

TEA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

IN THE MATTER OF:

SUBCOMMITTEE ON ADVANCED REACTORS

Place - Washington, D. C.

Date - Tuesday, 7 August 1979

Pages 1-257

Telephone:
(202) 347-3700

ACE - FEDERAL REPORTERS, INC.

Official Reporters

444 North Capitol Street
Washington, D. C. 20001

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE - DAILY

683001

7908150 060

1 PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE
2 UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
3 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
4 SUBCOMMITTEE ON ADVANCED REACTORS

5 Tuesday, 7 August 1979

6 The contents of this stenographic transcript of the
7 proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory
8 Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS),
9 as reported herein, is an uncorrected record of the discussions
10 recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

11 No member of the ACRS Staff and no participant at this
12 meeting accepts any responsibility for errors or inaccuracies
13 of statement or data contained in this transcript.

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24 689002

25
~~689001~~

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

MEETING OF
THE
SUBCOMMITTEE ON ADVANCED REACTORS

- - -

Room 1046
1717 H Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Tuesday, 7 August 1979

The Subcommittee met, pursuant to notice, at 8:35 a.m.

BEFORE:

PROF. WILLIAM KERR, Chairman of the Subcommittee

PRESENT:

Dr. S. Siegel and Dr. R. Seale.

h 1 PROF. KERR: The meeting will come to order.

2 This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on
3 Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Advanced Reactors.

4 My name is William Kerr.

5 We have as consultants to the subcommittee Dr.
6 Seale and Dr. Siegel. We are continuing our review of NRC's
7 research program at this meeting. It is being conducted in
8 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory
9 Committee Act and the government in the Sunshine Act, and all
10 applicable rules and regulations associated therewith.

11 Mr. Savio is the designated federal employee. Rules
12 for participation have been announced in the Federal Register
13 of July 23rd, 1979. A transcript is being kept. It's
14 requested that each speaker use the microphone. Copies of
15 the transcript will be available a week from today.

16 We have received no written comments or requests
17 for oral statements.

18 We will proceed with the meeting. I call upon
19 Mr. Kelber.

20 DR. KELBER: I have no formal presentation to make,
21 Bill, and if it's all right, I'd like to speak from here.

22 PROF. KERR: It's all right with me.

23 DR. KELBER: I am Charles Kelber of the Nuclear
24 Regulatory Commission Division of Reactor Safety Research.
25 I'm the assistant director for advanced reactor safety research.

683004

1 This morning and afternoon, we will review with you
2 the programs that we have in place at Argonne National
3 Laboratory and at Brookhaven National Laboratory, with a
4 very brief review at the outset of the aerosol release and
5 transport program at Oak Ridge.

6 The reason for the brief review of that program is
7 that last December, if I recall correctly, we had a detailed
8 review with the subcommittee. And the purpose of today's
9 review is simply to tell you what we did as a result of that
10 review and where we now stand.

11 I would like to lead off, then, with Mel Silberberg,
12 who is the manager of that program.

13 Dr. Silberberg. Good morning. My name is Mel
14 Silberberg. I'm chief of the experimental fast reactor
15 safety research branch under Dr. Kelber.

16 Dr. Kelber has already mentioned the complete review
17 that we had. It was a full one-day review last December. So
18 I just want to highlight the status and accomplishments
19 since then. And I will not go into any detail at all and
20 indicate what some of the near-term plans are for the program
21 to kind of put that into perspective.

22 I must say that since December, the progress on the
23 program has been considerable.

24 (Slide.)

25 This is just a restatement of the objective and scope

sh 1 of the ART program in terms of the two key elements -- source
2 term and aerosol behavior in containment, what we call the
3 transport element for radiological consequence assessment.

4 (Slide.)

5 Looking at the source term element, the principal
6 facility here at Oak Ridge is the fuel aerosol simulant test
7 referred to as the FAST facility, which is in approximately
8 one-tenth scale, the near-scale version of the reactor
9 vessel. And right now, the facility has been completed since
10 December. It has undergone shakedown tests with UO2
11 vaporization underwater and we're now into a very intensive
12 series of calibration tests to qualify the instruments that
13 we'll be using, ultimately, in sodium.

14 And we'll then proceed to the sodium tests. But we
15 will not proceed to the sodium tests until we fully have
16 a good measure and a good account and an understanding of
17 what's happening in the water test in terms of the instruments'
18 performance, their uncertainties, and in terms of
19 characterization of the fuel source, the test bin which is in
20 FAST in terms of temperature distributions.

21 Some of these characterizations have been going on
22 in cooperation with the Sandia laboratory. That's been going
23 on in a companion facility to FAST called CRI-III.

24 (Slide.)

25 Now just to recall again what the FAST facility is --

1 PROF. KERR: Excuse me. In what sense are they
2 going on in cooperation with Sandia? Can you give me a little
3 more detail?

4 DR. SILBERBERG: Since the work at Oak Ridge uses
5 electrical heating and condensor discharge, vaporization of
6 the fuel pin, what we want to do is compare the aerosol,
7 at least the primary aerosols from that with the aerosol that
8 would be generated in pile by neutrons by nuclear heating with
9 the special capsule that was in the ACPR around about two
10 years ago.

11 And the special sampling techniques are used to
12 inter-compare both the Sandia test, and the same sampling
13 test was done at the CRI-III facility at Oak Ridge, and to
14 compare the aerosols and also get whatever information we
15 could on temperature distribution because it's just a little
16 bit easier to determine the temperature distribution on the
17 in-reactor test than in the case of the CDV fuel pin.

18 So there's an intercomparison going on to get a
19 good feeling for what the range of uncertainty might be in
20 the temperature of the fuel source.

21 PROF. KERR: Is there something focused on that? Has
22 there been some description of the results published yet?

23 DR. SILBERBERG: Let's see.

24 PROF. KERR: Maybe it's too early.

25 DR. SILBERBERG: It's been discussed. There is a

h 1 comprehensive topical report that is approaching publication
2 at Sandia. It will probably be out within a few months, I
3 believe.

4 DR. SIEGEL: Could you expand a bit on the results?
5 Are the condenser discharge particles adequately similar to
6 the reactor-produced particles?

7 DR. SILBERBERG: Yes. What one looks at, Dr. Siegel,
8 is the primary particles that result from condensation of
9 vapor, which are the very smallest of the primary particles.

10 Those are coming out very similar. There may be
11 some differences, you know, in the amount of the source, but
12 that may be related to the uncertainties in temperature.

13 (Slide.)

14 The facility now is fully outfitted and installed
15 at Oak Ridge. It's quite a comprehensive facility, quite an
16 undertaking. This facility is designed to be qualified for
17 sodium tests after the water tests.

18 Now as for the future, near-term future in the case
19 of source term --

20 (Slide.)

21 -- we'll complete the fast test with water in the
22 '79/'80 time-frame, complete the temperature characterization
23 of the CDV fuel in the same time-frame, and before going over
24 to sodium, test an acoustic system for bubble diagnostics.

25 The feeling is we have developed at Oak Ridge in

in 1 cooperation with the University of Tennessee an acoustic
2 system that will be able to track the bubble, hopefully under
3 sodium.

4 So what one is doing is using the convenience of
5 water and photography to allow us to be able to calibrate the
6 acoustic system to see if we understand what it's doing.

7 PROF. KERR: What about the bubble? Are you
8 tracking its location?

9 DR. SILBERBERG: It's size and weight will rise as
10 a function of time.

11 In other words, is it, as it might condense as it's
12 on its way through the sodium in terms of size history,
13 temperature history before it reaches the surface of the pool
14 and then be able to model that behavior?

15 PROF. KERR: What will one do with that sort of
16 information?

17 DR. SILBERBERG: That information as well as the
18 sampling of aerosols that are taken in the upper part of the
19 chamber, we would have an opportunity to see how much of the
20 aerosol source could we account for that would have been
21 depleted by thermo-hydraulic mechanisms on its way up through
22 the column of sodium, and understand the phenomenon that is
23 giving us such behavior.

24 This would be not with ordinary fuel, but where the
25 fuel sample will have a xenon pressure in it to give us the

h
1 effective non-condensable; too, because that's an important
2 parameter in determining whether or not the bubble will
3 condense.

4 Hopefully, sometime in Fiscal '80, we will move
5 over to the sodium tests. And, of course, working closely
6 with the experimental program is the source term, model
7 improvement at Oak Ridge, a bubble model which has been
8 developed for the fast experiments and to allow results from
9 FAST to be extrapolated to larger-scale applications.

10 (Slide.)

11 Moving over to the next element of aerosol modeling
12 transport, at Battelle-Columbus, there are two components --
13 the aerosol modeling in the codes and the aerosol property
14 measurements that are separate effects in nature and allow
15 one to get at some of the important aerosol agglomerate
16 properties that are used within the code.

17 And here, since December, we have released the
18 user manual on the CRAB code, which is a transport reference
19 code that will allow us initially and principally to make a
20 comparison between HAARM-3, which has a log normal restriction
21 in the particle size distribution against a more tedious
22 calculation in the reference code of the non-log normal form
23 of the particle size distribution to determine whether or not
24 it's suitable to use, the HAARM-3 code as a production code
25 and a much slower running code for a variety of accident

h 1 sequences.

2 And so this would allow us to make comparisons,
3 numerical comparisons of the particle size distribution effects
4 all the way up to full-size containment cases, something that
5 we don't have the opportunity to do experimentally.

6 PROF. KERR: Go through this again and tell me -- what
7 you do is probably perfectly straightforward, but tell me how
8 you couple CRAB to HAARM-3.

9 DR. SILBERBERG: They run independently. What one
10 does -- HAARM-3 assumes an analytical form to the particle-size
11 distribution, a preferred form, which, experimentally, has
12 been shown for the experiments that have been run to date in
13 the literature.

14 This is acceptable, appears to be acceptable.

15 When you use that form, you're able to integrate
16 the various algorithms in the aerosol process equations and
17 it makes the running time short and simplifies it.

18 What one isn't sure about, there may be some
19 conditions where this may not be a conservative assumption.
20 It's possible, perhaps, under certain scenarios you're favoring
21 the larger size end of the distribution, which would tend to
22 give you preferential flow out.

23 One wants to check this and the only way that we
24 can check this analytically is by going to the CRAB code,
25 using the formulations there that don't require a particle

h 1 size restriction, distribution restriction in the particular
2 method that's used.

3 In other words, it just takes whatever particle
4 size distribution it computes in each time step and continues
5 on with that.

6 What one is doing is that for the same set of
7 conditions in a variety of experiments and accident scenarios
8 in containment, comparing the two codes, running them together
9 to see whether there are substantial differences in behavior
10 that one might note.

11 PROF. KERR: And if you get differences or you don't
12 know yet whether you get differences.

13 DR. SILBERBERG: We're just into it now. And the
14 results now indicate that the differences do not appear to be
15 substantive for those scenarios that have been looked at.

16 But if we did get differences and they were serious
17 enough, we'll have to determine just what those criteria are.
18 Then it would mean for those scenarios, for those conditions,
19 we would probably then have to go to the more detailed code,
20 the reference code.

21 P. KERR: How do you know that the more detailed
22 code is the more accurate?

23 DR. SILBERBERG: The more detailed code would also
24 be checked against experiments for the largest experiments
25 that have been run to date, where HAARM-3 looks very good.

h

1 In other words, the bootstrapping operation, we
 2 take whatever information we have and the numerical techniques
 3 are checked against that. If it does a good job with that, we
 4 say, fine. Then we just keep working together.

5 Hopefully, for the most part, for accident analysis
 6 in LMFBRs, hopefully we could use HAARM-3 for the workhorse
 7 for the program.

8 DR. SEALE: Mel, could you refresh my memory just a
 9 bit? In HAARM-3, or in any of these, you mentioned the change
 10 in particle size distribution as one moved with the puff in
 11 profusion or in its transport.

12 Does that particle size distribution change just
 13 due to depletion, or is particle-particle interaction within
 14 the transport medium part of the problem?

15 DR. SILBERBERG: During the earlier phase Brownian
 16 motion, it's chaining because the number of particles are
 17 decreasing rapidly within the cloud by particle-particle
 18 interaction.

19 And so that's changing very quickly.

20 So there's a tendency to asymptote on the particle
 21 size distribution. As time moves on in the experiment, or
 22 let's say, in containment, in accident analysis, then the
 23 heavier particles drop out, fall out. Then the distribution
 24 will perhaps change there also, but not all that much.

25 (Slide.)

1 Now under transport —

2 DR. SIEGEL: Could you comment at all on shape
3 factors? Are you going to do so?

4 DR. SILBERBERG: All I would say on shape factor is
5 that we have measurements underway, a number of which have
6 been completed for the shape factors. First it was for
7 sodium oxide. Then we're completing the UO₂.

8 Now we have mixtures of the two together, the
9 combined conglomerates, and we're looking at the shape
10 factors there, too. And that will allow us to have that
11 available in the code, again to compare with the code
12 agglomeration tests which are going on at Oak Ridge and which
13 I have here on my next slide.

14 Two noteworthy areas in transport on the experimental
15 side is that the aerosol code verification procedure has been
16 developed, has been written up by Jim Giesecking at Battelle-
17 Columbus. We are now releasing it for peer review. And
18 sometime, either late September or October, we will have an
19 extensive review group meeting with a variety of aerosol
20 experts around the country to evaluate this procedure in
21 terms of what — how we put together all of the experimental
22 information and make judgments against HAARM-3.

23 I think it's a somewhat unique procedure and it seems
24 like Battelle-Columbus has done a very good job in focusing,
25 I think, on the important points.

h 1 PROF. KERR: Did you say that the report now exists,
2 or is it in preparation?

3 DR. SILBERBERG: There's a draft report out.

4 PROF. KERR: You probably have given us a reference.
5 But —

6 DR. SILBERBERG: It doesn't have a number. But what
7 we will do, Dr. Kerr, is we will send the staff here enough
8 copies for the working group, if you like. That will be
9 going out probably within a week.

10 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

11 DR. SILBERBERG: Now at Oak Ridge, in our other
12 major facility on the ART program -- namely, the NSPP vessel --

13 PROF. KERR: NSPP?

14 DR. SILBERBERG: The Nuclear Safety Pilot Plant.

15 PROF. KERR: Thank you. It's capable of total
16 coagglomeration?

17 DR. SILBERBERG: Yes. The aerosols within NSPP are
18 certainly capable of coagglomeration. At the December
19 meeting, there was some discussion as to the nature of the
20 test matrix to nail this area down.

21 As a result of the feedback that we got from the
22 working group at that meeting, we have gone through the test
23 matrix to minimize the number of tests to those which are
24 essential, which allow us to do a good technical job, minimize
25 the tests. The matrix has been defined, and the first test

h 1 at high mass rate concentrations for both fuel and sodium
2 oxide was completed.

3 In order to do this, it required the generation or
4 the development of a high mass concentration and rate fuel
5 aerosol generator.

6 PROF. KERR: Now what's the meaning of high mass
7 rate?

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

h 1 DR. SILBERBERG: What one would like to do is deliver
2 a sufficiently high aerosol concentration, mass concentration
3 measured as grams per cubic meter into the vessel and fast
4 enough so that it all isn't starting on its way to fall out
5 while you're putting it in.

6 You have to, in other words, take into account the
7 fallout characteristics of that particular vessel which is
8 related to the height.

9 So what one wants to do is in several minutes get
10 up perhaps the order of a kilogram of material or something
11 of that order.

12 Now the reason why we like to get to high mass
13 concentrations here of the order for fuel of, let's say,
14 ten grams per cubic meter is that in containment, if I take,
15 for example, an LMFBR accident analysis, the one percent source
16 term that's used, that has been used in the past in the core,
17 that amounts to about two grams per cubic meter.

18 What one would like to do is get a higher
19 concentration in the test vessel so that you can get into the
20 size regime — in other words, more concentration, larger
21 sizes — get into the aerosol size regime in terms of
22 agglomeration.

23 That would be like the containment building, but
24 still be in the smaller vessel.

25 The most challenging part of aerosol physics that

1 we're now bringing together is that fact that as the aerosols
2 agglomerate and grow to the sizes that one computes in
3 containment, you depart rapidly, severely, from spherical
4 behavior.

5 This has been the most challenging part of the
6 aerosol dynamics, where the particle agglomerates and shapes
7 depart from spherical.

8 DR. SIEGEL: Now, you've just sort of dwelled
9 momentarily on the point which I was concerned about on your
10 previous chart, this issue of particle shape. You kind of
11 went over it in passing before this dynamic shape factor.

12 From what I remember of the story, the shapes of
13 the agglomerated particles are so odd and unusual that it's
14 very difficult to calculate how they'll behave.

15 DR. SILBERBERG: Well, using two types of techniques,
16 one the Milliken cell, the other an aerosol centrifuge, one
17 can get at the dynamic shape factor which is related to, in
18 effect, what we used to call effective density. But it
19 gives you that part of, in other words, how it's changed
20 due to, if you will, having grown in terms of density.

21 For sodium oxide aerosols, this is sufficient
22 because it doesn't depart much from spherical, even though its
23 density changes quite a bit.

24 In the case of UO₂, we do have a different shape
25 and there, there is another factor, another shape factor,

1 form factor that's used, which is very difficult to get at.
2 You're correct.

3 What one is trying to do is, again, by separate
4 effects from data available in the previous vessel tests and
5 some of the tests that we've been doing at Oak Ridge, is to
6 try to work out what might be a reasonable range of values for
7 those.

8 That is difficult. That is one aspect of it. That
9 is not as clean as we'd like it to be, but it gets us close.

10 In other words, it will get us down to at least one
11 value that will have one of the parameters that maybe will
12 have a little more looseness on it than others. But with the
13 interval tests that we're running and so forth, we'll at
14 least get some confidence that it's in the suitable range,
15 that we're not, you know, in some way out.

16 That's really the two areas that I think your point
17 brings out.

18 We are in conjunction with the CSNI aerosol experts
19 group. We're making the international community and our own
20 program —

21 PROF. KERR: Excuse me. What's CSNI?

22 DR. SILBERBERG: The Committee for the Safety of
23 Nuclear Installations, sponsored by the Organization for
24 Economic Cooperation and Development in Paris.

25 To assess, to make an assessment of aerosol

1 instruments that are used in our experiments, so that when
2 they bring together the verification procedures and the data
3 and the codes, we can say also our instrument errors are such
4 so that we have an understanding of what all of the
5 uncertainties are.

6 This is something that's actually been wanting a
7 long time, really, in aerosol technology for these aerosols.

8 PROF. KERR: Is this committee made up of committee-
9 type people or scientific types?

10 DR. SILBERBERG: Scientific people, yes, at least
11 as technical as myself, and maybe more. Eight countries are
12 represented.

13 (Slide.)

14 We talked about the NSPP. This is, just briefly,
15 a schematic of the flow sheet. It's an 18 foot high vessel
16 by 10 foot diameter, and capabilities for sodium experiments
17 and UO₂.

18 (Slide.)

19 Now our near-term plans for transport are to
20 complete the comparisons of HAARM-3 and CRAB, complete
21 aerosol property measurements adding a third component
22 constituent, namely stainless steel in '80, assess with the
23 codes containment mixing and perhaps multiple species. The
24 accountability of multiple species which are now handled in
25 an average way.

1 Containment mixing at this point, I don't think one
2 needs to be very profound about it. But the assumption in
3 the code is that everything is well mixed.

4 And so one is looking at, well, in the real world,
5 things don't become well mixed that quickly, which is a
6 conservatism in the code.

7 So one has to look at cases if where, let's say,
8 during the first half hour most of the cloud stays pretty
9 low to the floor.

10 PROF. KERR: That's the second time you used the
11 term "conservative" when referring to the code. Are you
12 trying to design a conservative code or one that shows you
13 what's going on?

14 DR. SILBERBERG: We have had to use the conservatism
15 in the code because of lack of information, lack of data.

16 PROF. KERR: Wait a minute. If you have lack of
17 data, you're sure you know -- well, I interrupted.

18 DR. SILBERBERG: Let me start back again.

19 When we started out with the code, a number of
20 areas were to be conservative in terms of looking at the
21 formulations and so forth, and how they compare, how they
22 describe accident scenarios.

23 Some of the items in the code like properties and
24 things like that, and some of the codes where people were
25 using fudge factors, it wasn't clear that those were

h 1 conservative.

2 That's why we had to go into and make aerosol
3 property measurements.

4 Now an example — okay, what we would like to do is
5 where we can get the realistic behavior, the physics
6 experiments and so forth, we will use that. We will use that
7 behavior, where we understand it, and that is verified —
8 we'll use that behavior.

9 Where we cannot get at something, it may very well
10 stay conservative.

11 Now containment mixing, for example — Dr. Kelber?

12 DR. KELBER: Let me comment very briefly.

13 Mel is going into a lot of the details. Our position
14 is the following. We would like to have a code which gives
15 realistic estimate for assessment, but where we know the
16 direction and size of error introduced by various
17 approximations, so that licensing can, in making their
18 assessments, know when they are erring on the side of
19 overestimating the dose and have some idea of about how much
20 they are erring.

21 Now it's not always possible to do that with great
22 precision, but I think in this case Mel is coming closer than
23 we have in most areas in the past.

24 And that is what we mean by a conservative code.

25 PROF. KERR: Well, you're much more familiar with the

1 needs of licensing than I am, of course. But it would seem
 2 to me that at this stage of development, particularly where
 3 one is trying to use calculations to elucidate experiments,
 4 one is using experiments to try to determine whether the
 5 codes are describing what is going on.

6 Then an effort would be made to set up an analytical
 7 model that would come as close as you could make it come
 8 to describing what is going on physically.

9 At this point, you would not make an effort to make
 10 it either conservative or non-conservative, but you will try
 11 to make it accurate.

12 DR. KELBER: That's the inspiration for the CRAB
 13 code, which was my initiative. But the point is that there
 14 was a need existing within licensing for an assessment of the
 15 source from CRBR.

16 PROF. KERR: Well, there is within 10 CFR 50 a legal
 17 requirement that lightwater reactor codes be conservative.
 18 I don't know of any such requirement in the fast reactors
 19 and it seems to me that if one could avoid such a requirement,
 20 it would be desirable to do so.

21 A conservatism can be introduced, it would seem to
 22 me, in other and better ways.

23 DR. KELBER: I agree with you, Bill. The whole thrust
 24 of the HAARM-3 and CRAB development has been to develop an
 25 analytic method and data base that would allow you to make a

1 realistic estimate and introduce deliberately whatever
2 conservatisms you wish to for the licensing process.

3 PROF. KERR: It sure seems to me, the thing that
4 bothers me about conservative codes is that it's easy to get
5 to a situation where you don't know what's going on.

6 DR. KELBER: Absolutely.

7 PROF. KERR: And you say, well, we'll make this
8 conservative.

9 DR. KELBER: Absolutely, Bill. I could not agree
10 with you more. And that's precisely why Mel has gone through
11 this rather deliberate procedure of looking at these various
12 facets in order that we can know what is due to give it a
13 major approximation.

14 Now there are some things we will never know too
15 well, but we will at least have some notion.

16 DR. SILBERBERG: If I gave the impression that we're
17 talking about conservative codes, that certainly was not
18 the impression I wanted to leave, and if I did, then I'm
19 sorry. That's an error on my part.

20 PROF. KERR: Okay. I'm probably making too much out
21 of it. You go ahead.

22 (Slide.)

23 DR. SILBERBERG: I just want to note that we continue
24 to develop our program interfaces with various foreign
25 activities with the groups and the countries noted here. Some

in 1 of the collaborations here are under discussion. The state
2 of the art report from the OECD-CSNI activities will be
3 published soon and we see the collaborations with the foreign
4 countries as being very complementary and very helpful to
5 our program, and continue to pursue these as we can.

6 PROF. KERR: Just for my own curiosity, under FRG,
7 you have something called "source terms." Are there experiments
8 similar to those that you described which are being carried
9 on there which would admit comparisons?

10 DR. SILBERBERG: Okay. In one area, like in the case
11 of the FAST facility, there is nothing comparable at this
12 point. There's some discussions over an FRG that they may
13 want to get into this with us.

14 The suggestion is that they would perhaps be a lot
15 better joining forces with us than going alone there in
16 terms of time. They are looking at source terms from, let's
17 say, in terms of boiling pools of sodium in terms of fission
18 release — large sodium spilled down the reactor cavity at
19 the time of core melt.

20 One thing that they are doing is coming up with,
21 I believe, an improved description of the sodium oxide source
22 term. There's one that's been done in a very, very loose
23 way in the past, very empirical. They're trying to make some
24 sense of that.

25 We will not repeat that work. We will try to use

h 1 what they do in that area, how much sodium oxide burns in the
2 fire.

3 PROF. KERR: This is some combination of an
4 experiment and analysis.

5 DR. SILBERBERG: At our facility, yes, particularly
6 the large sodium fires facility, the FAUNA facility.

7 Let me say that the largest sodium fires facility
8 happens to be over in Europe.

9 That's just the way it is.

10 PROF. KERR: Okay. Now in France, is there anything
11 that is comparable to the FAST facility, or that is closely
12 complementary?

13 DR. SILBERBERG: Yes. The closely complementary
14 part of the French work is work that they're doing on the
15 HCDA bubble with water only, a series of tests -- the
16 Excobulle tests at Grenoble, which Professor Reynolds was
17 involved with when he was over there on a one-year sabbatical
18 about two years ago.

19 We continue to have a professional relationship
20 with those people. There is a facility in Cadarache called
21 Caravel, which is something like the FAST facility, but it's
22 only with water, and they're only using a thermite source.

23 And I think that these may be interesting scoping
24 tests, but the thermite sources give us a problem.

25 PROF. KERR: This is thermite in contrast with

th 1 condensor discharge.

2 DR. SILBERBERG: Yes. It's difficult enough to
3 characterize the fuel sources. I think using thermite, it's
4 even more difficult in this type of test.

5 PROF. KERR: Now is there close enough communication
6 among these groups that they are reasonably aware of what
7 is going on in France and what's going on at FRG and Oak
8 Ridge, in your view, so that you're getting any input from
9 them that would be helpful?

10 DR. SILBERBERG: Let me say something, and then
11 Dr. Kelber would like to say something. It's my own personal
12 feeling.

13 We are trying to develop the relationship that would
14 allow us to do more than just read reports because I don't
15 think that just by reading reports, you can necessarily
16 get that much out of the program.

17 Ideally, if they were to -- if, in other words -- if
18 we were able to afford, had a large enough program to be
19 able to send personnel there, that would be the best
20 situation, and vice versa.

21 In the meantime, we try to arrange for periodic
22 visits, for example, at meetings when they're here. We
23 try to set up a collaboration where perhaps maybe someone would
24 spend one or two months there.

25 Dr. Kelber?

1 DR. KELBER: We have a problem. The safety
2 collaboration with the CEA is in considerable jeopardy because
3 of a failure of agreement between the Department of Energy and
4 the CEA in France to agree on the details of a safety exchange.

5 I don't want to go into the complex diplomatic
6 history here, but the resolution of it all is that at the
7 present time, the CEA is bringing pressure not to cooperate
8 extensively with us, except within the framework of the
9 CABRI-NRC agreement.

10 On a one-to-one basis, we have good relationships.
11 Officially, we have no relationships.

12 Therefore, we have difficulty in sending people for
13 any prolonged length of time.

14 Now I am told that the DOE and CEA negotiations
15 will start up again at the end of this months. What the
16 outcome of those will be, I do not know. DOE has been
17 informed at a low level of the effect of their position on
18 ours. They have not had any effective level, taken any steps
19 to indicate that they give any weight whatsoever to our
20 concerns.

21 And I really do not know what the outcome will be.
22 We have been informed, very unofficially by the FRG that
23 pressure has been put on them to slow down their collaboration
24 with us, which has been very productive because of the
25 nature of their working relationship between the FRG and CEA.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

This is an instance where there is simply a lack of internal collaboration on the U.S. side. And if there is a feeling, which I believe there is, that there's considerable technical advantage to be gained from mutual collaboration in the safety field internationally, then I believe that a recommendation from the ACRS that the commission take a more active role in insuring that this collaboration is enhanced, would be very fruitful.

e-2

1 PROF. KERR: What I was trying to determine was
2 whether, in your view, activities and people in the FRG and
3 in France or such, that meaningful collaboration did or
4 could exist.

5 DR. KELBER: Could, yes. Does exist, no, except
6 within a very restricted field, such as the CABRI/ACRR,
7 where we have a written agreement. It is being honored.

8 DR. SIEGEL: Does DOE have some sort of legal
9 assigned role in this, or can NRC pursue this independently?

10 DR. KELBER: We pursue this matter independently;
11 however, DOE has the advantage of a \$500 million budget base
12 to work from. And this is a powerful attraction. Their
13 safety program alone is considerably larger than ours. We
14 have pointed out, in fact, that so far as the safety program
15 is concerned, if the CABRI partners were each to contribute
16 \$800,000 over a period of two years, we could duplicate at
17 the ACRR most of the test capacity now in existence at
18 TREAT.

19 What they are looking for, however, is what is
20 coming mainly in the upgrade capacity.

21 PROF. KERR: I think you answered another
22 question. I interpreted his remarks to mean that they don't
23 have any problems that money couldn't solve. You said
24 something about UK on that slide. I got the impression that
25 they were doing some code development, but no experiments

1 were mentioned.

2 DR. SILBERBERG: Very little, yes. UK is just
3 over the last two years, just been getting into the aerosol
4 area. They have developed a code of their own, using
5 naturally some of our technology in the code. They have
6 some observations, some ideas on experiments. They're
7 trying to get to some of the separate effects measurements
8 but they're kind of starting from square one, as I
9 understand it.

10 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

11 (Slide.)

12 DR. SILBERBERG: I just want to close by just
13 noting two comments from the Committee on the program, and
14 on the first, the 1978 report, we agree with the comments.
15 We would like to proceed in that direction, but I might say
16 that in view of our current budgetary uncertainty and
17 constraints, long-range planning is in fact very difficult
18 for us.

19 And so, we're prepared to move into this area, and
20 as our budgetary situation clarifies, perhaps then we'll be
21 able to in a future meeting discuss what our plans are in
22 this area if we are indeed able to proceed fruitfully in
23 that area on our program.

24 But I believe that we have the technology that
25 allows us to proceed into that area very well, and it's just

1 a question of program support.

2 PROF. KERR: Are there questions?

3 (No response.)

4 PROF. KERR: Now, you mentioned the collaborative
5 agreement, and Charlie did, between you and the FRG and
6 France. Do you have any collaborative arrangements with
7 DOE?

8 DR. SILBERBERG: Yes, actually. Very good
9 arrangements. They're an active part of our aerosol review
10 group and exchange of data between facilities, visits and so
11 forth, the information that they're getting in the CSTF,
12 which I just didn't have a chance to go into detail -- the
13 data from that facility plays a very important role in our
14 verification procedures.

15 PROF. KERR: I should know what CSTF is.

16 DR. SILBERBERG: I'm sorry. The Containment
17 Systems Test Facility at HEDL, which is a very large
18 facility which is primarily oriented towards air cleaning
19 activities.

20 PROF. KERR: Is there some relationship between
21 that and the work you're doing at Oak Ridge? Could you just
22 say a little bit about what the relationship is?

23 DR. SILBERBERG: All right, the relationship is
24 that that's larger scale sodium oxide and the tests at Oak
25 Ridge are primarily fuel aerosol and mixed fuel sodium

1 aerosol oriented. In other words, what the CSTF does, it
2 gives us another chance to test things at a larger level.

3 PROF. KERR: Now in planning the experiments
4 involving these two facilities, is there a deliberate effort
5 to make the work complementary? Do you plan together in
6 some meaningful way? I'll stop there.

7 DR. SILBERBERG: We exchange test plans, we
8 discuss tests at meetings, informal discussions. I think
9 the remaining tests that are planned for CSTF and those for
10 NSPP some time this fall as part of this verification
11 procedure, we will get down to the table and actually,
12 perhaps, get involved particularly, I think, more our
13 getting involved in their test matrix or plans at the larger
14 facility and have substantive discussions on things that we
15 would like to see in their test matrix in the context of our
16 verification procedure.

17 So, there's been good communication and
18 complementary, and I expect that as we move further down the
19 road this becomes stronger.

20 PROF. KERR: Is there any meaningful way of
21 judging the size of the DOE effort in aerosol transport? As
22 compared to yours, is it much bigger, about the same, or can
23 one make a comparison in a meaningful way?

24 DR. SILBERBERG: It's almost the same, about
25 comparable in terms of the dollar value, but then again,

1 most of their effort is in the large facility, operating
2 that in the tests there. The DOE is not doing any more in
3 the aerosol area because they put that in their LOA-4
4 category, and as you look at that, it enjoys perhaps a lower
5 priority than 3 or 2 or 1.

6 And so, they're satisfied to move on with the
7 technology as it is and look at things like the air cleaning
8 which is certainly very important and very meaningful, and
9 other ways of depleting -- how aerosols might deplete in
10 accident scenarios.

11 What we would like to do is get a complete handle
12 on the physics, verify the physics.

13 DR. SEALE: You've indicated that your future
14 plans with aerosols are somewhat hostage to budget
15 uncertainties, and you've also indicated that DOE has at
16 least some of these activities on a relatively like, lower
17 priority in their program.

18 We've also heard that there's some possibly useful
19 information in the foreign programs, if we could really get
20 effective access to it. Could you tell us what the French
21 program, for example, looks like in terms of level of
22 funding and how it might fit in to filling in the blanks, as
23 it were.

24 DR. SILBERBERG: Okay. You mean blanks in general
25 in technology or, in other words, in terms of filling in our

1 own blanks?

2 DR. SEALE: Well, both.

3 DR. SILBERBERG: First of all let me say that
4 there isn't one aerosol program in the world that puts
5 together in a planned way the experiments and the analysis
6 and actually gets going down the road towards completing the
7 job, what I call verified technology. They talk about it
8 but it's not visible. Ours is visible: we put our cards on
9 the table and we say, you know, we're putting — in terms of
10 verifying — what we're developing.

11 Now, too, in the case of France their aerosol
12 program is really minimal.

13 PROF. KERR: Excuse me, Mel. You mean that you
14 think there's activity going on that isn't available to you,
15 or there just isn't organized activity?

16 DR. SILBERBERG: I don't believe it's as precisely
17 organized as ours, as well organized.

18 PROF. KERR: I wasn't sure what you meant.

19 DR. SILBERBERG: I certainly didn't mean that.
20 The big thing about the French program -- well, let me say
21 this, the French are using our aerosol code HAARM-3 for
22 licensing along with one of the German codes. They're happy
23 to use it and that's very well known. They are doing
24 practically nothing on separate effects tests. Their
25 aerosol tests that they did at Cassandra, at Cacarache was

1 strictly done, again, mostly for sodium fires and for air
2 cleaning. The Esmeralda facility, which is under
3 construction now at Cadarache, which is a full-size mock-up
4 of the secondary system of Superphenix. The sodium fire
5 oriented, primarily, they will aerosol measurements, they
6 will try to get involved in those, they will try to predict
7 the aerosol tests.

8 But there is no concerted effort in terms of
9 aerosol transport in the similar way that we have. As far
10 as the work at Caravelle and Excobulle and so forth, there I
11 feel that clearly more collaboration would be beneficial in
12 that work and as Dr. Kelber pointed out, we'd like to be
13 able to get into that phase once some of these other
14 administrative things get out of the way.

15 So we see in their work maybe more interest on the
16 source term side and their large facility that gives you
17 another shot at looking at aerosols in large volume.

18 DR. SEALE: So you'd say that Esmeralda is maybe
19 10 percent aerosols and 90 percent sodium fires?

20 DR. SILBERBERG: I think so, yes.

21 PROF. KERR: Other questions?

22 (No response.)

23 PROF. KERR: Thank you, ma'am. I am going to
24 suggest about a 10-minute break between now and the next
25 presentation. We will recess.

1 (Recess.)

2 PROF. KERR: May we reconvene, please?

3 Next on the agenda is a description of AMF fuel
4 failure studies.

5 DR. KELBER: I'd like to introduce Phil Pizzica
6 from ANL, who together with Terry Hummel has been
7 instrumental in the collaborative studies both with the
8 European community and with the United Kingdom in this
9 area.

10 PROF. KERR: Can you spell his name? I bet you
11 can't.

12 DR. KELBER: We can, but he can do it even better.

13 MR. PIZZICA: We have been involved in cooperative
14 studies of detailed comparative whole core accident analysis
15 studies with two main bodies in Europe, one, the United
16 Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, mainly with the people at
17 Risley, the other being the Full Core Accident Codes Safety
18 Working Group under the Fast Reactor Coordinating Committee
19 under Euratom, which meets in Brussels, whose participants
20 are the U.K., France, Germany, Belgium, U.S. DOE just
21 recently, and also within the last year, the Joint Research
22 Center, have been doing calculations --

23 (Slide.)

24 PROF. KERR: Excuse me, when you say "we," who is
25 we?

1 MR. PIZZICA: The ARSR, I forget exactly the
2 context --

3 PROF. KERR: You said "we had cooperated."

4 MR. PIZZICA: I'm sorry, ARSR, for which I and
5 Dr. Hummel are the representatives.

6 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

7 MR. PIZZICA: First of all, I'd like to hit some
8 highlights as to what I think we're getting out of the
9 programs on a technical level. We're pursuing these
10 programs and we exchange ideas and modeling perforce, merely
11 by participating in detailed comparison calculations in
12 these whole core accident studies.

13 Also, there are other areas of modeling that the
14 Europeans are perhaps somewhat less sophisticated than we
15 are in terms of fast reactor safety modeling, but there are
16 many areas in which they are increasing their sophistication
17 rapidly. In some areas they are not necessarily behind us
18 at all. One of these is pin failure. We have had a very
19 fruitful exchange in that area, and even to the extent that
20 the Europeans may be somewhat behind us in the modeling
21 area, it's still very fruitful to have different points of
22 views on modeling.

23 I might point out that they have extensive safety
24 experimental programs and they are, of course, building
25 LMFBRs.

1 PROF. KERR: When you say modeling, I could come
2 to the conclusion that you have all the data you need. You
3 just need to model it.

4 MR. PIZZICA: No.

5 PROF. KERR: I shouldn't draw that conclusion?

6 MR. PIZZICA: Of course not, no, not in our
7 business. I don't mean to give that impression by any
8 means. We work with — of course, we build models according
9 to any existing data base for particular details of the
10 calculation. Obviously, we can't have an integral data base
11 for reactor calculations, but we must be satisfied at the
12 present time and for some time to come, I'm sure, with
13 parametric variations and testing sensitivity for the
14 purpose of whole core accidents studies.

15 That's simply a fact of life.

16 DR. KELBER: Phil, may I break in? One of the
17 topics I would like to discuss with you later is the
18 recommendation regarding the definition of in-pile testing
19 of fumigants. The basis for the types of recommendations we
20 will make comes out of the sensitivities and insights
21 developed in programs such as this.

22 MR. PIZZICA: I would certainly agree with that.

23 PROF. KERR: I'm not quite sure I understood what
24 it meant, but I presumably will understand it after Charlie
25 discusses it with us.

1 MR. PIZZICA: We can broaden our perspectives with
2 respect to safety problems, which depend on certain aspects
3 of reactor design, since they have different designs than we
4 do. I've given some examples there. Also, as in any whole
5 core accident calculations can test the sensitivity of final
6 results through parametric changes, we will gain
7 understanding and an idea as to where modeling improvements
8 are needed.

9 PROF. KERR: I think both broadening and
10 perspective are good words, but can you tell me something
11 that you're doing?

12 MR. PIZZICA: I did give some examples. For
13 instance, very practically, specifically, they have bottom
14 fission gas lines which increases, of course, the inertial
15 resistance in expelling slug in the voiding process.
16 They'll have a smaller upper slug, decreases its inertial
17 resistance, so you can blow out the upper slug a lot faster
18 and you can void the lower one, compared to a U.S. designed
19 reactor, and that creates very different reactor conditions.

20 PROF. KERR: Have you concluded that that's good,
21 bad, or indifferent? Or have you reached a conclusion yet?

22 MR. PIZZICA: I would like to do a lot more
23 calculations before I made any broad statement such as that,
24 such as a conclusion in that area. All I will say is that
25 it changes the scenario and it is an example of how we have

1 been locked into a certain perspective based on a certain
2 type of reactor design, and here's an example of, you know,
3 for example the practical effect of that, you blow out the
4 upper slug, you have a lot of code clamp exposed to sodium
5 vapor much sooner than you do in the U.S. design where it
6 takes much longer to expose that upper slug. That can
7 depressurize at least the upper bubble for a time and that
8 kind of thing, we've seen that sort of thing, but
9 specifically that is what I had in mind.

10 Low smear density fuel pins is another thing.

11 PROF. KERR: What is a low smear density fuel pin?

12 MR. PIZZICA: By smear density, I mean if you took
13 the total volume inside the clamp and the mass of fuel in
14 that total volume, forget about the gap, forget about cracks
15 in the fuel and all the rest, smear the fuel and that's the
16 smear density.

17 We are typically talking about in a CRBR type of
18 pin, about 85 percent or so, perhaps somewhat more. I'm not
19 exactly familiar with the numbers, but the U.K. number that
20 we have been working with in the U.K. bilateral studies is
21 something like 80 percent, which has considerable
22 significance.

23 PROF. KERR: The difference between 80 and 85
24 percent is quite significant.

25 MR. PIZZICA: In terms of fission gas

1 pressurization, yes. sir.
2 PROF. KEPR: Okay, thank you.
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 MR. PIZZICA: Just a last point to emphasize that
2 unless you do these detailed calculations and compare it
3 with someone else's independent detailed calculations —
4 now, I don't mean that their modeling is all independent of
5 ours or they were inspired by the U.S., I don't mean that
6 kind of thing. I mean that if you take a particular reactor
7 calculation and that's an independent calculation, you can
8 often spot difficulties in your own code that you would not
9 spot just looking at your one calculation without anything
10 to compare it to.

11 I want to refresh your memory, first of all. The
12 group that meets in Brussels by the way, I will abbreviate
13 and call, since it's the whole core accident codes working
14 group, I'll call it WAC from now on, since that's a
15 mouthful.

16 (Slide.)

17 I'll refresh your memory. We had a first round of
18 calculations which included an LOF, Loss of Flow
19 calculation. There wasn't anything too interesting about
20 that. All participants got similar results; there was mild
21 disassembly predicted, no loss of flow driven transient
22 overpower was allowed, essentially, if boiling had started
23 in the channel. As it turned out that was the case, in
24 every possible LOF-TOF channel.

25 By loss of flow driven transient overpower, I

1 mean of course — I probably don't have to say this — but I
2 mean that voiding in higher powered channels will bring the
3 reactor into the vicinity of prompt vertical on to high
4 power levels such that pins in mid and lower powers,
5 sub-assemblies will experience essentially TOP conditions
6 and there may be some or all of the sodium in the channels
7 in those low or mid-power sub-assemblies still.

8 There was also a one dollar a second TOP
9 calculation and I'll discuss that a little bit later.

10 (Slide.)

11 Right now, I want to begin to discuss the loss of
12 flow calculations that we did as part of the
13 U.S./U.K. bilateral studies. First of all, we did a loss of
14 flow calculation, which is a flow rundown, a pump rundown.
15 We first of all excluded the possibility of loss of flow
16 driven transient overpower and let all channels, if you're
17 familiar with the SAS-3D code, be treated with the SLUMPY
18 module after pin failure as opposed to some possibly being
19 treated with the EPIC model which assumes kind of a
20 burst-failure condition as opposed to SLUMPY, which assumes
21 an amalgamation or homogenization of clad fuel as soon as
22 a given input failure criterion is reached.

23 And the hydrodynamics are, of course, quite
24 different, because in the EPIC case you preserve pin
25 geometry and in the slumpy case, pin geometry is lost and

1 you assume that the whole channel is available for the
2 movement of materials. Before we allowed any LOF-TOP
3 failures we ran the LOF with and without actual expansion
4 feedback. By with actual expansion feedback, I mean 80
5 percent of the reactivity feedback, which would have
6 corresponded to free thermal expansion, and that feedback,
7 when it was included, was worth about negative one dollar.

8 No clad motion occurred before pin failure, if you
9 excluded the loss of flow TOP, you got mild voiding ramp
10 rates in the vicinity of 10 to 15 dollars a second. There
11 was a quite small potential for LOF-TOP conditions in the
12 case that included axial expansion feedback, because if you
13 include negative a dollar from the feedback, you have to
14 increase the voiding of the core to get an extra dollar out
15 of the sodium voiding.

16 MR. KASLENBERG: Could you briefly review which
17 reactor you're analyzing, you know, what the fission gas
18 plenum is?

19 MR. PIZZICA: The fission gas plenum is in the
20 bottom in both reactors I will be talking about, both in the
21 U.K. reactors and in the WAC reactor.

22 The U.K. reactor is 3100 megawatts thermal,
23 approximately 1300 megawatts electric. I have, let me just
24 flash this slide very briefly --

25 (Slide.)

1 That's the specs. There's about 3.3 dollars
2 sodium void worth, if you include the upper blanket and
3 negative plus the core positive to the zone core homogeneous
4 and whatever else.

5 Okay. There's a significantly greater potential
6 for loss of flow driven TOP if you exclude actual expansion
7 feedback, because you need to have voided less of the core,
8 remembering the negative one dollar here. At the point when
9 a power rise is predicted in prompt critical conditions,
10 something like 40 percent of the core is voided here.
11 Without axial expansion feedback, as opposed to 60 percent
12 with, the power conditions are somewhat different.

13 And these are, again, without loss of flow turbine
14 transient.

15 PROF. KERR: Did I understand you correctly? Were
16 you making these calculations using SAS-3D?

17 MR. PIZZICA: I'm sorry. I should have spelled
18 that out. Yes.

19 (Slide.)

20 And we're using a version of SAS-3D which has the
21 SAS FCI module, if you're familiar with that, for treating
22 FCI replaced by the EPIC module which treats, as I said,
23 burst failure conditions assuming pin geometry preserved.
24 In other words, kind of a TOP type of pin failure as opposed
25 to a SLUMPY type of pin failure. But with that module

1 replaced, we also have included other options for pin
2 failure and that kind of thing, but that's the major change,
3 essentially it's SAS-3D without.

4 PROF. KERR: The U.K. people were using a code
5 that they had developed?

6 MR. PIZZICA: Right, it's called FRAX-2. It
7 doesn't compare in sophistication with SAS-3D. As long as
8 you raised the subject, I'll point out one of the major
9 deficiencies in modeling of that code, that is, it does not
10 treat fuel motion explicitly; therefore, you will get
11 radically different results for TOP conditions from what we
12 would predict.

13 Obviously, for instance, if a slow TOP gave a
14 top-of-core failure, we would predict some sweep-out and the
15 reactor would shut down, as I will tell you later. And they
16 would predict a prompt burst because they didn't include the
17 sweep-out and they did include voiding reactivity.

18 DR. SIEGEL: You say they did not include
19 sweep-out?

20 MR. PIZZICA: They did not, and that's the reason
21 they got top burst. They would not, at least in our best
22 estimate -- later we'll develop that.

23 PROF. KERR: If somebody used a version of
24 SIMMER-2, let's say, would he get anything comparable to
25 what you're getting, or would you want to conjecture?

1 MR. PIZZICA: I really don't think that's a
2 question for me, not having run SIMMER.

3 PROF. KERR: It's a question for you. You may not
4 have the answer.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. PIZZICA: Absolutely right. Perhaps I could
7 leave that to Dr. Kelber.

8 PROF. KERR: If your answer is, you don't know,
9 that's perfectly satisfactory.

10 MR. PIZZICA: I'd rather say I don't know, since I
11 haven't run SIMMER.

12 Okay.

13 DR. KELBER: The latest quarterly from Los Alamos
14 that will be out in about two months will have a description
15 of a comparison between SAS-3D or 3A, one of the SAS-3
16 versions, 3D, and SIMMER for a sub-assembly type accident.
17 And the comparisons are pretty straightforward and very
18 similar.

19 MR. PIZZICA: Very good, I was not aware of the
20 study.

21 Again, I've already treated this topic, really. I
22 talked about the difference between a SLUMPY type of
23 treatment of fuel and possibly clad hydrodynamics after pin
24 failure and an EPIC type of failure. When we included
25 "LOF-TOP" quote-unquote failures in the mid and lower power

1 sub-assemblies, they were treated with the EPIC module in a
2 kind of burst failure mode where pin geometry was preserved.

3 Currently the only choice is either SLUMPY or EPIC
4 in the SAS-3D/EPIC code. SLUMPY has the major limitation
5 that it cannot be triggered in the presence of liquid
6 sodium, such that if you wanted to use a code which melted
7 through and there was liquid sodium at a particular node,
8 where you wanted to do this it would be impossible with
9 SAS-3D.

10 The assumption behind SAS-3D is that would be
11 unlikely, which it may be -- but it's not impossible.

12 PROF. KERR: Now, I could conclude from something
13 like this that you'd have to know a good bit about what is
14 happening to the core in order to use this code, rather than
15 vice versa, which would be that the code would tell you
16 what's happening in the core.

17 MR. PIZZICA: Right. I would agree. If what you
18 mean is that you have to tell -- just to be very specific
19 here in what I'm saying -- in this reactor, you have to tell
20 it to a certain degree -- to a certain degree it will be
21 obvious which is a SLUMPY channel and which is a TOP channel
22 or an EPIC channel. To a certain degree it will be
23 ambiguous and open to question.

24 If that's what you meant, I agree. You do have to
25 tell the code what kind of failure occurs in those

1 borderline channels, admittedly. And that is, in fact, the
2 purpose of that slide. For some channels, however — in
3 fact I would say the majority in most of the cases I have
4 looked at, in all the cases I have looked at — the
5 majority, it will be obvious which to use.

6 That may not be the case for all reactors, for
7 heterogeneous core maybe; I don't know for our homogeneous
8 calculations that is that case. You have a fair amount, for
9 instance in this reactor, of quasi-coherent voiding. In
10 about four higher powered channels the clad is very hot,
11 it's very obvious there's no sodium there. It's very
12 obvious to me that you'd want to use a SLUMPY type module.

13 It's very obvious in some other channels that you
14 want to use EPIC. There is one that is right in the
15 ballpark of being a borderline channel; in fact, I ran some
16 cases with it as EPIC, some as SLUMPY, and you're right,
17 it's open to question.

18 PROF. KERR: Now, what was it that you were
19 expecting to learn from this comparative study, or were you
20 just making the comparison to see what you would learn?

21 MR. PIZZICA: Partially the latter, I suppose. In
22 our business that's always the case, but we can find out
23 what would be a best estimate for neutronic energy
24 deposition, possibly the conditions which would — the
25 neutronic energy deposition at the time of neutronic

1 shutdown, for a commercial-sized reactor. We don't have too
2 many commercial reactor designs floating around in the
3 U.S. at the moment. That's one advantage of dealing with
4 European countries, by the way.

5 But we would want to make an estimate of what the
6 conditions would be during and after a disassembly condition
7 that is a prompt burst when the power is rising very
8 rapidly, that kind of thing. And we would want to make an
9 estimate of what the conditions would be at neutronic
10 shutdown for the purpose of either extending our modeling or
11 going into another code.

12 PROF. KERR: Would you say that what you learned
13 most about how to design a safe reactor from the study, or
14 would you say that you've learned most about how to design a
15 better code?

16 MR. PIZZICA: That was another point I was going
17 to bring up, is that we can put the code through the motions
18 and test out its capabilities to see where modeling
19 deficiencies occur. If this is done with a commercial-sized
20 reactor, that's a different ball game from CRBR or FTR and
21 that's an advantage.

22 PROF. KERR: Did you indeed learn some significant
23 things about SAS-3D or 2b?

24 MR. PIZZICA: Definitely, and I'll list them later
25 in the talk.

1 Okay. I think we've discussed everything on that
2 slide. I want to emphasize that the clad strength is the
3 main determining factor in choosing between a SLUMPY type of
4 channel and an EPIC type of channel.

5 (Slide.)

6 Melt fraction failure criterion was assumed but
7 for the LOF-TOP pins as well as the slumping pins, the
8 higher powered channels. But one could make an argument --
9 I don't mean that this is necessarily the case -- but one
10 could make a supportive argument on the basis of burst
11 failure for a 60 percent core height failure, making that at
12 least a possibility.

13 I don't mean to say it's a certainty by any means,
14 but a possibility, because the LOF-TOP pins are driven to
15 very high fuel melt fractions very quickly and fission gas
16 does not have time to migrate and move from its initial
17 position. It is not released to any great degree from the
18 solid fuel before melt. Almost all of it is brought into
19 the molten fuel cavity with the melting fuel. If you can
20 make an assumption that once the fission gas is brought in
21 with the molten fuel, it's available for pressurization --
22 if you can make that assumption, and if you calculate the
23 hoop stress on the clad in a node-by-node fashion as opposed
24 to averaging over the whole molten fuel cavity, for
25 instance, then you can predict with the fission gas burst

1 failure criterion, failure at the 60 percent of core height,
2 which is the same location.

3 PROF. KERR: Let me see if I understand what
4 you're telling me. You're saying — are you? — that if the
5 fission gas is at the location of release that there will be
6 corresponding stratifications of pressure, so that if I have
7 a lot of fission gas at this level, I'll also have a lot of
8 pressure, so that I'm in a very non-equilibrium situation,
9 where I have a pressure at this point of the pin markedly
10 different from the pressure at this point.

11 MR. PIZZICA: That's right.

12 PROF. KERR: Do you believe that physically?

13 MR. PIZZICA: There will be, possibly, some
14 redistribution before pin failure.

15 DR. SIEGEL: What time scale are you talking
16 about?

17 MR. PIZZICA: Very fast, and that is the point to
18 remember.

19 DR. SIEGEL: Faster than the shock wave took off.

20 MR. PIZZICA: No, not that fast; we're talking
21 about tens of milliseconds to reach very high melt fractions
22 from no-melt fraction, 15 to 30 milliseconds depending on
23 the case in there.

24 MR. KASLENBERG: Phil, on some of these
25 assumptions, did you make them out of convenience or did you

1 try and make them as the most physical, because then they
2 clear up some of the questions, or just because the code can
3 handle that?

4 MR. PIZZICA: One assumption is made for
5 convenience because we don't have the modeling to model
6 release of dissolved fission gas in molten fuel and we must
7 make this assumption presently, okay.

8 That's a point, and that's why I want to spell out
9 that assumption. I think that's the key assumption, is it
10 not? Does that help?

11 DR. SIEGEL: In what time scale will, say, the
12 pressure pulse travel up the annulus?

13 MR. PIZZICA: Probably somewhat, it could be
14 somewhat faster than the total time scale required to go
15 from zero melt fraction to, say, 70 or 80 percent melt
16 fraction or failure conditions, but I don't think it would
17 be as fast. And this is a guess. I haven't done any
18 calculations on this.

19 I don't think it would be as fast as when high
20 melt fractions are first attained, when pin failure first
21 becomes a possibility, say in the 40, 50 percent fuel melt
22 fraction range. Going from there to about 70 percent melt
23 fraction only takes you several milliseconds, on the order
24 of five milliseconds. I don't think there's enough time
25 there.

1 Could I make one last point? Most of the fission
2 gas comes in with unstructured fuel. There's very little
3 steady state retained fission gas in any but the
4 unstructured fuel and that is in the outer portion of the
5 fuel and you won't even start to get into that until you get
6 to the very high melt fractions, at which point pin failure
7 would occur.

8 I think that's probably the best answer to your
9 question. You have to get to 60, 70, 80 percent melt
10 fractions before high pin failure pressure conditions are
11 attained.

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
04

37.05.1

h 1 MR. WRIGHT: Pressure propagation through a flow
2 meter is about a millisecond.

3 MR. PIZZICA: But I presume if he was talking about
4 the convection of the material.

5 DR. SIEGEL: Within the pin.

6 MR. PIZZICA: Were you not, because convection of
7 material would take longer.

8 PROF. KERR: I think the situation is now clear.

9 DR. SIEGEL: Well, I gather from what you're now
10 telling us that the cladding will fail in the neighborhood of
11 the mounting because of the localized pressure there rather
12 than perhaps the pressure pulse will move up the pin rapidly
13 enough to cause it to fail at the highest temperature points.

14 MR. PIZZICA: I'm pointing out that this is a
15 possibility only. I'm just saying that it makes 60 percent
16 of core height failure at least credible. I do not say that
17 this is a certainty. I'm not saying that this is our best
18 estimate.

19 PROF. KERR: You're also saying that it is almost
20 characteristic of the way a code works that this will occur,
21 aren't you?

22 MR. PIZZICA: Yeah, perhaps, yeah. That may be one
23 implication of saying, go ahead.

24 DR. CURTIS: A little further down the slide, we
25 have an example of the same code. Rather than applying this

683056

sh 1 pressure differentially, applying it uniformly over the fuel
2 region on an average basis.

3 MR. PIZZICA: Excuse me, Bob, but that's for the TOP.

4 DR. CURTIS: It's another problem. But the code quite
5 handily will do either. It will apply differentially at the
6 node where it is released or average it over the fuel column.

7 PROF. KERR: I guess what you're telling me is that
8 this is a very flexible code, and if you tell it what to say,
9 it will say it.

10 DR. CURTIS: It will give you back what you've put
11 into it.

12 PROF. KERR: I think that that's admirable.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. KELBER: Not only admirable, but it's done because
15 our rate's a reasonable hypothesis. However, there are
16 experimental programs in place that can distinguish the
17 mechanisms that are at work, and we'll discuss those later in
18 connection with the ACRS recommendations.

19 MR. PIZZICA: But you're right: we're stuck with
20 parametric variations. It's a fact of life.

21 Well, I have discussed this point at length.

22 (Slide.)

23 The conclusions of our LOF-TOP study at least are
24 stated here. If one can allow the initial clad failure to
25 extend axially during the course of the trans. it, if you

1 assume the same criterion for the failure of additional nodes
2 that you assume for the initial failure modes, then our
3 study concludes that no matter what the failure criterion,
4 that melt fraction failure criteria was, we tried a wide
5 variety, from 50 to 100 percent melt fraction criteria, that
6 you will predict no more neutronic energy deposition than in
7 the case which excluded LOF-TOP failures.

8 If you exclude the possibility of an extension of the
9 clad rip, which is a physical possibility, admittedly, if that
10 is not allowed, then neutronic energy deposition can increase.

11 DR. SIEGEL: Can you clarify a bit what that phrase,
12 "non-LOF-TOP transient power failure flow" --

13 MR. PIZZICA: Certainly. By that I mean that all
14 channels or representative pins in a full core accident,
15 SAS-3D calculation, are forced to use the SLUMPY module after
16 pin failure conditions have been attained.

17 None are allowed to be treated in the burst failure
18 mode that EPIC assumes.

19 Now EPIC assumes that pin geometry is maintained
20 and that there is a relatively small localized clad rip, at
21 least initially, through which molten fuel is expelled into
22 the coolant channel. But pin geometry is generally maintained.
23 The SLUMPY module in SAS-3D assumes that as soon as the
24 failure conditions are obtained, that clad and fuel are
25 homogenized, if not for the purpose of heat transfer, at least

sh 1 for the purpose of hydrodynamics, and that pin geometry is
2 lost and that this amalgamated mass of clad and fuel can move
3 in the whole sub-assembly.

4 DR. SIEGEL: Is that the differentiation between
5 no and yes?

6 MR. PIZZICA: No LOF-TOP means that you did not allow
7 any of the burst failure or epic mode failures in the lower
8 and mid-power channels or sub-assemblies. Okay? And you
9 forced all of them to go into the SLUMPY mode, which has
10 different implications for fuel motion, and thus, for
11 reactivity feedback, and it generally predicts a milder
12 disassembly. Okay?

13 That's the bottom line.

14 DR. SIEGEL: Five of the veils have been removed,
15 but there's still a couple.

16 MR. PIZZICA: I'd be glad to go further.

17 DR. SIEGEL: Go ahead.

18 PROF. KERR: Veil removal is supposed to be gradual.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. PIZZICA: So extension of the initial clad
21 failure actually along the pin is a very significant feature
22 to be modelled for TOP or burst failures in LOF-TOP cases.

23 LOF-TOP failures can lead to an increase in sodium
24 boiling ramp rates in the vicinity of 1000 a second.

25 However, if the axial extension of the clad rip is

sh 1 allowed, there will be an absence of fuel compaction toward the
2 center of the core or toward the 50 percent of core height
3 failure location, as well as fuel sweep-out, and perhaps
4 enhanced sweep-out, causing negative fuel ramps very much
5 higher than sodium voiding ramp rates.

6 But if one is depending on the sweep-out from EPIC,
7 one must bear in mind that plate-out and plugging is not
8 yet modeled in the code and that is an assumption.

9 MR. KASLENBERG: I have a question. Do we have
10 experimental evidence for rip extension, tear extension? What
11 do you base that on?

12 MR. PIZZICA: I don't base it on a data base and I
13 certainly didn't use it that way in a specific best estimate
14 sense. I used it as a parametric variation. I included cases
15 with no extension allowed.

16 PROF. KERR: I don't think that this was meant as a
17 criticism.

18 MR. KASLENBERG: It was for information.

19 MR. PIZZICA: I just mentioned that it was included
20 as a parametric variation.

21 PROF. KERR: Then the answer to his question is no?

22 MR. PIZZICA: No, it's not based on a data base. I'm
23 sorry. I'm sorry, was the question whether there is such a
24 data base? That I'm not really qualified to answer.

25 I suppose you could interpret some pin failure

1 results that way. But I think it's difficult to be that
2 precise about the interpretations. But that's simply my guess
3 I'm not an experimentalist and I shouldn't be, really, speaking
4 on that subject.

5 PROF. KERR: But you're not aware of any such data.

6 MR. PIZZICA: Not that's precise enough to answer my
7 questions here, no, I'm not aware of it.

8 DR. KELBER: We hope that the FD-2 series of
9 experiments at Sandia will shed some light on this.

10 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

11 MR. PIZZICA: As I pointed out before, the results
12 of the UK calculation were quite a bit different than ours
13 when they included LOF-TOP failures, because they didn't
14 include fuel motion reactivity. They also assumed a melt
15 fraction failure and they increased their energetics
16 significantly from the voiding ramp rates.

17 PROF. KERR: It was not a surprise that they were
18 different, I presume. Was it a surprise that they were as
19 different as they were, how different they were? Did you
20 learn anything significant from this other than things came
21 out the way that you expected that they would?

22 MR. PIZZICA: From that aspect of the calculation,
23 it wasn't that surprising. Neither the qualitative nor
24 quantitative aspects of the calculation.

25 No, I wouldn't say --

sh 1 DR. SEALE: Could I ask the question in a slightly
2 different way?

3 I think it's pretty clear that if you put fuel
4 motion in, clad motion, that you're going to get a very
5 different answer, and that's really going to dominate the
6 results from the SAS, whether it's SLUMPY or whatever,
7 calculations.

8 Was there a calculation done using a precursor of
9 SAS-3D which had the kinds of things treated in it that the
10 UK code had in it, so that you could compare the results of
11 their code and the U.S. code which modelled, essentially,
12 the same phenomenon and didn't model something like fuel
13 motion, which was going to dominate the results, anyway.

14 MR. PIZZICA: There's a case that I want to discuss
15 in about five minutes. It was for the WAC studies, and we
16 specifically excluded fuel motion reactivity feedback. It
17 was for a TOP, however, and this will give you some idea of
18 what we do with SAS EPIC.

19 I don't know the specific answer to your question,
20 whether or not an older code was ever used. I'm sure it
21 probably was, but since I didn't run the calculations, I'd
22 hesitate to speak about it.

23 But I can speak about mine.

24 (Slide.)

25 We also ran a 3-cent a second ramp TOP case for the

sh 1 U.K. environmental studies about rod withdrawal. Boiling
2 had started. The pin fails at the top of the core because,
3 as Bob pointed out, the option was used of average fission
4 gas pressure over the total core height in this case, and
5 the hottest clad temperature was at the top of the core;
6 therefore, it fails.

7 There were no surprises.

8 We predict that the sweep-out of the fuel shut the
9 reactor down. Again, this excludes plate-out and plugging,
10 always a qualifier. But since with a top-of-core failure it
11 is probably less important than it would be.

12 PROF. KERR: What does "plate-out" mean?

13 MR. PIZZICA: I'm sorry. By that, I mean the
14 adherence of molten fuel which has been expelled into the
15 channel from the pin. The adherence of that to cladding in
16 the exterior of cladding, once it enters the channel, thus
17 limiting its potential for leaving the core.

18 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

19 MR. PIZZICA: So we predicted a negative half-dollar
20 reactivity, even including the positive reactivity from
21 sodium voiding. But the excessive negative reactivity -- in
22 other words, the total caused by the sweep-out of the fuel --
23 added up to a negative half-dollar after just one pin
24 failed.

25 So we did not continue the calculation. If we had,

n 1 we could only increase the negative reactivity, re-entry of
2 sodium, and further pin failures would have meant the same
3 thing.

4 Again, the U.K. predicted different results because
5 of the lack of fuel motion modelling. They predicted a prompt
6 burst, and that was predicted by the sodium voiding,
7 excluding —

8 MR. KASLENBERG: Could you leave that for a second?
9 Is the pin that fails, the high power pin, a high power pin,
10 low power pin?

11 MR. PIZZICA: The highest power.

12 MR. KASLENBERG: High burn-up pin?

13 MR. PIZZICA: They were all homogenized corresponding
14 to mid-cycle. It was all homogenized burn-up.

15 MR. KASLENBERG: Because usually, calculations that
16 I've seen when you get boiling before pin failure, you're
17 generally dealing with fresh pins. Usually highly irradiated
18 pins fail way before boiling.

19 MR. PIZZICA: Don't forget that the ramp is very
20 slow. I had never done ramp rates as slow as this before.
21 We're always interested in more spectacular things, I think.
22 But their calculations also began to boil, I believe, before
23 pin failure.

24 With the full pump head, however, the boiling is
25 always in the upper exit blanket. It never reaches down as

h 1 far as the core.

2 All I can say is that that's been predicted. This
3 is the only study of a slow ramp rate that I have done.

4 PROF. KERR: You didn't have any low burn-up pins.

5 MR. PIZZICA: We did. But since this amount of
6 negative reactivity was predicted with the failure of one of
7 the representative pins, or one of the SAS channels, we did
8 not carry the calculation any further, since it would have
9 just added more negative reactivity.

10 But it was a whole core accident calculation. It
11 was not a single pin calculation.

12 (Slide.)

13 Dr. Hummel did some single pin studies in support
14 of the U.K. TOP and LOF work. These are some of the
15 conclusions which I will merely state -- I don't have time
16 to elaborate much on the LOF calculations. You've probably
17 read them by now. There's a fair amount of coherence in
18 voiding.

19 The conclusion is that clad motion may have
20 occurred if there was more incoherence in our reactor set-up.
21 But the conditions for clad motion would have been for the
22 power to level off at something less than or equal to six
23 times nominal for at least half a second.

24 It is quite possible that clad motion would not
25 have occurred if we had included more incoherence. But with

sh 1 this reactor configuration, it did not.

2 If gap conductance is held constant over the
3 transient, the single pin calculations indicate that boiling
4 and clad motion are not very sensitive to that gap conductance.

5 However, a word of caution. If you assumed load
6 values, gap conductance won't be constant. That's the word
7 of caution. If, for example, one assumed low value for
8 gap conductance, that would increase the fuel temperature,
9 tend to, during the transient, which, again, would increase
10 fuel swelling, which would increase the gap conductance and
11 it would tend to correct itself.

12 So that you really need a mechanistic calculation of
13 gap conductance. And assuming that it's constant over the
14 transient, which is what we did here, might very well give
15 you misleading results.

16 But since the calculation of gap conductance is
17 very difficult, it's probably a problem that needs considerable
18 work.

19 PROF. KERR: What would you say that generally you
20 learned from that calculation that you just described that
21 will guide your further work?

22 MR. PIZZICA: Well, we learned that we wouldn't have
23 to -- we learned that if, in our whole core accident
24 calculation, we were limited to a constant gap conductance, we
25 would not have to vary that as a parameter and expect that to

sh 1 affect boiling and clad motion.

2 And it's always nice to know which parameters are
3 insensitive because you can eliminate them from consideration.

4 PROF. KERR: And you consider the constant gap
5 conductance a reasonable hypothesis?

6 MR. PIZZICA: Not physically, no. That's what I meant
7 by my caveat. But it's probably as good as anything else at
8 the moment. It's so difficult to calculate gap conductance.

9 PROF. KERR: It seems to me that if you learned that,
10 physically, gap conductance is not constant and that it would
11 be nice if it were, where do you go from there?

12 MR. PIZZICA: Well, there are, again, certain
13 limits. But to be precise, one has to, I suppose, live with
14 the fact that one cannot make too precise a calculation of
15 gap conductance and one has to live with the necessity for
16 using, not necessarily constant gap conductance, but very
17 approximate calculations of gap conductance at the present
18 time.

19 And in some cases, constant gap conductance is
20 very worse than assuming those very approximate calculations.

21 PROF. KERR: What I'm trying to get at is how the
22 whole process works. You've said that you aren't an
23 experimentalist. I gather that you are mostly an analyst.

24 At some point, one has to take the results of the
25 analysis and say, well, what do I do next? Do I keep writing

h 1 parametric studies or do I conclude that large codes have
2 limitations?

3 I'd have to have some other method, or are those
4 experiments that need to be done which, if they produced
5 results, would add something to the core of knowledge?

6 MR. PIZZICA: All of the above.

7 PROF. KERR: But you're living in a world in which
8 both time and money are limited. What is the process which
9 takes your results and says, okay, here's what somebody ought
10 to do next. Is that Kelber's job or is it a recommendation
11 that you make?

12 MR. PIZZICA: Partially, I'm sure. His decisions are
13 partially based on our work and his own judgment. We can point
14 the way to a great need, not that this is any surprise to
15 anyone in industry, but a great need for a more precise
16 calculation of gap conductance.

17 I'm just pointing out —

18 PROF. KERR: How can you calculate gap conductance
19 more precisely?

20 MR. PIZZICA: How?

21 PROF. KERR: If you don't understand the physical
22 phenomenon? Or do you understand the physical phenomenon
23 well enough so that if you just had more computers and more
24 money, you could calculate it as precisely as you wanted to?

25 MR. PIZZICA: The latter is not the case. Even the

sh 1 most sophisticated gap conduction prediction codes are greatly
 2 open, the results are greatly open to question. They are
 3 dependent on certain parameters.

- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Ch
 9

690689

37.06.1

h 1 PROF. KERR: Have you thought about whether anybody
2 will ever be able to calculate gap conductance in a
3 satisfactory way?

4 MR. PIZZICA: Yes, I've thought about it. Maybe Dr.
5 Kelber —

6 PROF. KERR: I'm trying to get an idea of what your
7 group is up to doing.

8 MR. PIZZICA: I don't know. I'll give you a personal
9 answer to that. I've thought about similar questions. This
10 isn't the only thing that we had difficulty calculating.

11 PROF. KERR: No, of course.

12 MR. PIZZICA: There's a whole category of parameters
13 like that and it's very difficult. All I can say is that
14 we have to do the best we can with what we have. I don't know
15 what else to say to that question.

16 We, of course, try to incorporate this data, the
17 art in terms of the data base from experimental work in our
18 modelling, and to the extent that that data base is not
19 available, we are forced to make assumptions and to run
20 parametric variations.

21 But you're asking whether that's meaningful.

22 PROF. KERR: For example, it might turn out that gap
23 conductance is almost unpredictable from one failure to the
24 next. I don't know.

25 MR. PIZZICA: It's probably not that bad.

689070

h 1 PROF. KERR: If it is, then no matter what sort of
2 model you assume, unless it has some sort of statistical
3 characteristics which say, you know, this is the average
4 behavior, or it's the typical behavior, it isn't a mechanistic
5 behavior.

6 MR. PIZZICA: Certainly, you're talking about the
7 average pin because you have thousands, tens of thousands of
8 pins in a reactor.

9 So, certainly, you have a statistical behavior in
10 your favor. You do have that working for you. You don't have
11 to worry about manufacturing effects and that kind of thing
12 and worrying about whether this pin fails there or there.

13 But — were you going to add something?

14 PROF. KERR: I was just going to say that at some
15 point, Dr. Kelber or somebody has to make a decision that
16 either the resources need to be put on experiments, or
17 resources need to be put on code development, or resources
18 need to be put on something.

19 I'm looking for the process whereby one makes that
20 decision. I know that you don't make the decision, but do
21 you make recommendations.

22 MR. PIZZICA: I, however, can make recommendations
23 in my specific area of expertise and I'm happy to, and I do
24 it all the time. Probably, mainly, my boss, Jerry
25 Hummel does it.

1 But the whole picture has to be seen, I think, by
2 Dr. Kelber. And I'm not proficient in many of the other
3 areas. For example, aerosol transport release. So he has
4 to balance funding.

5 PROF. KERR: Wisdom is a commodity that is in very
6 short supply anywhere. And I'm trying to find out what the
7 source of wisdom is in this area?

8 DR. KELBER: Bill, you just missed a source of
9 wisdom on the preceding slide. Phil, why don't you put up
10 the preceding slide?

11 (Slide.)

12 The final conclusion that boiling clad motion times,
13 which are very significant parameters, are not very sensitive
14 to different assumptions for gap conductance.

15 MR. PIZZICA: But only if gap conductance is held
16 constant.

17 DR. KELBER: I understand.

18 PROF. KERR: That comment really stimulated this
19 question.

20 DR. KELBER: This leads us down a very interesting
21 path. The question is: Do we have to develop a very sound,
22 well based model with associated experiment tasks for gap
23 conductance over a wide range or not?

24 This indicates the possibility that that is a lower
25 priority than other parameters. There's a reason for this.

1 PROF. KERR: What is the antecedent of the "this"?

2 DR. KELBER: "These calculations." Now the reason
3 that I'm kind of interested in this is two-fold: A, though
4 there are some possibilities by using a type of Fourier
5 transform theory of heat conduction to get some dynamic
6 measurements of gap conductance, these are very difficult
7 experiments. The probabilities of a success are low and we
8 are evaluating that.

9 The CABRI program is considering it, but we are
10 pessimistic. It's a difficult job, in other words.

11 Secondly, it is clear that in a mass calculation —
12 that is, in a calculation that represents the average behavior
13 of several thousands of pins, you are not interested in the
14 precise behavior of each pin, but in their average behavior.
15 And it's very likely that knowing all of the details of what
16 happens in any one pin will not tell you a great deal about
17 what happens in the average.

18 If we find that we are relatively insensitive to
19 this value, we will be much better off experimentally. We
20 don't know the range yet over which we are insensitive. You
21 asked a further question: How do these recommendations get
22 factored into our program?

23 We depend upon people like Phil and Harry to bring
24 these points. For example, the point about the sensitivity
25 or relative sensitivity to gap conductance and the validity of

1 different approximations to our attention, which they do
2 relatively freely. And we then try to make a decision as to
3 what to support on the basis of the pay-off to the program.

4 PROF. KERR: Let me see. I read something that says
5 calculations indicate that boiling and clad motion times are
6 not very sensitive to different assumptions for gap conductance
7 held constant over the transient.

8 Now from a very naive point of view, a constant
9 gap conductance during a transient would be the last thing
10 that I would expect.

11 That may be as a result of my naivete. So when I
12 read something like that, I sort of conclude that that doesn't
13 really tell me very much about boiling and clad motion
14 because I know that gap conductance is not going to be
15 constant over the transient.

16 And so I'm puzzled as to what to do next on the
17 basis of that recommendation. It hasn't told me anything
18 that gives me very much guidance.

19 MR. KELBER: What we are looking at, Bill, is the
20 question of do we attempt to make a detailed measurement of
21 the dynamic gap conductance in a transient?

22 In particular, do we support that within the context
23 of the CABRI program?

24 Now there are a number of modelling studies that have
25 to be done. This is one of them. And it says that if you were

1 to assume, as they do in the lightwater codes, a constant
2 value for the gap conductance, and if you then vary that
3 value, you don't find a great deal of difference. It tells
4 You that there is some lack of sensitivity here.

5 Now we will have to explore in greater detail the
6 lack of sensitivity.

7 PROF. KERR: To you that says more calculations, more
8 parametric studies.

9 DR. KELBER: They are relatively cheap and fast,
10 compared to the experiments at CABRI. If we have to do them,
11 we'll do them.

12 PROF. KERR: But nothing is cheap and fast if you
13 don't get any information out of it.

14 DR. KELBER: I agree with that, Bill, but we have
15 to know what experiments to do. It is just as dangerous to
16 convince yourself that a certain outcome is desired and is
17 needed and do an experiment which is designed to produce just
18 that outcome.

19 We have to know what is the crucial thing to test.

20 PROF. KERR: Please proceed.

21 (Slide.)

22 MR. PIZZICA: Our studies have led us to conclude
23 that we have many areas of improvement. The model-loading
24 of clad by solid fuel expansion is an area we would like to
25 improve. Certainly, our studies have shown that it may be

h 1 important transient fission gas release, motion of fission
2 gas in pin after release. We need better data, which is
3 an obvious point, on clad properties and the new low swelling
4 alloys.

5 And the bottom line has been thoroughly discussed.
6 But an additional point with respect to gap sizes on which
7 gap conductance is also dependent is that failure by
8 differential expansion or mechanical loading of clad is
9 highly sensitive to this.

10 PROF. KERR: Is that last statement, failure by
11 mechanical load is very sensitive to this, based on calculation

12 I can conceive of the kind of calculation which might
13 be artificial which would indicate that result, which would
14 not take into account the possible re-adjustment that takes
15 place in the mechanical system if you applied stresses at
16 various points.

17 Is that conclusion based on computer calculations
18 or is it also a conclusion one would reach if he sat down
19 and thought some about the way in which clad behaves in a
20 transient situation?

21 MR. PIZZICA: I think the thought process would be
22 so complicated that you couldn't do it without a computer.

23 So I would say that you need a computer code to do
24 this calculation. It's not just a thought experiment.

25 It's a calculation that was done with the F-PIN

1 code which was developed.

2 There are other calculations, I believe, that
3 include this. The Los Alamos fuel failure code, LAFFA, and
4 others.

5 The calculations showed that this can be a possible
6 cause of clad failure less than .003 centimeters. That was
7 the conclusion of the studies. It was a parametric study
8 done with a theoretical code, and I'm not aware of the details
9 of that.

10 PROF. KERR: What does one mean by "need better
11 estimates of initial gap sizes"? Does that mean that one
12 needs to try to make measurements as built?

13 MR. PIZZICA: Initial, I'm sorry, steady state should
14 be the key word there, not cold dimensions. We're talking about
15 the beginning conditions.

16 PROF. KERR: How does one get such a test?

17 MR. PIZZICA: Well, I suppose that's better left
18 to an experimentalist. I don't know. I'm sure that we have
19 to have a lot of information about fuel and clad-irradiated
20 and the flux levels that exist and the kind of reactors that
21 we are talking about and not in, for instance, experimental
22 reactors.

23 We have to have flux levels and we have to have the
24 irradiation times comparable to what they would be assumed to
25 be in the calculation. The irradiation swelling of fuel in

h 1 clad is very significant.

2 PROF. KERR: The people making this test, this
3 recommendation, view this as something that is attainable in
4 some fashion.

5 MR. PIZZICA: Possibly, but again, I think that
6 that's better directed at an experimentalist. I'm sure it's
7 attainable to some degree. I wouldn't be able to judge the
8 degree to which that data base is attainable myself.

9 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

10 MR. PIZZICA: There's some other material to review
11 on the TOP and the WAC round one, which I won't go into. It
12 was presented before, and there's probably no need to
13 re-emphasize it here. There is a viewgraph telling you the
14 present status, which is essentially self-explanatory, about
15 the present round of WAC studies. And I will skip to this
16 last slide, however, since I'm running out of time.

17 (Slide.)

18 And talk about the modelling needs which have become
19 obvious as the result of our calculations, and I think this
20 goes back to an earlier question. We need better mechanistic
21 modelling of clad failure in the code.

22 PROF. KERR: What is the significance of the
23 adjective, "mechanistic," here?

24 MR. PIZZICA: Yes. "Mechanistic" as opposed to, for
25 example, the differential expansion of fuel in the clad leading

h 1 to mechanical loading of the clad, as opposed to assuming that
2 clad will fail once a fuel melt fraction, a given fuel melt
3 fraction, has been reached.

4 Just assuming that there's a correlation between
5 75 percent melt fraction, that kind of thing. That's not
6 mechanistic. Loading by fission gas pressure, assuming that
7 the hoop stress you calculate with the fission gas is an
8 appropriate failure stress. Okay.

9 PROF. KERR: In your view, is it practical to achieve
10 this recommendation?

11 MR. PIZZICA: Yes, it is practical to achieve a
12 better mechanistic model. Again, you probably have questions
13 about the data base supporting that model, and there are many
14 gaps in that data base, certainly.

15 On the other hand, there is some data base that
16 can be used, and I think that it should be used. We are not
17 making the best use from a modelling point of view of the
18 existing data base at the moment.

19 PROF. KERR: Is this because you don't have the
20 resources, or somebody hasn't told you to do this, or what?

21 MR. PIZZICA: We have seen, again, for instance,
22 clad loading by differential expansion. We have seen that
23 that could be a possible mechanism. That wasn't the mechanism
24 we were thinking too much about a year ago before we did the
25 experimental studies.

th 1 Now that gives you one value of parametric studies.
2 It shows you where you're modelling needs perhaps lie.

3 Yes, we do lack the resources. Everybody lacks
4 the resources to go into all of the areas of modelling that
5 are needed. It's a matter of time and priorities.

6 This is our laundry list. There's an adequate
7 treatment of ejection of fission gas when the clad is weak;
8 for instance, in a partially voided channel, LOF, the clad
9 temperatures are very hot at the top of the core. There could
10 be enough fission gas pressure to burst that weak clad and
11 release fission gas into the sodium bubble, which would have
12 implications for later pin failure when higher fuel melt
13 fractions are attained in the same pin, because it would mean
14 that less fuel fission gas is available later on to
15 pressurize and, thus, expel it into the channel.

16 So this has implications for the fuel ejection
17 channel. There's inadequate treatment of melt-through type of
18 failures as opposed to burst failure, which is an ejection
19 of molten fuel, the latter being an ejection of molten fuel
20 through a relatively localized clad rip and melt-through
21 failures being more of a massive disruption of the pin.

22 There's a need for thermal expansion of fuel and
23 clad after failure because it's very significant for pressure
24 calculation. Fission gas pressure, that is, and we need
25 fuel production and a calculation for slow transients, clad

1 temperature calculation, which has a bearing on pin failure,
2 and also, disassembly conditions.

3 Plate unplugging has been discussed at length. The
4 SAS-3D/EPIC code is totally inadequate where pin geometry is
5 totally lost. In other words, the EPIC model, at least, if
6 not the SLUMPY model, must assume pin geometry. There is no
7 way of treating the transition to a total disruption of the
8 pin geometry in the EPIC model at present.

9 We need approved treatment of later stages of
10 rapid transient, i.e., disassembly conditions, in terms of
11 the capability of clad to constrain fuel motion and in terms
12 of clad being able to insulate molten fuel from sodium in
13 the cooling channel, in terms of the pressurization and
14 possible rapid expulsion of the sodium in the channel.

15 These are all open questions.

16 So I will end the discussion there.

17 PROF. KERR: When you make these recommendations,
18 have you looked at what SIMMER will do to see whether it will
19 do any of these things that SAS-3D/EPIC should be able to do?

20 MR. PIZZICA: Have we tested the sensitivity of the
21 TOP calculation? For instance, the plate unplugging, that
22 kind of thing?

23 PROF. KERR: No. I'm saying have you looked to see
24 whether SIMMER --

25 MR. PIZZICA: Sorry. SIMMER -- I missed the point.

1 PROF. KERR: There does exist another code which —

2 MR. PIZZICA: Can SIMMER treat these things and need
3 we do it with SAS-3D/EPIC?

4 PROF. KERR: Could undoubtedly treat these problems.
5 It would treat them in a different fashion. It hasn't even
6 been used in the sense that EPIC is used, would be used for
7 experimental analysis.

8 I remember listening to a paper by Bill Volk at
9 Los Alamos on the comparison. I remember also the run time
10 was a bit long. The detail might be more. It might, in
11 certain respects, be a more adequate calculation. It certainly
12 would be able to calculate the later stages of an accident
13 and, in fact, all the way to the impact on the vessel.

14 That stage of the accident I can't begin to treat.

15 PROF. KERR: You have done through what seems to me
16 to be a useful exercise of comparing the ability of the decay
17 code builders to calculate. With your ability, if you had
18 the resources, do you think it would be worthwhile to go
19 through a similar exercise with the people who put together
20 SIMMER? Or do you think that that's likely to be unproductive?

21 MR. PIZZICA: It could be productive, I suppose. I
22 don't know if there would be any different conclusions
23 reached, however.

24 See, the only difference between SAS-3D/EPIC and
25 SAS-3D is the replacement of the SAS-3D module with EPIC. And

1 since apparently there was just a study done of the comparison
2 with SIMMER and SAS-3D, the only difference in such a
3 calculation would be the extent of the reliance on SAS-FCI
4 as opposed to EPIC.

5 Now if that calculation, which I haven't seen, really
6 does rely on SAS-FCI very much, then it might be fruitful.
7 If not, it would not.

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 DR. SIEGEL: Bill, I'd like to ask you a
2 question. You say the exercise of examining the relative
3 ability of the two sets of computations to do something, I'm
4 puzzled by your use of the word ability. I'm lost as to
5 what has been compared, they're two different codes
6 apparently, two different computing approaches that come up
7 with some different answers. Has that difference led to
8 illuminating the modeling needs somehow?

9 MR. PIZZICA: In certain respects, definitely.
10 For instance, I didn't really have time --

11 DR. SIEGEL: I guess I don't have a good feel for
12 the whole process, in its entirety. I have a feeling that
13 these are two chess playing codes competing against each
14 other, which can't even tell which one won.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. SEALE: Victory is not the same thing to both
17 codes.

18 MR. PIZZICA: I would like to give you one
19 specific example. It's very difficult always to talk in
20 generalities but you have to for the sake of compression in
21 a talk. But one specific example that would give you a
22 picture of the value of a comparison calculation is in our
23 WAC studies on round one. All the other participants did
24 switch to a second code to calculate disassembly.

25 Okay. Now, those second codes either were Venus

1 in the U.K. instance, or were Venus in the Belgian and
2 German instances, a code called CADUS. Now those 2-D codes
3 make certain assumptions. They assume, for instance, that
4 if in a certain cell, a 2-D cell, and remember you're going
5 from one-dimensional representative single-pin geometry to a
6 2-D mesh, which is a radical change and it's an arbitrary
7 one.

8 Just halfway in the calculation they assume that
9 if there is sodium in that cell, that the thermal expansion
10 of the fuel, once it reaches zero void fraction, can
11 pressurize that sodium according to the sodium bulk modulus
12 and create single phase pressure in that cell.

13 DR. SIEGEL: Can create what?

14 MR. PIZZICA: Single phase pressures in the sodium
15 liquid. And those are very high pressures immediately, as
16 soon as that zero void fraction is reached. If those
17 pressures prevail, all the material again at the switch-over
18 point is free to move, all the fuel, all the clad, all the
19 sodium is free to move under those very high pressures.

20 Those conditions and results are radically
21 different than what would be predicted which the disassembly
22 calculation done by SAS-3D/EPIC, which does not have a
23 discontinuity in the calculation, but would preserve the pin
24 geometry and calculate at least the beginnings of its
25 disruption.

1 We haven't gone too far along that road, but I'm
2 just saying we did this comparison in the disassembly phase
3 and saw radical differences in our calculations due to the
4 different modeling. We still preserve the single
5 representative pin SAS type of calculation even after the
6 so-called disassembly switch-over point.

7 They switched to a whole other code, a very
8 radically different code and we saw drastic differences
9 coming out of that --

10 DR. SIEGEL: How do you proceed to try and resolve
11 these difference, by simply physical plausibility or what?

12 MR. PIZZICA: Well, I suppose we're not going to
13 have too much of a whole-core data base. There is a certain
14 element of that, certainly. You have to rely on arguments
15 such as, it's very artificial to move from a calculation
16 which does a single-pin type of geometry and suddenly where
17 the clad isn't moving, the fuel is not as free to move,
18 since it's been constrained by the clad.

19 Perhaps the sodium motion can move, but it's
20 limited mainly to one-dimensional motion. It's a radical
21 difference to go to that, a 2-D calculation where suddenly
22 everything can move and it can move radially as well as
23 axially, and there are no constraints on its motion
24 radially.

25 PROF. KERR: Could I interpret your answer to mean

1 that it isn't really clear as to how one resolves the
2 differences?

3 MR. PIZZICA: Well, there is as I said, an element
4 of judgment, a judgment factor in saying that it's
5 physically plausible to resolve it in the sense of settling
6 a question in physics experimentally. I think it's very
7 difficult to do this on any kind of large scale.

8 One can do it on a single-pin scale, and say that
9 it stands to reason — I mean, even if disassembly
10 conditions could be modeled in something like TREAT or ACPR,
11 you don't suddenly see a radical change in the configuration
12 of materials after a certain fuel node fraction is attained.

13 I suppose that's the kind of argument I would
14 present there. It's a limitation that has been problematic,
15 a computer code limitation.

16 PROF. KERR: Mr. Kelber?

17 DR. KELBER: One of the side benefits that has
18 come out of SIMMER, which, as you know is basically
19 addressing the transition phase, is that it is capable of
20 addressing some of these difficult computational problems.
21 I would point out that the extension of SAS into the
22 disassembly regime came about as the result of an exercise
23 in wish fulfillment, and that is that all core disassemblies
24 would be very mild, would be essentially the result of fuel
25 expulsion in the upward direction. As it happens, there's

1 a large class of accident scenarios which are like that, and
2 they are very useful. It's an interesting exercise in
3 judgment as to whether you have to abandon that scenario for
4 a more complex one involving the more classical data tape
5 type of accidents.

6 It's a little early, Bill, to decide what the
7 criteria are. These various comparison calculations enter
8 in to that. SIMMER/SAS calculations that I've told you
9 about earlier are being reported on now and will enter into
10 that, and I would guess that we will, within the next few
11 years, be able to get some better judgment as to how to
12 divide the scenarios in this area. If we have to divide
13 them at all.

14 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

15 MR. KASLENBERG: With respect to your shopping
16 list of modeling needs, some of the needs are being
17 addressed at other laboratories and some of the laboratories
18 are NRC contractors, I presume, since I know some of them.
19 I just wondered, are you planning to go ahead and to make
20 all of these changes in SAS-3D, or will you just adopt
21 something?

22 MR. PIZZICA: To the extent we can adopt it and we
23 agree with it, we certainly would. I have no objection to
24 taking over others.

25 MR. KASLENBERG: But you do plan to continue to
26 try

1 try and improve the code system?

2 MR. PIZZICA: The long-term plans, I suppose are
3 something I couldn't address as well as Dr. Kelber, for
4 instance. To the extent that we intend to improve the code,
5 these are the areas that we would start to work in, at
6 least.

7 It's not my place really, to assess long-term
8 assignment of priorities, but this is where I would suggest
9 putting one's effort. If one were to improve the code.

10 PROF. KERR: Are these recommendations made in the
11 context of being familiar with what's being done in other
12 modeling activities or in the context of what you'd do if
13 SAS-3D/EPIC was the only code around?

14 MR. PIZZICA: Both.

15 PROF. KERR: I don't understand that answer, I'm
16 sorry.

17 MR. PIZZICA: Some are based on comparison with
18 other codes and knowledge of other coding efforts, for
19 instance, the mechanistic modeling of clad failure is based
20 on the knowledge that there are codes that calculate
21 differential expansion in mechanical loading of the clad.
22 So we might want to introduce that into the modeling.

23 A number of the questions which have arisen with
24 respect to disassembly modeling have arisen due to the use
25 of our own code by itself, but nobody thus far has tried to

1 calculate the accident in the same fashion as far as we
2 have, with a representative pin model. And some of the
3 questions which have led to our need for further modeling,
4 in our view, have arisen out of the process of just running
5 our code by itself. That's what I meant by both.

6 And disassembly is a good example of that, since
7 there's no other code that does that kind of thing.

8 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

9 Does that conclude your presentation?

10 MR. PIZZICA: Yes, it does.

11 PROF. KERR: Are there further questions?

12 (No response.)

13 PROF. KERR: Thank you, sir.

14 DR. KELBER: The next presentation is by Bob
15 Curtis, Chief of the Analytics Branch, who will discuss some
16 of the modeling efforts that we are sponsoring at Argonne,
17 the so-called FRAM code.

18 DR. CURTIS: My name is Robert Curtis. I'll try
19 to be quite brief in filling in for Phil on one other
20 activity that's going on at Argonne in Dr. Hummel's group.

21 Before I do, I think I should remind the group
22 that the SAS code, of course, is not our development; it
23 represents the distillation of perhaps a division of 100 men
24 and has been under development since about 1969 and
25 represents the best judgment of both the modelers and the

1 experimenters at Argonne in that division.

2 Certainly there are some other activities, but a
3 large fraction of the experimental work and the analytical
4 work that has been done by that division at Argonne is
5 distilled in the SAS code.

6 PROF. KERR: You are reminding us of this
7 because —

8 DR. CURTIS: Because I thought that the physical
9 basis for many of the assumptions and alternatives with
10 respect to SAS were left a little vague by the fact that we
11 in our parametric study looked at a wide range of
12 alternative formulations. And the choice of these
13 formulations and the judgment as to which of them to use, if
14 one were sincerely going for a best estimate, is not quite
15 as open as our parametric study might indicate.

16 In addition to the EPIC work -- which I think has
17 been adequately described -- the SAS like calculations
18 introduce an excessive coherence in terms of reactivity
19 feedbacks, particularly in the way that it treats the sodium
20 boiling and the sodium voiding. This reactivity insertion,
21 which come as the result of the voiding of a channel, which
22 the representative pin provides the reactivity of perhaps
23 pins of sub-assemblies all on the same time scale.

24 This, in general, is conservative in that it
25 probably overpredicts. If the channels are properly

1 selected, at least, it overpredicts the results. But one
2 cannot a priori be sure of this, particularly when the
3 resulting ramp, as we've seen, is the result of competing
4 effects.

5 A number of investigators have looked into this
6 problem of coherence and certainly there is experimental
7 evidence in the SLSF and other experiments that the
8 incoherence in the development of boiling and in the voiding
9 does extend the time scale and thus reduce the reactivity
10 insertion.

11 This incoherence has not been adequately looked at
12 in terms of SAS type analysis. I'd like to detail very
13 briefly our plans for looking at that particular problem.

14 PROF. KERR: What do you mean by that caveat? I
15 could interpret it as meaning that it has been looked at in
16 some kinds of analyses but not in SAS type analyses.

17 DR. CURTIS: It has been — what I mean is, it has
18 been looked at both experimentally and analytically in
19 isolation from the calculation of the reactivity feedback
20 associated with the boiling problem. In other words, the
21 boiling problem has been looked at as a separate effect, the
22 voiding and voiding rates and the distribution of the void
23 has been looked at as a separate effect, but it has not been
24 linked in any coherent fashion to a calculation of the
25 reactivity changes associated with this boiling

1 phenomenon.

2 Clearly, snapshots of reactivity have been taken
3 in calculating them; in other words, a particular void
4 pattern has been calculated. But the problems have not been
5 linked together on the same time scale.

6 PROF. KERR: By any method, SAS or otherwise?

7 DR. CURTIS: By any method, to my knowledge that's
8 correct.

9 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

10 DR. CURTIS: And it is in the interest of linking
11 these effects together, because the reactivity associated
12 with the voiding is the principal initial driving reactivity
13 of the accidents that we are most concerned about.

14 PROF. KERR: If one makes physical arguments,
15 does one expect that reactivity feedback will have
16 significant influence on the coherence or incoherence?

17 DR. CURTIS: Yes, one can make a physical argument
18 that the temperature distribution at steady state, which has
19 been well calculated in a sub-assembly, has a distribution
20 from the sub-assembly center to the sodium film on the wall
21 of about 300 degrees Fahrenheit; in other words, the
22 channel which is between the outer row of pins and the wall,
23 is about 300 degrees Fahrenheit below the hot channel
24 surrounding the center pin.

25 One would expect that this would influence the

1 development of boiling and that it would stretch out the
2 time scale for the voiding of the channel, and it might very
3 well provide a certain amount of reflexing in this colder
4 area, and perhaps a certain amount of spray cooling and a
5 much slower drying out of residual films than would be on
6 the hot pins if these separate conditions existed in the
7 same sub-assembly.

8 PROF. KERR: That's an argument which says that
9 one may expect incoherence. My question was, given that one
10 has some picture of that, and one puts the reactivity figure
11 back into the picture, is there some physical argument that
12 says that this may or may not have a significant influence
13 on the course of development of whatever occurs?

14 DR. CURTIS: I think the key parameter on the
15 severity of the accident is the ramp rate at the time that
16 you are near the problem rate. If you were to void, or
17 calculate that you void, some number of sub-assemblies like
18 30 in a completely coherent fashion, you've introduced a
19 large amount of reactivity on a time scale associated with
20 what is perhaps happening only at the center of a selected
21 number of these particular sub-assemblies.

22 And while the total reactivity insertion would be
23 the same, it would be stretched out over a somewhat longer
24 time, resulting in a lower ramp.

25 PROF. KERR: Let me see if I understood your

1 earlier statement. I got the impression that you said one
2 had a fairly good idea of what would happen to the voiding
3 pattern given the temperature distribution initiation of the
4 accident and some history of the development of the
5 transient, if one ignored reactivity feedback. But that
6 nobody had done a calculation or anything, which would now
7 take the reactivity results from the voids and feed that
8 back in to the description.

9 Did I misunderstand? I thought that's what you
10 said.

11 DR. CURTIS: That is essentially what I said.

12 PROF. KERR: Now, my question was, given that that
13 hasn't been done, is there some physical reason or some
14 plausibility argument that says, if I inserted this
15 feedback, I expect to see something quite different or about
16 the same as what I have seen without putting the reactivity
17 feedback into the picture.

18 Is my question clear?

19 DR. CURTIS: No, sir, it's not. Let me see, I
20 think I know. Let me try.

21
22
23
24
25

1 Certainly, there have been calculations, and there
2 is a fairly good understanding of this incoherence from both
3 experiment and multidimensional calculations. Clearly, the
4 reactor physics problem of the worth of voiding sodium in
5 selected regions in the core and the static problem is reason-
6 ably well understood. It's as well understood, and there is a
7 substantial data base of critical experiments, which again are
8 static experiments, not that the calculations are very close to
9 the experiments, but there exists a substantial experimental
10 data base, and there are calculations which are reasonably
11 good. Certainly, there is room for improvement in this calcu-
12 lation of the sodium worth.

13 What has not been done is to find a simple way to
14 take what are essentially two three-dimensional calculations
15 and find a reasonably simple way of incorporating the general
16 conclusions that are drawn from them into an accident analysis
17 code, such as SAS, which will allow repeated examination of
18 multiple cases. And this is the objective of what is about a
19 three-man effort at Argonne in Dr. Hummel's group, that I would
20 bring to your attention.

21 Our main emphasis here is on the relatively slow
22 low-ramp accident, with the clear understanding that in acci-
23 dents that happen fast enough, incoherencies are of far less
24 importance because they disappear so quickly that it's not
25 worth investigating them in significant detail. As I said, we

1 plan to devote about three man-years in this next year in an
2 effort to develop a module called "BIFLO." BIFLO will attempt
3 to introduce the multiple dimensional effects of boiling in the
4 SAS to improve the estimation of reactivity feedback during
5 this particular phase of the accident. We hope that it will
6 be sufficiently simple that these effects can be introduced
7 into SAS calculations without greatly expending the running
8 time and destroying the usefulness of the basic tool.

9 In conjunction with this effort, we will benchmark
10 the BIFLO models against the full multidimensional codes such
11 as COBRA, such as COMMIX, which we have out soon, against the
12 work of Ishi and Chen, and their as yet unpublished work on
13 sodium boiling and voiding at Argonne.

14 The purpose of this code comparison is, as I said,
15 to see if a relatively simple treatment of incoherence can pro-
16 vide essentially correct neutronic feedback and still become
17 compatible with SAS and the running time that we have an inter-
18 est in.

19 I would not like to go into any of the details of
20 the modeling. I will save that for perhaps either next spring
21 or next year when these ideas are a little firmer and a little
22 better delineated.

23 So, in addition to certain improvements that we plan
24 in EPIC, as Phil talked about, we are looking at the second
25 problem of accident initiation in the slow low-ramp area, the

1 area of the incoherency of boiling and how to properly repre-
2 sent the neutronic feedbacks associated with this. And this
3 work will essentially occupy three man-years for the next
4 fiscal year.

5 Any questions?

6 PROF. KERR: Questions?

7 (No response.)

8 PROF. KERR: I have no further questions. Thank you.

9 I am going to declare another 10-minute recess at
10 this point.

11 (Brief recess.)

12 PROF. KERR: May we reconvene.

13 We go now to sodium mixing. But before we do, will
14 somebody remind me what "FRAM" stands for?

15 DR. KELBER: Fast reactor accident modeling code.

16 PROF. KERR: I think I knew that.

17 DR. CURTIS: FRAM is used to account for those
18 modules in different treatments which we have inserted into
19 SAS.

20 PROF. KERR: And it says "HCDA transaction." I
21 assume that's transition, or do we now have a transaction phase
22 for fast reactors?

23 DR. KELBER: Where is this?

24 MR. KASLENBERG: On the agenda.

25 PROF. KERR: It's not your typo. If it's a typo,

089038

1 it's ours.

2 DR. CURTIS: We don't have an agenda with those
3 words on it.

4 PROF. KERR: I am told it should be "transition."

5 DR. CURTIS: It probably should be deleted altogether.

6 PROF. KERR: Perhaps we should have a transaction
7 phase.

8 Okay. Sodium mixing. CD code development.

9 DR. KELBER: If I knew what kind of transactions you
10 had in mind, we might talk about it later. That probably
11 should have been deleted altogether.

12 I would like to introduce Bill Sha, from Argonne
13 National Laboratory, to discuss the family of codes in this
14 area.

15 (Slide.)

16 DR. SHA: The objective of this program is to develop
17 3-D transient codes for thermal hydraulic analysis of reactor
18 components with specific emphasis on the natural circulation
19 mode. I deliberately put the "rigorous" in there. I think
20 that the code I am just about to present to you is probably
21 the most rigorous code available on the market as of today.

22 PROF. KERR: Is "rigorous" synonymous with "compli-
23 cated"?

24 DR. SHA: Well, not necessarily, because the code we
25 are developing is pretty clean-cut. And we have added it to

1 clad failure at this moment. So, we clearly have defined the
2 geometry, so in that sense we can --

3 PROF. KERR: Tell me why you particularly need a 3-D
4 as contrasted with a 1- or 2-D here.

5 DR. SHA: I guess the previous speaker mentioned
6 about -- well, much emphasized the incoherence of the boiling,
7 and this code actually eventually leads to that calculation.

8 PROF. KERR: You don't have a lot of boiling in a
9 natural circulation mode, or do you?

10 DR. SHA: In some cases, it's possible.

11 PROF. KERR: The reason you need the 3-D is to treat
12 the void location?

13 DR. SHA: Yes. Another thing is this code is speci-
14 fically for rod bundle calculations. Now, in any rod bundle
15 calculation, you're dealing with very complicated geometry and
16 the uncertainty of the geometry mixed up with the uncertainty
17 in physical model. Now, we will show you the code we have
18 developed. We completely remove uncertainty from the geometry.
19 Therefore, we can concentrate on modeling the fillings.

20 Of course, this work is in conjunction with the SSC
21 code, and this is a component code, and that is a system code.

22 (Slide.)

23 Two codes we are developing: One is the COMMIX code;
24 one is the BODYFIT code. Of the COMMIX code, we have two
25 versions: one is COMMIS 1; the other is COMMIS 2. COMMIX 1

1 is a three-dimensional transient single-phase compressible
2 flow with heat transfer. COMMIX 2 is the three-dimensional
3 transient; we use a two-fluid model, so therefore we can treat
4 the nonequilibrium temperature and inhomogeneous velocities.

5 The formulation we use, again, is different than
6 most people use. We use a porous medium formulation. This
7 code can treat the two classes properly. One that caused a
8 continuing problem, the single code can treat the reactor
9 inlet and outlet plenum piping system. The same code can also
10 treat the fuel assembly. For this discussion we are concentrat-
11 ing on the fuel assembly. And this code has been extended to
12 other components, IHX and steam generator applications.

13 PROF. KERR: Let's see. A continuum.

14 DR. SHA: Let me give you the definition of what I
15 mean by "continuum" here. A whole solid structures, internal-
16 external solid structures are treated in the continuum. For
17 instance, you look at the rod bundle. Each rod you treat as
18 the boundary condition. This type of condition, I define as a
19 continuum.

20 Now, a quasi-continuum, internal structures are
21 homoeogenized interflux. And then I call the type of circula-
22 tion a quasi-continuum. With numerical technique of the use
23 of staggered mesh -- that means we treat the pressure density
24 and temperature at the center of the mesh and the velocity at
25 the side of the mesh. And we use the IMF, which was developed

1 at Los Alamos.

2 Recently, we added a rebalancing technique which
3 speeds up the computation, and so far this technique looks
4 pretty promising.

5 (Slide.)

6 The next code we developed is the BODYFIT code.

7 DR. SIEGEL: Excuse me. One question. The two-
8 fluid model, is it liquid and vapor only, or do you consider
9 anything like ideal gases?

10 DR. SHA: At the present time we use liquid and
11 vapor or a water system and vapor. It can certainly easily be
12 extended just for gas.

13 Our next code we developed is called the "BODYFIT"
14 code, and this is very unique to me. Now we can claim after
15 this code is developed, we can claim for laminar flow and rod
16 bundles, for the first time we can calculate without any excep-
17 tion. This I call the "benchmark" type of the rod bundle cal-
18 culation. All we require is the geometry of the rod bundls
19 and the thermal physical properties, without any assumptions
20 for laminar flow, because for turbulent flow, you involve the
21 turbulence model, and you have the enclosure model.

22 At the present time we are concentrating on develop-
23 ing BODYFIT 1 code. It's limited to a single phase, and the
24 formation, we use the boundary fit code in the transformation.
25 I shall explain this a little bit later.

1 We transformed the rod bundle, complicate the rod
2 bundle geometry into rectangular coordinates; then we solve
3 also the equation from the physical plane to the transfounder
4 plane. The reason we're doing that, therefore all your boun-
5 daries of the physical system are corresponding to the grid
6 line. And that's the only way you can solve this problem
7 vigorously without any allowance made for laminar flow. And
8 I think this is the first time for all the calculations that
9 we can claim now for laminar flow we can calculate without any
10 approximations.

11 PROF. KERR: What are the cases which one needs for
12 the amount of rigor?

13 DR. SHA: For instance, for the experiments, the
14 small rod bundle experiments in there right now, they're really
15 all mixed up because every code you use you approximate the
16 geometry, and those approximations, for example, mixing between
17 the subchannels, the subchannels are so complicated, so all
18 the uncertainties in the geometry are lumped into the physical
19 model so you don't know what's going on to the end.

20 So, this code at least can clear up this end. We
21 will at least divorce it from it, and certain techniques of
22 geometry that you normally lump into the physical model. So
23 this is a very important, I think, step forward in this direc-
24 tion for analyzing the small-size rod bundle experiments,
25 especially two-phased flow.

1 Like I mentioned before, we are only emphasizing.
2 Now in this kind of code, you remember, now, I consider this
3 problem in the fuel rod bundle as a continuum. In the previous
4 slides, in the COMMIX code, I characterized this as a "quasi-
5 continuum." The reason now is in this case all the fuel rods
6 are treated as the boundary, so it's a continuum problem.

7 (Slide.)

8 Like I mentioned before, this talk is more or less
9 emphasizing fuel assembly modeling. But let me just show you
10 some capability in our modeling efforts. We can treat wire
11 wrap fuel assembly. We can also treat the grid fuel assembly.
12 I will show you some of the results later on.

13 We also assess the fuel rod thermal model. We
14 actually attack the clad temperature and fuel rod temperature.
15 Again, I would like to emphasize, although we have fuel rod
16 modeling, our primary objective is the cooling dynamics, so we
17 cannot develop a very sophisticated complicated fuel rod model.
18 That is beyond the scope of our code.

19 But we do develop -- we have the most efficacious
20 model for the fuel rod model. We also account for the duct
21 wall temperature measured during the transient. Also, in some
22 experiments, you have filler in the test sections. We also
23 model that.

24 We also model the gamma heating. We have a turbu-
25 lence model.

1 PROF. KERR: What is a "filler wire"?

2 DR. SHA: Filler, in some of the experiments, the
3 hexagon in the rod bundle, we have more coolant at the edge.

4 PROF. ERR: This is an experiment, not a reactor?

5 DR. SHA: Yes. You will see the wire analysis, why
6 we developed the technique to analyze the experiments, to see
7 if we can get agreement. But this is optional; you can remove
8 that easily.

9 (Slide.)

10 Now, I show you some of the numerical results of the
11 COMMIX 1 code.

12 (Slide.)

13 I present here -- you know, we did a lot of calcula-
14 tions. I cannot go over all calculations, but I selected
15 three areas which represent the capability of our code. We
16 analyzed the P-2 LOPI transient, loss of -- this is a very
17 fast tranient; we analyzed that, which also compares with the
18 experimental data.

19 The next one is the same test section, and then we
20 analyzed natural circulation transient. We also can compare
21 the experimental data.

22 Finally, both those two fuel assemblies are the wire
23 wrap fuel assembly, and this is a grid fuel assembly. And we
24 just have the experimental data from Germany, Karlsruhe. And
25 the seven-pin grid assembly is the near simulated

1 loss-of-coolant transient.

2 MR. KASLENBERG: Do you mean fast thermal transient?

3 DR. SHA: Yes. Also the velocity. Yes.

4 Then, also, we recently made a W-1 pretest predic-
5 tion, and I think the results should come out fairly soon.

6 (Slide.)

7 First, let me represent the LOPI transient in the
8 19-pin rod bundle. The initial power is 730 kilowatts, and the
9 velocity 6.4 meters per second.

end#8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

kap 1 (Slide.)

2 The transverse set-up in the calculation looks
3 like this. This slide also shows the normalized radial
4 power distribution. It also shows the thermocouple
5 locations.

6 (Slide.)

7 The axial model using the COMMIX code calculations
8 looks like this. You have 24 nodes with simulated entrance
9 region, the heated region and the exit region. Again,
10 thermocouple locations are shown here functioning, as I
11 mentioned.

12 (Slide.)

13 Now, what I meant by the fast transient, this will
14 tell you. This is the flow structure using the transient,
15 this is the flow rate starting at full flow down to 60
16 percent of flow within 1/10th of a second and the power from
17 the full power down to 10 percent, a little over 10 percent
18 of power, within again, 1/10th of a second. 1-1/2 tenths of
19 a second.

20 It's a very rapid transient and this demonstrated
21 code capability is a very difficult calculation.

22 (Slide.)

23 Here we show you the prediction for steady state,
24 compared with the experimental data and the experimental data
25 is the circle, and we also calculate in the code, calculate

kap 1 the coolant temperature as well as the wire wrap
2 temperature. The reason you calculate the wire wrap
3 temperature is that the thermocouple are located in the wire
4 wrap and you can see the agreement is, I would think
5 reasonably good.

6 This is for steady state. Now we show you this in
7 the transient calculation.

8 (Slide.)

9 This is the thermocouple 30. Thermocouple 30 is
10 located in here. I'd like to point that out. We did not
11 normalize at the steady state; in other words, we
12 calculated the temperature at the steady state and carried
13 on for the transient. Most of the people represented data
14 that normalized that to this point and then carry it over.

15 DR. SIEGEL: When you say you calculate for the
16 steady state, what are the input data for that calculation?

17 DR. SHA: All we need is geometry, inlet velocity,
18 okay, then the inlet temperature, and we know the power.
19 That's all.

20 DR. SIEGEL: The macroscopic inlet flow rate?

21 DR. SHA: Yes, that's correct. Total flow rate,
22 of course, we have a flowmeter down below so they know what
23 the total flow is through the rod bundle.

24 PROF. KERR: Now that's a temperature measured
25 somewhere. Where?

kap 1 DR. SHA: This one is the thermocouple 30 measured
2 in here as a function of time during the transient --

3 PROF. KERR: Somewhere along the wire wrap?

4 DR. SHA: The wire wrap, yes. The next viewgraph
5 will give you similar information at the different location.

6 (Slide.)

7 DR. SIEGEL: Excuse me again, what is that
8 Parameter K?

9 DR. SHA: K is the axial level. I'm sorry, I
10 should have identified this. K is the axial level.

11 This is thermocouple 35 at the axial level 13.
12 And this is the calculation and this is the experimental
13 data.

14 (Slide.)

15 This viewgraph shows similar information for a
16 thermocouple 20 located in here and axial level 19 is
17 above.

18 (Slide.)

19 That's similar information for thermocouple 17,
20 and then even almost at the top of the bundle, axial level
21 22, thermocouple 19. And the agreement is pretty good.

22 (Slide.)

23 Now, the next transient --

24 PROF. KERR: Is there disagreement within the
25

kap 1 accuracy of measurement?

2 DR. SHA: Unfortunately, we tried to pin the
3 experiment down. Everything was satisfactory. This is not
4 unusual, it's fairly typical.

5 PROF. KERR: It's not unusual?

6 DR. SHA: You look all over. The rod bundle
7 measurements is not easy. So, they won't give you, you
8 know, the flap. We have a report, but never in writing.

9 DR. SIEGEL: What's on the outside of the wrapper?

10 DR. SHA: The outside of —

11 DR. SIEGEL: Is there sodium flowing?

12 DR. SHA: Yes, sodium flow, another bigger pipe.

13 DR. SIEGEL: Was that flow interrupted?

14 DR. SHA: That flow is not interrupted as far as
15 we know. Well, we do have private communication because
16 those people perform experiments so we have close
17 communication with them.

18 DR. CURTIS: Surrounding the X-scan that you see
19 here is a ceramic insulation and then another can and then a
20 bypass flow which is not interrupted on the outside for the
21 insulation.

22 There was an attempt to isolate this air bundle
23 firmly from the bypass flow.

24 DR. SHA: That's correct.

25 DR. SIEGEL: So that case where you're looking at

337 09 05

kap 1 thermocouple 35, it really is looking at the inside, not
2 anything on the outside.

3 DR. SHA: Thermocouple 35? Oh, yes. That's
4 right. That's inside. It's not outside. So far, all I
5 show you here are thermocouples inside the rod bundle.

6 Now, our next calculation shows natural
7 circulation -- actually, natural circulation started at that
8 higher velocity and went down to a very low velocity and the
9 starting velocity is 3.4 meters per second. So it's
10 certainly equivalent to begin and total power, 32.6
11 kilowatts and the tested geometry of the rod bundle is
12 identical, as we've shown on the previous one.

13 (Slide.)

14 I'll show you the force function for this
15 calculation. See, this is a scale a little bit different.
16 You can see it follows much faster, now we're talking about
17 10 seconds, so the velocity from full velocity down to five
18 percent of the velocity was in one second. So it's a
19 relatively much slower transient, like I showed you in the
20 previous calculation.

21 (Slide.)

22 Now, this will show you the comparison between the
23 experiments and the COMMIX calculation for steady state. As
24 you can see, agreement is very good, within four or five
25 degrees.

089111

kap 1 (Slide.)

2 I don't know whether you can remember that.

3 That's thermocouple 21 at the axial level six. Again, we

4 compare the calculation with the experimental data.

5 Remember, this calculation, it's not easy to get good

6 agreement. It is not a simple calculation. You need a lot

7 of modeling work to get an agreement like this.

8 PROF. KERR: Near the end, you're getting a
9 disagreement of -- what? -- 10 degrees, eight degrees?

10 DR. SHA: I think it's probably 10 degrees,
11 something like that. Some of them are better, some are
12 worse, as the next viewgraph will show you. It's much
13 better.

14 (Slide.)

15 You see, that's at thermocouple 23, level nine.
16 The agreement throughout the transient is very reasonable.

17 (Slide.)

18 This shows similar information at a different
19 location, axial level 13, thermocouple 32.

20 (Slide.)

21 This again, agreement not too good towards the end
22 of the transient.

23 (Slide.)

24 Now, I show you the third class of transient.

25 It's a slow transient, and those are data from the Germans,

kap 1 Karisrahe, seven pin, and they have very good measurements
2 over there. Those are actually the operating parameters as
3 shown on this viewgraph.

4 (Slide.)

5 These are other thermocouple locations in the
6 seven pin geometry and this is the transverse partition used
7 in the COMMIX code.

8 (Slide.)

9 This is the axial partitioning used in the COMMIX
10 code. We use a non-uniform mesh; the reason we're doing
11 that is because there is a grid so we tried to put the mesh
12 right on the grid.

13 (Slide.)

14 Here is the force and function for flow. It's
15 slowly, linearly coming down. That's the force and
16 function used in the calculation.

17 (Slide.)

18 Here, I show you the comparison between the
19 experiments and our calculation for thermocouple 22, located
20 in here throughout the transient.

21 (Slide.)

22 The next viewgraph contains a similar calculation,
23 so I'll just flip over.

24 (Slide.)

25 This agreement is not too good. Again, if I

kap 1 normalized it I would get a better answer on that.

2 (Slide.)

3 This is similar information for thermocouple 9 at
4 axial level 17. Now, I move on to the next version of the
5 COMMIX code in the two-phase flow area.

6 (Slide.)

7 I show you some of the numerical results of
8 COMMIX-2. At this point I'd like to mention a couple of
9 things. I don't want to say that our actual program is not
10 a big program. Our funding level for this year is only
11 370K, no comparison with like the TRAC code or something
12 like that. So we are in order of magnitude smaller.

13 Now, in the two-phase flow area, the two-phase
14 flow area, we are just about at -- all the coding is now
15 ready to do meaningful calculation. And in the last few
16 months and maybe the next couple of months, we will
17 concentrate to develop new solution techniques and we are
18 thinking -- we can make a presentation to you. We can show
19 you, hopefully, some kind of breakthrough much faster in
20 terms of the running time.

21 At this moment, we're still investigating. But
22 there are some indication that show us it's quite promising.

23 (Slide.)

24 Before we do a meaningful calculation, we'd like
25 to check our code, whether our code does a reasonable

kap 1 calculation. So we have a couple of analytical results, so
2 we used COMMIX-2 to compare with the analytical results to
3 see how far off -- the first data we'd like to compare is
4 the air flow in a horizontal duct and this, as Dr. Siegel
5 mentioned, we can very easily simulate air. We have the
6 thermal-physical properties. All you have to do is just
7 change the thermal-physical property and you can analyze the
8 system with uniform heat source.

9 (Slide.)

10 Schematically, it looks like this. What we're
11 interested in is, the pressure distribution at the center of
12 this duct. We know what the analytical results are so we
13 compare our calculation with the analytical result.

14 (Slide.)

15 This is the comparison. Solid line is the
16 analytical result. The dotted line -- you see, we follow
17 very closely, except at the tip points, our calculations are
18 slightly off. So what all this means is that it gives us
19 some confidence. We are doing something not too far off.

20 (Slide.)

21 Next comparison we'll be making, again is a simple
22 case where you treat a long square duct. This inlet
23 temperature, one atmosphere inlet velocity, again we used
24 for heat flux. Now, we used two models. We treat
25 continuity and momentum equations for the liquid phase

kap 1 and another set of continuity and momentum equations for the
2 vapor phase. But then we have interphasal friction. If we
3 boost the implement very largely, the two-phase flow model
4 becomes a homogeneous model. The velocity will be the same,
5 and if we have the interphasal heat transfer, the boost is
6 very large and it will become a thermal equilibrium case.

7 So in this particular case we are deliberating for
8 the very large interphasal friction factor and deliberately
9 input very large interphasal heat transfer coefficient. So
10 as a result of that calculation it should give you the
11 equilibrium homogeneous calculation for two-phase flow.

12 (Slide.)

13 If we're doing that, then we can certainly check
14 -- through use of the energy balance -- check our
15 calculation. This is the calculation, the schematic view of
16 the calculation we used in this particular run.

17 (Slide.)

18 This is a comparison between the COMMIX-2
19 calculation, and the theoretical means the energy balance.
20 So again, agreement fairly good.

21 (Slide.)

22 The next one is -- since coming in the coolant is
23 subcooled then added heat, so you gradually have a void
24 generation and temperature situation. Again, it looks like
25 a reasonable calculation. Now, like I mentioned before, we

kap

1 are right now in the process, in fact, to perform German
2 seven pin two-phase flow calculation at the present time.
3 Hopefully, next time I come here I can present the results
4 on this.

5 Now, we talk about another code, so this concludes
6 my COMMIX code presentation. The next code is the BODYFIT
7 code.

8 PROF. KERR: How long does it take to make a run
9 of the kind you just described?

10 DR. SHA: COMMIX-2, we don't have much statistical
11 information, but the indication to us is very long. That's
12 why we stopped the use developed at Los Alamos. We
13 developed a new solution because in our estimation, if we
14 carried on this type of solution technique, it probably is
15 not attractive in terms of computation time. So we stopped
16 further development, we stop that direction.

17 Now we try to develop a new solution technique.
18 The indication, like I mentioned before, we're not in a
19 position to make the claim at this time, but indications
20 show it's quite promising.

21 (Slide.)

22 PROF. KERR: Am I correct, that as you see it the
23 principal virtue of COMMIX-1 and 2 is that it will permit
24 one to analyze rather carefully and accurately experiments
25 which otherwise you feel are not very well analyzed by

kap 1 existing codes?

2 DR. SHA: This is just about in BODYFIT. BODYFIT,
3 I really believe this is the only way to go in order to
4 understand two-phase flow and to analyze the experiments.
5 Otherwise we are so confused, you know, the sub-channel
6 mixings, sub-channel arbitrary divided, and you don't know
7 what's going on.

8 PROF. KERR: It is the BODYFIT that you feel —
9 does that accurately —

10 DR. SHA: We use the boundary-fitted code in the
11 transformation. Now, I think the work with which BODYFIT is
12 most promising, in my opinion, most meaningful really, ought
13 to be in order to understand two-phase flow. Otherwise, I
14 don't believe anybody has analyzed two-phase flow.

15 Now, go back to COMMIX. COMMIX is essentially an
16 advanced version of sub-channel analysis. All sub-channel
17 analyses, like the COBRA code, they have difficulties to
18 treat the transverse momentum equation, because sub-channel
19 are, you know, in triangular fashion. So the transverse
20 momentum equation, it goes three directions. So the
21 mathematics are not right, and whether to bypass or to make
22 the ad hoc assumptions, but we used the porous medium
23 formulation. That removes that, and that is why I said the
24 COMMIX code the most advanced version of the code as far
25 as I know, in terms of sub-channel analysis.

337 09 13

kap

1 PROF. KERR: That puzzled me. You started off —
2 this is very grave. At some point you made a transition to
3 a porous medium. I thought you started with the
4 Nadia-Stokes equation and you don't make any other
5 assumptions.

6 DR. SHA: Now, I do not treat in the COMMIX
7 calculation, I do not treat each pin as the internal
8 boundary. So that's where the porous medium comes in. When
9 you use the porous medium, some kind of averaging process
10 comes through.

11 PROF. KERR: But that's a more rigorous
12 empiricism.

13 DR. SHA: Compared to existing codes in that
14 class. Then BODYFIT, for laminar flow this is a benchmark
15 calculation, absolutely no assumptions. The first time.

16 PROF. KERR: What about measurement?

17 DR. SHA: Measurement, we've got to have, for
18 turbulent flow, for laminar flow maybe you don't need a
19 measurement. If we have enough, in terms of computation,
20 enough mesh flow to resolve the boundary layers and so
21 forth, yes, I would think that this code is better than the
22 experiment.

23 Now, let's see, on the BODYFIT code, like I
24 mentioned before, the reason to develop BODYFIT code —

25 (Slide.)

~~SECRET~~

kap 1 Again, I'd like to mention there are some
2 limitations. BODYFIT code cannot be used for design
3 calculations. That's impossible. Computer time you would
4 run forever. So BODYFIT code, I see application of BODYFIT
5 code in seven pin, nine pin recurrent maybe up to 37 pin rod
6 bundle, possibly it can handle.

7 But beyond that is just not possible, til the
8 small rod bundle. Fortunately, most of the rod bundle
9 experiments are small rod bundles so we can analyze lots of
10 data to understand the real physics and the purpose for the
11 coordination formation is really -- you transform the
12 complicated rod bundle geometry into a rectangular code and
13 your computational grid line exactly coincides with the
14 boundary.

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 So, then, you can specify whatever appropriate
2 boundary conditions on the boundary. Without this, there is
3 nothing you can do. Of course, everything you do you have to
4 pay for it, too, because you're now so much more complicated.
5 You transform the Nodia-Stokes equation physically so that
6 you have to pay. The balance is: Now I can treat the boundary
7 condition correctly, ut using a more complicated equation
8 than the regular one.

9 So, we tried to validate our code. We have a numeri-
10 cal scheme in our operation. So then we'd like to establish
11 some confidence how good this code is. Again, I tried to vali-
12 date this code.

13 (Slide.)

14 We have to analytic results we can compare with the
15 simpler geometry. We have annular pipe. We know what the
16 velocity should be, and we have analytical results to compare
17 our calculation. This is the annular pipe, and this is after
18 transformation, one transformed here and two outside boundary
19 transformed here, and this is a branch cut AA. AA is in here.
20 So, in other words, you would just cut over here, you flip
21 over to form like this, transformation.

22 Now, let's see, our calculations with analytical
23 results.

24 (Slide.)

25 First, we compare the radial velocity region. This

1 is inside the radius point five. This is outside the radius
2 normalized to the one. So, velocity has to be zero at the
3 solid wall, and you can see the situation. Analytical results
4 is the solid line, and the calculations are the circles in here.

5 The next one, comparisons of the axial, the center
6 line and velocity distribution, you see the velocity is
7 developed. You reach a certain length. So, this is the ana-
8 lytical results. This is our calculation.

9 In here, we are not doing too good, but not bad. The
10 reason is we should put more mesh points. We didn't put the
11 mesh points in this particular calculation. When we redo this
12 calculation, we add additional mesh points.

13 (Slide.)

14 The next one is in the rectangular duct. This
15 transformation is so simple. You start with a rectangular
16 duct, and then you transform it into here.

17 (Slide.)

18 Now, we compare the analytical results with the raw
19 calculation. In this case, we vary with respect to ratio. A
20 is, if we took a cross-section of the rectangular duct, A is the
21 dimension of size, B is the length of the duct. So, we vary
22 this ratio. We have analytical results, and the comparable
23 calculations. Again, we vary from A over B from .25 to one,
24 a wide range of variation. Again, the agreements are fairly
25 good.

1 Now, we do the seven-pin calculation.

2 (Slide.)

3 This is the seven-pin. We actually transform it. It
4 looks like this. You see, this is one in here, and two is out-
5 side, representing this line. And all those mesh points, the
6 corresponding mesh points, are shown in here. So, we actually
7 perform calculations and transform the plane.

8 Now I would like to point out that the results are
9 presented here, just the week before, and Dr. Chen has started
10 to redo his calculation. This turbulent flow involves turbu-
11 lence modeling, so in there you can sometimes just do the
12 modeling to get better results, because we don't really know
13 what kind of turbulence. Turbulence modeling, by definition
14 -- this is no universal turbulence model.

15 So, in there, we try to understand, compare the
16 data with the raw calculation, and try to understand the
17 physics, what's going on. So, he tells me he's right now in
18 the process of redoing this calculation, but agreement actually
19 is very good so far. I show you some of the agreement in this
20 table.

21 (Slide.)

22 What I labeled the "preliminary results," and those
23 are the actual nodes, and this is the grid. Those are grid
24 fuel assemblies. And this raw calculation compares the measure-
25 ments, predictions, compares the measurements.

1 DR. SIEGEL: How are the grids included in the cal-
2 culation?

3 DR. SHA: The grids are included. You see, we do not
4 know exactly geometry of the grid. This is preparatory informa-
5 tion. So far we cannot get that, but we know what the resis-
6 tance is. So, we model in the resistance for the grid.

7 DR. KELBER: Let me break in at this point. This is
8 a very annoying part of our international exchanges that we
9 hope to be able to negotiate out of existence; and that is,
10 information essential to safety-related calculations is with-
11 held because it somehow is proprietary. That is a negotiating
12 -- I feel that is a negotiating ploy on the part of the Franco-
13 German combine, and it is one of our key problems.

14 DR. SIEGEL: But the grid is assumed to do what? Is
15 that assumed to produce complete mixing at that level?

16 DR. SHA: Yes. To promote the mixing, not complete.
17 But the intention of the grid is to serve as the supporting
18 structure for promoting turbulence.

19 DR. SIEGEL: You somehow include some turbulence
20 promotion at that level.

21 DR. SHA: Yes. We did a model, but that's, again,
22 you see, while we have to compare experimental data, compare
23 with the modeling and try to understand, to improve our model-
24 ing.

25 So, this is the second intervention we're going

1 around. This is the first intervention results. Not too bad,
2 but we have lots of room for improvement.

3 Now, I just show you -- they probably won't add
4 anything, but this is the sophistication of the data --

5 (Slide.)

6 -- This is actually the 3-D velocity plot. This is
7 the seven pins. Unfortunately, the viewgraph is not too good.
8 Those are the seven pins. You see, this is the gap between the
9 pins. The velocity peaks up and goes down. You see, this
10 calculation, the hot-spot factor is given you right away; you
11 don't need additional calculations. It gives you the hot-spot
12 factor right from this calculation.

13 Now, I show you another, just to refresh your memory.
14 Cross-section BB and the cross-section CC. BB is the center
15 of the pin, and CC passes the three pins.

16 (Slide.)

17 This is the velocity profile for BB. This is the pin
18 right here. The velocity actually is zero at the pin edge,
19 is the velocity profile. You can see velocity develop. The
20 velocity profile. And this is turbulent flow. That's why it
21 is still quite flat in between.

22 (Slide.)

23 Then, at the cross-section CC, you pass the three
24 pins. You see those are velocity. This holds velocity to

1 zero.

2 (Slide.)

3 Then I show you some temperature distribution at the
4 outlet. You can see the nearby pin is higher.

5 (Slide.)

6 Again, the temperature distribution through BB. Here
7 is the drop.

8 (Slide.)

9 And through CC.

10 (Slide.)

11 DR. SIEGEL: Could you do this calculation if you had
12 wire wraps?

13 DR. SHA: This calculation is a grid calculation.
14 Now, wire wrap, we have difficulty because the transformation
15 -- so far, you know, we're still investigating. So far, we
16 cannot come up with anything to solve this problem. But
17 because it's so complex a geometry to make that transformation.

18 DR. SIEGEL: Could you include a flow blockage?

19 DR. SHA: Oh, yes, that's very easily accomplished.
20 Flow blockage is no problem. And the wire wrap, our current
21 thinking in our approach to this problem, we use the resistance
22 model. In theory, I can make the transformation for wire wrap,
23 in theory; but that transformation is so complicated, we just
24 don't know how to reproduce it yet.

25 PROF. KERR: Maybe we should just eliminate wire wrap.

1 It's too complicated.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. SHA: Okay. Right now --

4 DR. SIEGEL: You say that this turbulent flow was
5 somehow, in my naive interpretation of the pictures, it looks
6 like laminar flow.

7 DR. SHA: In the laminar flow, you see the velocity
8 profile.

9 PROF. KERR: He didn't show a laminar flow case.

10 DR. SHA: I didn't show a laminar flow case because
11 the reason is I analyzed this data, and this is the turbine
12 flow throughout the transient. The reason we're doing this is
13 I have the experimental data. We cannot do the laminar flow,
14 but the previous experimental data, the previous two calcula-
15 tions I showed you in the box in the annular, those are laminar.
16 In this we've got good agreement with the analytical results
17 compared to the calculation. So, we feel sort of confident
18 we're doing right.

19 And now we move to the turbulent flow region. The
20 reason we choose this is because we have the experimental data
21 and also seven pin, you see. Our purpose is to demonstrate our
22 code capability, you know, to develop model to see if it's
23 doing the right thing and to save computer time.

24 Now, I think this is quite important. I show you
25 the last viewgraph.

1 (Slide.)

2 COMMIX code has only a three-year history. It's a
3 relative newcomer to the field. We already have many requests
4 and many have actually used our code. We actually interact,
5 for instance, with Westinghouse for use of our code for design,
6 but they're interested, like, AI also has a code.

7 PROF. KERR: You don't feel uneasy knowing that
8 people are using your code for design?

9 DR. SHA: Oh, no. We would encourage them. The
10 reason is we'd get a tremendous benefit out from them. They
11 may point out a certain direction we may overlook. Sometimes
12 they can debug our code. So, we are very much in favor. We
13 press it through NRC approval, and we send it to them right
14 away.

15 Those installations have our code, and many of them
16 have actually used our code. And I think the spinoff benefit
17 of this program --

18 (Slide.)

19 -- Is really tremendous, since we started NRC pro-
20 gram to develop the COMMIX code. Now, the DOE actually picked
21 up this code and applied it to different areas. We actually
22 have now developed the COMMIX IHX code. This is really the
23 first time we tackled fast breeder IHX three-dimensional
24 temperature, three-dimensional velocity.

25 This code has actually been developed, if anybody

1 requests this. We are working on the SG code. And we also now
2 use this code as a base to working in the solar energy area.
3 We have designed the thermocline storage tank, and now they
4 want to promote stratification.

5 Now, I forgot to mention there is another spinoff
6 from the benefit from this code. Recently, EPRI asked us to
7 give them additional work in the BODYFIT area, to analyze the
8 PWR fuel assembly. Again, they're experimental data, I forgot
9 to mention here.

10 And that concludes our presentation. Thank you.

11 PROF. KERR: Further questions?

12 (No response.)

13 PROF. KERR: This would seem to me to be a convenient
14 time for a lunch break. Is there disagreement with that con-
15 clusion?

16 (No response.)

17 PROF. KERR: We will reconvene at 1:30.

18 (Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m., the meeting was recessed
19 for lunch, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m., this same day.)

end#10

20

21

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

h 1

2

(1:30 p.m.)

3

PROF. KERR: Mr. Kelber, may we proceed at this point?

4

5

DR. KELBER: Okay. As you can see from the viewgraph package before you, we do have an experimental program in thermohydraulics directed toward certain LMFBR problems at Brookhaven. And it's a small program, but we think it's producing some very useful insights.

6

7

8

9

10

To describe it today, Ted Ginsberg is going to make a brief presentation.

11

12

MR. GINSBERG: Thank you.

13

(Slide.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

I'd like to describe the program at Brookhaven national labs directed primarily toward experimental simulations related at the moment towards physical mechanisms involved in core disruptive accidents. Following a brief overview in which I'll indicate the scope of our work, I'd like to discuss with you several of the programs and then summarize some of our findings and accomplishments.

21

(Slide.)

22

23

24

25

In general, the objectives of our work are to investigate various thermohydraulic phenomena which are of importance in LMFBR safety analyses and to develop data useful for co-evaluation.

h 1 In general, the work that we do at Brookhaven
2 proceeds as follows. This is the way that things have
3 developed historically. We identify a CDA phenomenon which
4 we think is important. We then do some preliminary analytical
5 modelling of the phenomenon.

6 Using that modelling, we try to develop scaling
7 relationships with which we can take a simulation experiment
8 and extrapolate to a prototypic system.

9 We then set up our experimental model or experimental
10 simulation with which we acquire our data, see how well it
11 compares with our model. After we have a model that seems to
12 agree reasonably with the data, we can then use our model to
13 predict what's happening in the protypic circumstance.

14 PROF. KERR: Mr. Ginsberg, I could conclude that you
15 have begun this investigation de nova, and I sort of doubt
16 that. It must have some relationship to other CDA work.

17 MR. GINSBERG: I'm sorry, I didn't catch the
18 beginning of your question.

19 PROF. KERR: I say that I could conclude from your
20 opening remarks that you had begun this investigation de nova,
21 and I don't believe that that's really true. The phenomenon
22 at which you're looking must have some relationship to the
23 phenomenon being investigated by others. You must be trying
24 to fill in gaps. You didn't just sit down and look at the
25 CDA and say what phenomena need investigating.

1 That's sort of what it sounded as if you were doing.

2 MR. GINSBERG: That's correct. But when I say that
3 we identified phenomena of interest in CDA analyses, this
4 identification is not done in isolation from the rest of the
5 LMFBR community.

6 PROF. KERR: So you must have picked some or had
7 some assigned to you. Could you give me a little bit better
8 insight — maybe you're going to do that, and if so, I will
9 wait, on how your work fits into that being done by others.

10 MR. WRIGHT: A little historical background before
11 Ted arrives on the project.

12 Brookhaven started out about four years ago primarily
13 concerned with heat transfer problems and post-accident heat
14 removal in convection, natural convection pools, boiling
15 pools. And they applied — they were essentially working
16 on two-phase heat transfer, two-phase flow heat transfer and
17 an extension, then, into the transition phase phenomena
18 about the time Ted got on the scene was a natural development.

19 So they, under our direction, moved into areas
20 where their competence fit our needs. They didn't define the
21 problems from scratch.

22 MR. GINSBERG: I can be more specific now with this
23 slide.

24 (Slide.)

25 This slide presents the scope of the programs

1 currently extant at Brookhaven. It's a varied program.
2 Experiments involve mechanisms in the transition phase of
3 the loss of flow accident, post-accident heat removal.

4 In addition, we are starting up an experiment
5 related to accident energetics. What Bob was referring to was
6 the fact that the program did get started at Brookhaven with
7 this program, which basically asks the question, how is
8 energy transferred from a boiling pool system which is confined
9 in some structure to the bounding walls of that system?

10 It was a post-accident heat removal problem at
11 the time related to the survivability of retaining structures,
12 which are holding boiling molten pools. The program began
13 with this and it began with this particular experiment because
14 it was related at the time to a problem that came out of
15 licensing efforts; in particular, pseudo-licensing, FFTF.

16 At the moment, the way things have developed, this
17 boiling pool information is also useful for characterizing
18 certain aspects of the transition phase.

19 The other program that was begun roughly the same
20 time was the multi-phase fuel relocation and freezing
21 dynamics problem, which basically asks how does hot molten
22 fuel flow through a coal duct structure?

23 That also was applied to basic issues involved in
24 licensing.

25

h 1 PROF. KERR: If I am not mistaken, Argonne National
2 Laboratory has also done some experiments related to the
3 transition phase volume. Is there some identifiable
4 relationship between what you're doing and what they're doing?

5 Are you, in effect, doing work that gives you an
6 independent look at some of the problems on which they have
7 worked, or can one comment on how this is related to that?

8 MR. GINSBERG: Yes, there definitely is a relationship
9 The relationship comes about in the following way. Their
10 experiments primarily are prototypic material experiments and
11 we believe, as such, provides them with a relatively limited
12 scope of tools available for acquiring data.

13 The experiments that we're doing are with similar
14 materials. It allows us to use what we feel are more detailed
15 instrumentation using similar materials to attack fundamentally
16 similar systems.

17 I can be more specific as we get to these various
18 items. I can make similar remarks about the other issues,
19 and if you'd like to we can go into that in more detail.

20 PROF. KERR: As you discuss the various items, I
21 think I'd sort of expect that it would be helpful.

22 MR. GINSBERG: Okay, fine.

23 (Slide.)

24 So these are the programs that we are currently
25 involved with. Core dispersion investigations relate to the

1 question of recriticality during the transition phase. It
2 regards issues regarding fuel compaction and the ability of
3 the steel vapor to keep molten fuel from collapsing on itself.

4 This multi-phase fuel relocation again is a
5 transition phase-related issue involving recriticality
6 potential. The potential of reactivity loss of molten fuel
7 as it flows out of the core region. It also involves
8 considerations as to whether or not you would form a bottle
9 coolant during this phase of the transient.

10 PROF. KERR: In line with your earlier remarks,
11 simulation phase is applied to a multi-locational phase
12 freezing dynamics problem. It also means that you're using
13 simulant materials rather than fuel and, say, sodium.

14 MR. GINSBERG: Absolutely. That's correct. If you
15 hold on just one moment, I'll give you a typical example of
16 how one program in which from conception to application to
17 the prototypic case —

18 This, again, this program, heat transfer and
19 internally heated boiling pools was initially a post-accident
20 heat removal-related issue. Now we believe that it has
21 application to the transition phase. We have a program related
22 to HCDA energetics and to the potential entrainment of sodium
23 into the expanding bubble by the mechanism of Taylor
24 instability.

25 Finally, we are at the moment heavily involved in

h 1 what we call a transition phase assessment task, in which
2 we are trying to assess what's been done with respect to
3 phenomenology in the transition phase and to put the issues
4 into perspective, how do these various tasks or how does
5 existing information fit into the overall picture of the
6 transition phase accident as it's hypothesized to develop?

7 So here we're trying to identify key safety issues.

8 PROF. KERR: Is that primarily a look at experiments
9 that bear on the transition phase or experiments in analysis?

10 MR. GINSBERG: The assessment includes a look at
11 experiments and analytical models which are used to
12 characterize those experiments.

13 What we are not doing in this assessment is looking
14 at whole core accident codes. We are not looking at that sort
15 of accident analysis tool. We're looking at phenomenology
16 and the models of those phenomena.

17 Does that answer your question?

18 PROF. KERR: I guess it does. But I am puzzled that
19 one is restricting oneself not to looking at whole core
20 accidents codes since I had thought that one of the principal
21 purposes of some of these was to attack the transition
22 phase.

23 MR. GINSBERG: What we're looking at are perhaps
24 individual models which are in those accident analyses.

25 PROF. KERR: All right. You're not looking at the

h 1 total part. You are looking at that part of the code that
2 might be in the transition phase.

3 MR. GINSBERG: That's right. There might be a model
4 describing the flow of molten material through the core.
5 Well, we can take a look at what the model is and see whether
6 it's sound, physically sound.

7 That's the approach that we're taking.

8 PROF. KERR: I think I understand the distinction.
9 Thank you.

10 (Slide.)

11 MR. GINSBERG: The purpose of our core dispersion
12 investigations are to characterize the flow dynamics of fuel
13 steel boiling pools and to evaluate the impact of these
14 flow dynamics on transition phase recriticality potential.

15 We have broken these investigations down into two
16 parts. First, a series of adiabatic simulation experiments
17 in which we are using different fluid pair combinations to
18 look at the flow dynamics of two-phased mixtures. I'll
19 describe those experiments in a moment.

20 Second, we are also involved in a series of volume-
21 heated dispersion experiments with simulant fluids and also
22 simulant heat sources.

23 So we're looking at two aspects of the problem,
24 the hydrodynamic aspects and the thermohydrodynamic aspects.

25 (Slide.)

h 1 With respect to the hydrodynamic aspects, we have
2 two tasks. What we eventually would like to do is inject
3 gas in the heavy liquids in a volume-distributed fashion to
4 simulate the boiling process and ask, can we characterize
5 the flow behavior of, for example, mercury air systems and
6 we'll try to relate the behavior of mercury air systems to
7 systems such as molten fuel with steel vapor bubbling through
8 it.

9 We'll try to make that identification.

10 The second task arose out of the first. As a result
11 of designing the volume-distributed gas injection tests,
12 certain basic issues came up and we decided that we had to do
13 some preliminary tests to see whether, indeed, it was worth
14 going on to our concept of distributed gas injection.

15 Because our time is limited, I will in a moment
16 describe these preliminary feasibility tests because it does
17 provide some useful insights into the flow dynamics of volume
18 heated boiling pools.

19 The objectives here are to understand multi-phase
20 flow dynamics and flow system transitions in fluid systems
21 which we believe are protypic in some sense.

22 Next, dispersion in internally heated boiling pools.
23 We presented to you last time the results of an investigation
24 using an electrically heated facility. This test program is
25 complete and we have focused this information and the

ih 1 information has been used outside our laboratory.

2 Next in the series of tests we have planned are
3 the microwave heated high power dispersion tests. I'll
4 describe the rationale of those tests in a moment.

5 So we feel that we have a coupled program directed
6 toward the thermo and hydrodynamic aspects of boiling pool
7 behavior.

8 I'd like to now skip the next couple of slides --
9 they're in your handout -- and go on to show you --

10 (Slide.)

11 -- the apparatus that we're using to do our
12 simulation experiments.

13 In particular, the series of experiments which are
14 preliminary to actually getting into our volume injection
15 system. What you see here is a test rig, a vertical test
16 rig which contains a porous plate at this level through
17 which we inject gas into an overlying layer of liquid.

18 So we can control the flow through this porous
19 plate. Bubbles then come up through the bottom of this
20 and flow up through this layer of liquid and we try to
21 understand the flow dynamics of this sort of system and
22 apply it to a prototypic boiling pool environment.

23 This isn't the complete story of these investigations
24 but it's one phase of them. The instrumentation that we
25 have on here is the following. We have pressure taps along

h 1 the axis of this test column. We have the capability of
2 inserting a gamma source here and detector here and make
3 void fraction measurements and we'll get void fraction
4 distributions along the axis and along the transverse
5 dimension.

6 What you see here is a transversing system capable
7 of moving the source and detector system both axially and
8 transversely.

9 So we'll be looking at void distributions. What
10 we've done so far is to make static pressure measurements and
11 to use those measurements to interpret what the average void
12 fraction is, or the average void characteristics are.

13 What you're seeing here are the following: This
14 curve presents the void fraction versus the vapor velocity,
15 the dimensionless vapor velocity in proportion to the volume
16 flux of air bubbling through the system.

17 Here we have a plot of pressure distribution,
18 pressure around the height of the column.

19 What you're seeing here is a linear variation of
20 pressure with distance indicating that the pressure is due
21 to the static head of liquid only.

22 When we take the slope of these characteristic
23 pressure versus distance, we can obtain what the void fraction
24 is.

25 This is presented up here. This is the void fraction

n 1 versus vapor velocity proportional to the volume flux of
2 vapor.

3 What one finds is that, initially, at low vapor
4 flux, the data increases — the void fraction increases rather
5 sharply with the vapor volume fraction. And one notices,
6 visually, a bubbly flow regime, something that you would
7 characterize as bubbly flow.

8 However, you reach a point where the nature of the
9 flow changes. Bubbles agglomerate, become larger, and you
10 get an abrupt change of flow regime together with an abrupt
11 drop in void fraction.

12 This type of behavior has been observed before in
13 this type of experiment. We also have obtained similar
14 results with electrically heated tests.

15 What this means to us is that one has to
16 appropriately characterize what the flow regime is and what
17 the coupling is between the vapor and the liquid connected
18 to that flow regime in order to adequately characterize
19 the fuel vapor distribution.

20 PROF. KERR: The gas and the fluid used in this
21 experiment have been —

22 MR. GINSBERG: This is water air. We are going to
23 use mercury air later on to mark up the liquid vapor density
24 ratio more closely.

25 So these are preliminary test results.

sh 1 (Slide.)

2 On these hydrodynamic tests, what we found is that
3 the Churn flow regime is stable through at least three times
4 the Kutateladze limit.

5 Those of you who are involved in the process
6 recognize this Kutateladze limit. It describes the notion
7 that a boiling steel fuel pool indicate heating conditions
8 is going to be a dispersed fuel pool.

9 We've shown this with our electrically heated
10 results and it's verified with this experience. It's that
11 this proposed Kutateladze limit really doesn't apply. It
12 doesn't apply to up to three times the Kutateladze limit in
13 this experiment and our electrically heated tests showed that
14 it didn't supply up to roughly five times the Kutateladze
15 limit.

16 It shows that the flow regime was more stable than
17 was previously thought. I think this is now recognized in
18 the community, although there are some experiments which we
19 believe were begun at Argonne in order to verify the type of
20 experimental results that we've obtained.

21 In addition, we find the bubbly flow is less stable
22 than in electrically heated tests. The breakdown from bubbly
23 into churn occurs at a low vapor volume flux. It did in our
24 electrically heated tests.

25 We're not sure yet why that is, although it may be

1 due to some surface tension effects.

2 DR. SIEGEL: Is there any qualitative definition of
3 what churn flow is?

4 MR. GINSBERG: Churn flow is characterized by an
5 oscillating, chugging flow behavior in which you cannot really
6 identify individual bubbles.

7 It's a much more random-type of liquid vapor flow
8 system than bubbly flow, where you see individual bubbles.
9 If you can imagine a dense packing of bubbles breaking down
10 into larger bubbles and those larger bubbles then become
11 chugging. They start to chug and the column starts moving
12 very dynamically.

13 This has been identified with a churn flow regime.

14 One of the things I was trying to do that we will
15 do, one of the objectives of the program is to identify flow
16 regimes. One of our tasks is to use this gamma system to
17 perhaps put a quantitative estimate on when the flow regime
18 changes occur.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

h 1 The implications are, we believe, that the
2 dispersed flow regime is more limited than it is in the
3 literature and there are bubble stability effects on this
4 boiler potential.

5 PROF. KERR: What do you mean by the dispersion
6 regime being more limited?

7 MR. GINSBERG: Going back for a moment to this
8 curve, if we look at the void fraction versus the quantity
9 proportional to the volume flux, if you use the Kutateladze
10 criteria, which supposedly tells you when the churn flow
11 regime breaks down into the dispersed regime, you'd find that
12 it would tell you that that transition should take place
13 further down here -- let's say down around this region.

14 We have operated up to here in the churn flow
15 regime.

16 We conclude from this, and we also have data from
17 electrically heated systems, that the churn flow regime
18 persists to higher values of vapor volume flux than predicted
19 by the Kutateladze limit.

20 In that sense, it's more persistent in terms of
21 this volume flux parameter.

22 MR. KASLENBERG: Could you take it one step further,
23 Ted, and tell us what it implies in terms of recriticality,
24 in terms of the licensing or safety point of view?

25 MR. GINSBERG: Thank you. I'll do that.

h 1 Let's imagine that we go from bubbly flow into
2 churn flow and then into dispersed flow.

3 (Slide.)

4 Suppose we go from bubbly flow to churn flow to
5 dispersed flow. It turns out that in bubbly flow, the
6 coupling between the bubbles and the liquid is very tight.
7 They tend to move together. It tends to want to make the
8 system more dispersed; whereas in churn flow, the vapor can
9 slip by the liquid much more easily.

10 So if you put it in those terms, it can't pool the
11 liquid up with it.

12 DR. SIEGEL: It cannot?

13 MR. GINSBERG: It cannot. It's less easy in the
14 churn flow situation than in the bubbly flow situation.

15 Okay, now when you go from churn to dispersed,
16 we don't have any of this data yet in the dispersed flow
17 regime. If you use previously existing models, slip models
18 for the dispersed regime, they'll lead you to the conclusion
19 that when you go from churn flow to dispersed flow, you want
20 to go to a more compact situation. The vapor slips even more
21 easily by the droplets and you would expect that the fuel
22 vapor distribution in that case will be even more compact
23 than the churn flow or the bubbly flow.

24 So as you go from bubbly to churn to dispersed,
25 it would appear that your potential to maintain a low fuel

1 density decreases; therefore, your potential for recriticality,
2 it would appear from these types of arguments, would be
3 more highly probable as you go into the dispersed regime.

4 It's a question of coupling between vapor and
5 liquid. In the bubbly flow regime, the coupling is very
6 tight. In the dispersed flow regime, it's very loose.
7 Therefore, the dispersion characteristics are different. And
8 you can see that on this plot where I'm showing what I call
9 a Pool average void fraction.

10 And the pool average void fraction is merely,
11 imagine that the liquid level without boiling is roughly up
12 to here. Once you start it bubbling, if the level would go
13 up to twice its initial height, the void fraction would be
14 50 percent.

15 So if you use that as a definition of average
16 void fraction, then you find the following.

17 Here we have our data, and I don't want to go into
18 detail at the moment, but what we do get from this is
19 based upon calculational results, based on models which we've
20 used to predict our data, what we find out from the churn
21 turbulent flow regime, the pool average void fraction for
22 a given volume flux is much lower than it is for bubbly flow.

23 This means that bubbly flow is more dispersed. It
24 tends to spread itself out more readily than does the churn
25 flow regime. And if I were to plot the same sort of situation

h 1 for dispersed flow, you would get a curve. That's down in
2 this region.

3 So bubbly flow does tend to give you a more dispersed
4 fuel configuration.

5 Now I should point out that during the CRBR
6 licensing process, their arguments were completely backwards.
7 The implication was from their arguments that the dispersed
8 flow regime was the flow regime which gave you the least
9 fuel density.

10 It turns out that that was completely wrong. I
11 think that's recognized now.

12 PROF. KERR: You think it's recognized, but you aren't
13 sure.

14 MR. GINSBERG: There hasn't been much done. There is
15 one paper which was presented at the ASME meeting in Atlanta.

16 PROF. KERR: If your data are valid and are
17 extrapolatable to the core materials, there wouldn't seem to
18 be any doubt.

19 MR. GINSBERG: The question is what's admitted to
20 in the published literature. And in the published literature
21 there is one article which does finally seem to put the story
22 straight.

23 I can discuss that article with you later if you're
24 interested.

25 So I believe the work that we're doing has had an

h 1 impact on the community.

2 (Slide.)

3 I'd like now to jump to our program involving
4 dispersion in internally heated boiling pools in which we
5 have done some electrical heating tests in both large aspect
6 ratio geometry and also small aspect ratio geometries.

7 And we have planned a series of microwave heater
8 tests for a reason that I'll describe in a moment.

9 (Slide.)

10 First, just for a brief moment, I'll refer to --
11 what I have here is a description or a picture of an
12 apparatus which we've used in the past to study the dispersion
13 characteristics of volume-heated pools. It's an electrically
14 heated system, two electrodes penetrating a vessel which is
15 filled with a conducting fluid.

16 We apply power to the system, and effectively,
17 these initial tests that we did with this, which we have
18 reported in the literature, in these tests we observed
19 photographically what the flow regimes looked like. We also
20 obtained a measure of the pool average void fraction, again,
21 defined by the relative height, non-boiling heights.

22 PROF. KERR: Is this direct current electricity?

23 MR. GINSBERG: This was AC.

24 PROF. KERR: At what frequency?

25 MR. GINSBERG: This was 60 cycle.

h 1 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

2 MR. GINSBERG: So we did study the boiling
3 characteristics of this type of system and my purpose now is
4 not to discuss these experiments with you again in detail.

5 What I would like to show you is how we used this
6 experiment, how we used this simulation experiment together
7 with various assumptions and how we've applied the results
8 to productivity materials.

9 (Slide.)

10 Basically, the question I wanted to address is
11 what's the potential for dispersal of boiling pools of fuel
12 and steel, and how do we use this data to make that
13 prediction? If we assume that the assumptions are the
14 following, that the steel is uniformly mixed with the fuel
15 and at saturation temperature, the vapor production is given
16 by this dimension-less vapor flux which we saw briefly
17 beforehand, that the pool is open at the top and that one-
18 dimensional drift flux modelling applies.

19 We used one-dimensional drift flux modelling to
20 describe the experiments.

21 What we find from these assumptions is that we end
22 up with what we feel are two scaling parameters. This
23 dimensionless volume flux proportionate to the power density
24 of the fuel and another dimensionless vapor flux which
25 characterizes the transition from a churn flow to a dispersed

in 1 flow regime.

2 PROF. KERR: Now do you have evidence that those
3 assumptions make any sense, or do you just not know what else
4 to assume?

5 MR. GINSBERG: At this point, we don't have any
6 evidence. In the first, for example, we don't have any
7 evidence regarding the separation of steel and fuel. What
8 We do have is information which tells us, for example, that
9 in the churn turbulent regime, we expect a very dynamic
10 mixing situation and perhaps it's reasonable to say that the
11 fuel and steel are homogenously mixed.

12 We don't have any direct evidence that that's a
13 valid argument.

14 And one would like to, in the future, address that
15 issue. What's the effect of a second component? There are
16 experiments which are currently being developed elsewhere to
17 address the two-component issue.

18 PROF. KERR: Okay. I think you're saying that there
19 is some information that leads you to believe that these
20 assumptions are perhaps reasonable. But there is a certain
21 amount of ambiguity.

22 MR. GINSBERG: Yes, there certainly is.

23 (Slide.)

24 MR. GINSBERG: In the next slide, just looking at
25 these two parameters again, we asked, well, what are the

1 prototypic conditions and what are the conditions of our
2 experiment, present water experiments and prototypic single
3 assemble and core-wide molten UO2 steel pools?

4 First of all, our present water experiments are
5 admittedly single component experiments. In the prototypic
6 situation, they are mutli-component and multi-phase.

7 So one has to bear that in mind.

8 Now these two scaling parameters which we derived
9 from our analysis, in our experiments the value of these
10 parameters range from zero to 19.

11 PROF. KERR: Somehow I got lost. I thought that we
12 were talking earlier about air water experiments. We're not
13 any longer.

14 MR. GINSBERG: The slide that I put up previously
15 was the electrically heated pool system.

16 PROF. KERR: Okay, and water is always solid. No
17 vapor.

18 MR. GINSBERG: That's a boiling system. We're
19 talking about in this slide here —

20 PROF. KERR: I recognize that you have vapor if it's
21 a boiling system. But you aren't talking about a boiling
22 system.

23 MR. GINSBERG: Yes, we are, volume boiling system.

24 PROF. KERR: A single component means it's all water.
25 But some of it can be liquid and some vapor.

MR. GINSBERG: Yes, correct.

PROF. KERR: Thank you.

MR. GINSBERG: In our experiments, the effect of

power density was in this range of nominal fuel power density and the dimension-less velocity ranged from zero to 19 and the other parameter ranged from zero to roughly 5.

In the prototypic circumstance, at one percent

power, the value of this parameter was 10.6 and at the

upper limit of decay heating, it was 85. Whereas, the value

of the second parameter ranged up to roughly 4.5 for 8 percent

decay heating for single assembly-sized molten pools;

actually, both single assembly and core-wide.

Well, the way we apply our information is as follows.

We note that in terms of this parameter, our experimental

range up to 19 is roughly up to 2 or 3 percent of the

prototypic value. And we would say that, strictly speaking,

if we have to apply our information beyond 2 or 3 percent,

then it's an extrapolation and we have to make that

extrapolation.

Whereas, in terms of the second parameter, we cover

the entire range through decay heat.

(Slide.)

So we then use the model that we developed to

predict the data. It's actually a drift flux model. It

wasn't of our invention. And we say that at 1 percent power,

1 applied to prototypic transition phase conditions, the
2 dimension-less velocity is 10.6 and this quantity is .56.
3 And our data lie within this range of dimensionless parameters
4 and we can make a prediction based upon this model. And
5 based upon our information, we say that the flow regime is
6 churn turbulent and that the pool average void fraction is in
7 this range, .6 to .7.

8 Whereas, if we have to apply this model to 8 percent
9 decay heating, it's out of the range of our experiment, but
10 we can yet extrapolate. And we have to make this calculation,
11 recognizing that it is an extrapolation and we need data with
12 higher values of power in order for our experiment to bound
13 the prototypic circumstance.

14 PROF. KERR: When I talk about power density here,
15 I'm talking about so many kilowatts per CC, for example. And
16 when I talk about percent of LMFBR, I'm just using the numbers
17 directly. There isn't any scaling involved there.

18 MR. GINSBERG: That's right, no scaling. But it
19 turns out that they're included.

20 PROF. KERR: In whatever scaling is necessary.

21 MR. GINSBERG: It's in that parameter.

22 MR. KASLENBERG: When you're extrapolating at 8
23 percent power, you're a factor of a little over 4 between,
24 on your first dimension-less parameter up to 85, from 19 to
25 85. That's a little over a factor of 4. Would you say that

1 with that factor, the void fraction is on the conservative
2 side?

3 Could you say which side you are in your average
4 void fraction? Do you think you're overestimating or
5 underestimating?

6 How good would you say that that number is?

7 (Slide.)

8 MR. GINSBERG: The predictions were based upon these
9 curves. So our experiments run roughly up to here and we're
10 trying to make a prediction up around this range.

11 This turns out that this model shallows out quite
12 a bit. If you were to extend this model over horizontally,
13 you would find that it shallows out quite a bit.

14 Therefore, I would say that it appears to be a
15 reasonable extrapolation if no flow regime transition occurred

16 You can perhaps see that from here. This does
17 shallow out significantly.

18 So the extrapolation from here to here, I believe,
19 seems to be reasonable.

20 This parameter is roughly up to 20 in our
21 experiments and we have to experiment up to roughly 35.
22 So based upon that model, I believe the extrapolation would
23 not be unreasonable.

24 (Slide.)

25 It appears that the dispersal potential by boiling

in 1 steel is significant. If you're generating the vapor, the
2 Vapor seems to have a potential for keeping this molten
3 fuel boiled up.

4 The basic issue becomes how much vapor can you
5 generate? That's a question that's tied to the global
6 thermodynamics of the system.

7 We've had to extrapolate to higher power densities
8 than, strictly speaking, our data allows and we would,
9 therefore, propose that experiments be undertaken at higher
10 power densities in order for us to be more appropriately
11 bracket the system.

12 Now that exercise that I just described is what I
13 feel is typical of the way that we see things at Brookhaven
14 and we try to apply this sort of reasoning, which we won't
15 be able to go into now, with the various other experiments.

16 But we do try to do that in each one of our
17 experiments. We recognize the limitations of our experiments
18 and we state what the assumptions are and we do our
19 extrapolations.

20 (Slide.)

21 I would like just to make because time is running
22 off on us, to make brief mention in the next of this series
23 of experiments that we have planned related to the dispersion
24 in volume heated boiling pools.

25 This arises out of our previous conclusion in the

1 previous slide, at least in part, that we want information at
2 higher power densities, at higher volume fluxes than we've
3 obtained.

4 We would like to be able to go further up the
5 power density scale in order to be able to more reasonably
6 make our predictions under higher power density circumstances.

7 Well, our previously electrically heated tests
8 have their limitations in terms of being able to apply power
9 them.

10 It turns out that in an electrically heated system,
11 as you boil up the system and you start to produce droplets,
12 you can't heat those droplets any more because they're
13 separated from the electrodes.

14 So we need an energy source in which we can
15 remotely, if you will apply the energy to anything that's
16 unconnected in this electrical system. We need a remote
17 source of energy, if you will. And for this, we're looking
18 to microwaves, the application of microwave heating to the
19 simulation of volume-heated boiling pools.

20 In particular, we're looking to develop information
21 useful for dispersed flow regimes. We're interested in
22 closed pools, in pools with boundary heat losses in systems
23 where the liquid is recirculating in the vessel.

24 We ran into several basic problems in trying to
25 apply microwaves to these boiling pool studies. These involve

1 the physics of coupling of microwaves to liquids.

2 Problems involving coupling of the energy source
3 through dispersed flows, problems involving being able to
4 predict the variation of power density in your sample.

5 These were more or less complex issues relating to
6 the interaction of microwave radiation with liquids of
7 varying kinds of geometries.

8 Well, we don't have time to discuss this in detail.
9 I would like to say, however, that at the moment, we do have
10 a conceptual design. We've studied the interaction between
11 microwaves and droplets and we believe we have a solution to
12 that. I will describe that very briefly in a moment.

13 We've done some preliminary modelling and we're
14 prepared to go from our microwave system, and this after a
15 considerable amount of work studying the interaction of
16 microwaves with two-phased fluids.

17 (Slide.)

18 Basically, what we were looking for were two items.
19 First, to be able to have a predictable and/or measurable
20 power density distribution within our sample, within our
21 boiling fluid.

22 Previous experiments, in our opinion, did not have
23 this property, so we did a considerable amount of study, a
24 considerable amount of interaction with vendors and we
25 concluded that microwave oven irradiations are not the way to

h
1 go.

2 Doing this experiment in a system like your home
3 oven is not the way to go.

4 We've concluded in connection with the vendors that
5 we've been talking with to use a system which they call a
6 single mode applicator.

7 Another way of applying the energy to the system in
8 which what you get is more calculable than will reasonable
9 characterize your power density distribution in this type of
10 environment.

11 PROF.KERR: Does that assume that power density is
12 independent of the loading in the cavity?

13 MR. GINSBERG: It doesn't assume that, no. What we
14 are after, we will know how much — one quantity which we'll
15 always know is how much energy is being applied to the system.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 PROF. KERR: What you'd like to get ideally, I would
2 think, is the uniform power density in the liquid region.

3 MR. GINSBERG: That's correct.

4 PROF. KERR: You're convinced you could get that
5 independently of what the droplet size distribution is, or at
6 least a good approximation of that?

7 MR. GINSBERG: I believe we can get a much more
8 reasonable approximation of that than in a comparable water
9 system. We have a fluid system chosen to give us a uniform
10 power density independent of droplet size.

11 PROF. KERR: Do you have some way of telling whether
12 you're really getting it or not? Or are you depending on cal-
13 culations?

14 MR. GINSBERG: Well, there are two issues. One of
15 them involving coupling to the droplets, is the power density
16 distribution is independent of droplet size, one issue. The
17 other issue is: Is the power density issue independent of space?
18 Okay? With respect to the former question, we're going on cal-
19 culation. Is the power density distribution independent of
20 droplet size. We don't think we have a way of determining that.
21 But we do have extensive calculational studies to indicate that
22 we are in the right direction.

23 With respect to the second issue on power density
24 distribution, we feel we're going to have a way of measuring
25 what the power density distribution is.

1 PROF. KERR: So, it's quite a problem.

2 MR. GINSBERG: Yes, it is a complex one, one which we
3 feel we can understand right now.

4 And the second issue which you addressed was the
5 distribution of power with respect to droplet size, which I
6 called here. We wanted the system in which the power was
7 coupled to the dispersed flows independent of drop size. We
8 concluded here, after much study, if we go to low index of
9 refraction fluids, we can achieve that.

10 PROF. KERR: Does that, in effect, mean that if you
11 don't have very much coupling, you don't distort the field very
12 much?

13 (Slide.)

14 MR. GINSBERG: The distortion of the field is a second
15 issue. It means --

16 PROF. KERR: I mean, if you have a uniform distributed
17 electromagnetic field and you start loading it, it seems to me
18 the low index of refraction material is less likely to produce
19 high local loading than a high one, so, you don't get much
20 field distortion. That's all I am interested in.

21 MR. GINSBERG: What will happen in that circumstance
22 is when you have a low index of refraction material, your
23 exponential decay is not great, your absorption is not great,
24 but your incident fluxes, given a microwave power input, your
25 incident energy influxes will increase to compensate for the

1 small attenuation factor. But as far as distribution is con-
2 cerned, we are looking to try to measure it. And we feel that's
3 definitely an advance over existing technology and existing
4 experiments.

5 This, again, gives a schematic of that proposed
6 experiment. Here we have a microwave cavity which separates
7 the whirl from the microwaves. Here is the test vessel which
8 is appropriately again shielded from the environment. This is
9 a loop to catch the condensation and bring it back.

10 I would like to show you one more experiment which
11 we are currently involved with and actually ending up.

12 (Slide.)

13 This is our experiment involved with heat transfer
14 and internally heated boiling pools. This is the experiment
15 I had alluded to earlier, which was begun due to a post-
16 accident heat removal issue. What's the rate of heat transfer
17 from a boiling molten pool to surrounding structure.

18 This is also relevant to the transitional phase as
19 well as to post-accident heat removal. A preliminary report
20 has been issued. This work is being wound up. The purpose was
21 to develop correlations and models to describe the heat loss
22 characteristics of such boiling pool systems, and the informa-
23 tion is applicable to both PAHR and transition phase.

24 (Slide.)

25 If you will bear with me, the next slide you do not

1 have in your slide pack. So, let me just point out what's
2 going on here.

3 This is a schematic of the boiling pool apparatus
4 looked at from the top, this from the side. Here we have two
5 electrodes applying neergy to the electrolytic fluid which is
6 brought to boiling, which is brought to the steady-state boiling
7 condition. We have a test plate comprised of a series of pairs
8 of thermocouples along the length of this test panel, in which
9 we measure the rate of heat transfer from this boiling system
10 to that test wall as a function of position.

11 The temperature information is then converted to heat
12 flux information, and that heat flux information is then con-
13 verted into numbers, and we come up with heat transfer corre-
14 lations, both on a local basis and averaged over the length of
15 the pool.

16 What we show here are, first of all, the behavior of
17 the heat transfer coefficient as a function of depth measured
18 from the plate down. First of all, notice that in this experi-
19 ment there is more than a factor of two variation in this heat
20 transfer coefficient as a function of distance down that pool,
21 here to here. That's one fundamental finding of this experi-
22 mental investigation, that there is this behavioral wall.

23 Now, this experiment was also designed to enable one
24 to vary the angle of inclination of that wall and to measure
25 the effect of that angle of inclination on the heat transfer

1 mechanisms. The reason for this was that not all confining
2 walls are vertical. Some confining walls have curvature. So
3 we approached this problem via angle of inclination.

4 Here you have data plotted as a function of the Nussel
5 number, as a function of the Grasseof number times the Pranel
6 number. This correlation is dimensionless parameters over a
7 range of inclinations and over a portion of the range of boiling
8 flow regimes. Both of these correlations are boundary layer
9 types of correlations.

10 What we've concluded from this analysis is that the
11 basic mechanism is a boundary layered heat transfer mechanism
12 at laminar and turbulent, and that the effect of the angle of
13 the inclination which is taken into account by the Grasseoff
14 number is very simply a question of the direction of gravity
15 relative to the test wall. So, it's a natural convection type
16 of mechanism, and that assumption successfully correlates the
17 data.

18 (Slide.)

19 In addition, in this experiment the pool average void
20 fraction was measured. Again, defined in the way I described
21 earlier in terms of the height of the pool. What one finds in
22 terms of the void fraction is a function, again, of this
23 volumetric vapor flux. For bubbly flows, the void fraction
24 increases, and you go into a transition to churn turbulence,
25 and then it collapses again in void fraction as it goes into a

1 churn turbulent regime. This corroborates the previous comments
2 I made earlier on the hydrodynamic tests.

3 So, flow regimes are indeed significant, both for
4 flow properties and, as it turns out, there is experimental
5 data from the heat transfer correlation points of view.

6 (Slide.)

7 Very briefly, the conclusions are that the heat
8 transfer characteristics of volume boiling pools depend upon
9 the flow regime, the heat transfer characteristics in the churn
10 turbulent flow regime, by roughly a factor of two above the
11 bubbly flow correlations.

12 We found that the mechanism of heat transfer and
13 boundary layer flow and bubbly flow regime is a natural con-
14 vection mechanism. We found that in churn turbulent flow this
15 is probably not two. The boundary layer appears to be dis-
16 rupted. As a result, the heat transfer is a factor of two
17 higher than the bubbly flow regime flow.

18 So, one has to be careful to identify from the heat
19 transfer characteristics of these types of pools to identify
20 what the flow is and to make sure that your correlations are
21 defined to account for that.

22 Since time is running short, let me skip a couple of
23 our existing programs. I hope what I have said gives you a
24 feel for our approach, but since we do have such a diverse
25 program, I just can't go into all these in detail. So, let's

1 go to a summary of our accomplishments.

2 (Slide.)

3 And the results that we've obtained. I said earlier
4 -- I mentioned earlier that one conclusion from our dispersion
5 investigations is that the flow regime under decay heating con-
6 ditions is likely to be churn turbulence and not dispersed.
7 We also discussed earlier the implication with respect to
8 recriticality potential. We isolated this empirical observa-
9 tion that foam persistence is unresolved. In some cases, the
10 bubbly flow regime was unaccountably stable and led to the
11 existence of a foam regime.

12 PROF. KERR: What is "foam persistence"? Does that
13 refer to the foaming pool?

14 MR. GINSBERG: Yes, it is. It is related to that.
15 What we found in some of our experiments, in which the fluid
16 was visually contaminated -- that's our experiments -- that the
17 bubbly flow regime did not collapse to the churn turbulent
18 regime.

19 PROF. KERR: I don't understand what "visually con-
20 taminated" means.

21 MR. GINSBERG: There were particulates floating in
22 the system that weren't supposed to be there.

23 PROF. KERR: You mean wood?

24 MR. GINSBERG: Little pieces of what was apparently
25 corrosion from the electrodes.

1 PROF. KERR: Oh, okay.

2 MR. GINSBERG: Under those conditions and under those
3 conditions only, was the bubbly flow regime unusually stable
4 with respect to that volume flux parameter. We were able to
5 maintain a bubbly flow regime without collapsing the churn
6 turbulence to the high values of volume flux. That's what I
7 mean by "unusual persistence." What we found was eventually it
8 would collapse to a churn turbulent flow regime.

9 Henry's data seems to indicate a much more persistent
10 foam, to much higher vapor volume fluxes. If you would like, I
11 can go into that in a little bit more detail. I do have a
12 slide which does show --

13 PROF. KERR: I mostly wanted to know what "foam" was.

14 MR. GINSBERG: Very persistent bubbly flow. It's a
15 dense packing of bubbles which display void fractions in excess
16 of 70 or 80 percent. That is what is called "foam." A very
17 tight packing of bubbles.

18 PROF. KERR: You've concluded if you want foam to
19 persist, the experiment should be dirty?

20 MR. GINSBERG: That's one way of looking at it, but
21 it's also something that we isolated as a problem. We really
22 don't know the conditions for foam development. Neither does
23 anybody, in the literature.

24 MR. KASLENBERG: Don't you need a surfactant for foam
25 and when you have impurities in there which acts as a refractant,

1 which helps to give you the foam?

2 MR. GINSBERG: I believe that that's true.

3 MR. KASLEBERG: I thought people accept that generally,
4 people who manufacture detergents and shaving cream.

5 MR. GINSBERG: I believe that that's true. Argonne
6 has isolated another factor, the question of nucleation site
7 availability, number of nucleation sites.

8 PROF. KERR: That's another way of saying "dirt," isn't
9 it?

10 MR. GINSBERG: Not exactly.

11 PROF. KERR: "Nucleation sites" is more sophisticated.
12 I will withdraw the comment.

13 MR. GINSBERG: We can discuss it afterwards, if you
14 like.

15 We have concluded from the dispersion work that if
16 the vapor is available, then that vapor is sufficient in keeping
17 the molten fluid boided up. Our boiling pool heat transfer
18 studies have indicated that in the bubbly flow regime the heat
19 transfer appears to be accounted for by natural convection
20 ideas or enhanced natural convection ideas. And the effect of
21 the inclined wall is merely the effect of the gravity vector
22 relative to the angle of inclination of the plate.

23 Those two assumptions appear to correlate the data
24 reasonably well.

25 In the churn flow regime, however, the boundary layer

1 theory and the ideas of natural convection in boundary layer
2 flow does not appear correct. It appears as if the boundary
3 layer is disrupted and the heat transfer is consequently a
4 factor of two higher. That data, the analysis of that data, is
5 incomplete, and we will be presenting that data later on.

6 The transition from bubbly to churn turbulent is
7 marked by a sharp reduction in void fraction, and we discussed
8 that earlier.

9 (Slide.)

10 The other programs which we have not discussed with
11 you today are the multi-phase fuel relocation experiments, and
12 a series of an analytical program at the moment which we hope
13 will develop into an experimental program related to HCDA
14 energetics.

15 Nevertheless, our conclusions with respect to the
16 work that we've done on multi-phase fuel relocation lead us --
17 our work leads us to the conclusion -- and I hope this won't be
18 out of context -- but if during this process of flow of molten
19 fuel material from structure, if frozen crusts exists in both
20 the single- and multi-phase freezing appears to be conduction
21 controlled through that crust, then the extent of relocation of
22 molten material depends upon the available pressure drop. It
23 appears to us, therefore, that the issues of crust stability
24 and wall ablation appear decisive and need to be further investi-
25 gated.

1 We are currently investigating various stages of two-
 2 phase HCDA bubble growth and the impact of Taylor instabilities
 3 and sodium entrainment on these various stages of bubble growth.

4 (Slide.)

5 Very briefly, our directions, our dispersal work is
 6 going to be directed in the near future toward understanding
 7 the void distributions as well as average void behavior. We
 8 are looking to mercury air experiments to get us some informa-
 9 tion about ultimate fluid properties. And our microwave tests
 10 which we are going to study in both open and closed configura-
 11 tions and with boundary heat losses.

12 The boiling pool heat transfer work is being wound
 13 up. We are completing our data analysis, and we still have
 14 some correlations to develop, void distributions to correlate,
 15 and our churn flow data to analyze. We're going to be extend-
 16 ing our multi-phase fuel relocation work to ablating walls to
 17 freezing the flowing fluids with ablating walls; our HCDA
 18 energetics work is just under way. And we are currently involved
 19 with the transition phase assessment which the ACRS will
 20 receive as soon as it's available.

21 Thank you for attention. Are there any questions?

22 PROF. KERR: Are there questions?

23 What questions should we have asked you that we missed?

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. GINSBERG: We can discuss that over a glass of

1 beer, I guess.

2 PROF. KERR: Thank you very much. I have no questions.
3 SSC programs.

4 DR. KELBER: I would like to introduce Jim Guppy, of
5 Brookhaven Laboratories, who will discuss the SSC work. We
6 will break the presentation in the middle so I can introduce
7 the policy decisions that were made, to introduce the water
8 version of the SSC code.

9 Before Jim Guppy proceeds, I might say that the
10 preceding work that was discussed by Ted Ginsberg is one of
11 those projects we have which is seriously underfunded. We do
12 our best, but we are distinguishing those projects which are
13 badly underfunded from those which are seriously underfunded.

14 PROF. KERR: The question I should have asked him is
15 how much money you could profitably spend.

16 DR. KELBER: We all know that. It's clear that this
17 is one of those programs which had to make a slow beginning,
18 but which should have taken off then at a much more rapid rate,
19 in the sense of being artificially held back.

20 (Slide.)

21 MR. GUPPY: I should thank Ted, I guess. I don't
22 know, he used to be a friend of mine, because I thought I was
23 seriously pressed for time before and now he's cut into my time
24 a little bit already.

25 PROF. KERR: If you look carefully at the agenda, you

1 will see that it runs till 4:00, at which point an executive
2 session is scheduled. Now, the executive session will not last
3 more than 10 minutes. Then the next line says the meeting is
4 anticipated to be completed by 6:00 p.m., So, there is a cer-
5 tain amount of flexibility in the agenda, as it is now written,
6 but there is not much flexibility about 6:00 p.m.

7 MR. GUPPY: I do not have that much material.

8 What I would like to discuss with you today is the
9 SSC development and code validation programs at Brookhaven
10 National Labs. "SSC" stands for "super system code," which
11 we have designated as our code.

12 The presentations --

13 (Slide.)

14 -- Will be made by myself; Charlie Kelber, from the
15 NRC; and John Meyer, from MIT. I plan to give, first of all,
16 an overview of all SSC activity, and then talk specifically,
17 first of all, about LMFBR-related activities. Then Dr. Kelber
18 will give a brief introduction to discuss briefly the recent
19 expansion of SSC work to include LWR analysis. And I will talk
20 a little bit about this activity at Brookhaven. And then
21 John Meyer will talk about natural circulation-related phenomena
22 or phenomena and then modeling requirements.

d#13

23

24

Acad-Press Reports, Inc.

25

099171

kap

1 (Slide.)

2 The supersystem code development program, the SSC
3 development program is meant to develop a series of computer
4 codes to simulate thermonuclear analysis in the entire
5 plant including not only the reactor core and vessel
6 components, but also the entire heat transport system
7 through to the steam generator. The codes are designed to
8 study operational and other system-wide accident transients
9 with particular emphasis on natural circulation.

10 What I mean by particular emphasis on natural
11 circulation is that from the time we first started
12 developing the code, many features and models that were put
13 into the code as well as the code structure, the flexibility
14 built into the code structure was done with natural
15 circulation in mind. The SSC codes will hopefully provide
16 an independent analytical tool that can study a wide variety
17 of potential system designs. Within the scope of SSC also,
18 then, is to develop a generic code that is not tied to any
19 one given plant, so that it can be applied to any either
20 present or future potential system designs.

21 Plant control systems are included and the plant
22 protection system is also included and is assumed to be
23 operated. This particular assumption then separates the
24 class of accidents that SSC is intended to handle from other
25 LMFBR-related or other accidents analysis codes, in that

kap 1 once you say that the plant protection system when called
2 upon, will function, then that takes us out of the HCDA
3 realm and puts us into this realm here, operational
4 transients natural circulation, transients that involve the
5 whole system.

6 Therefore, we must be able to model adequately all
7 components and processes that are essential to the ultimate
8 heat removal, decay heat removal.

9 (Slide.)

10 The companion effort -- at Brookhaven is the SSC
11 code validation program. The basic objective here is to
12 validate SSC and the validation is basically split into two
13 main areas, validation by comparison to experiment and then
14 by comparison to other codes. Further subdividing is then
15 comparisons on a system basis and on a component basis.
16 We're heavily involved at the moment in following the FFTF
17 pre-acceptance test phase, currently going on out in
18 Richland.

19 EBR-II is a wealth of knowledge. EBR-II is a
20 pooled type plant. We have established a liaison with the
21 Germans through an international exchange agreement to
22 obtain SNR-300 data when it comes on line. On a component
23 basis, we have validated pumps in DHX models, which are in
24 SSC with LMEC data, a steam generator with AI data. Argonne
25 conducted some in the plenum mixing models tests that we

kap 1 have validated our upper plenum model with. We have not
2 done this yet, but the Germans have some SNF-300 prototypes.

3 PROF. KERR: What is a DHE?

4 MR. GUPPY: A dump heat exchange where the FFTF
5 has an air blast exchanger. Validation on a system basis
6 can be done by comparing SSC results with the Westinghouse
7 CRBR in-house code called DEMO, and with FFTF using the
8 HEDL, previously Westinghouse code called IANUS.

9 Then, on a component basis, SSC results can be
10 compared with such codes as COMMIX and/or COBRA. These are
11 three-dimensional codes, but we can use those to compare our
12 one-dimensional results.

13 PROF. KERR: Have you been describing things that
14 are in progress, are being planned? On that last slide?

15 MR. GUPPY: This last slide was a mixture of
16 both. These are currently being done. FFTF, EBR-II,
17 SNR-300 are planned. EBR-II, the data is available already,
18 a lot of data is already available. That data is not
19 available because the plant is not on line yet. This has
20 been done, this has been done. The data is available. This
21 has not been done. Some comparisons have been made between
22 these and some 3-D codes, three-dimensional.

23 (Slide.)

24 As I mentioned before, the SSC development effort.
25 we envision a series of codes coming out of this development

kap 1 effort, and I have listed the four that are currently being
2 worked on here. We skipped the last letter here on the end
3 or it, SCL, PW and S, the SCL code is meant to simulate the
4 short term, up to about half an hour transients in loop type
5 of LMFBRs like Clinch River, where the primary fluid is
6 conducted out of the vessel through pipes to the IHX as
7 opposed to the pool version, designated as SSC-P. This
8 simulates short-term transients in pool-type LMFBRs. Here
9 the hydraulics have to be reworked because the IHXs in the
10 primary pumps are in a huge pool --

11 PROF. KERR: Can you tell me which of these
12 versions exists?

13 MR. GUPPY: If you will please bear with me.

14 PROF. KERR: I'll bear with you.

15 MR. GUPPY: SSCW is meant to simulate short-term
16 transients in light water reactors. SSCS is meant to
17 simulate intermediate and long-term transients so that these
18 are compatible in scope. SSCS is meant to simulate very
19 long term transients. Here it would incorporate what
20 differentiates this from the other three is that here other
21 heat transfer modes, like heat transfer from the pipe walls,
22 or the vessel wall to the ambient conditions, heat transfer
23 processes that are negligible under higher power high flow
24 conditions.

25 These models will have to be included as well as

kap 1 auxiliary loops, other loops, auxiliary systems that do not
2 normally operate under normal conditions but are called upon
3 to operate, say, after a half hour or for the longer term.

4 (Slide.)

5 Now, as we just saw, the basic SSC development
6 envisions a series of codes, but one way of viewing the
7 structure of SSC is that it basically is a set of building
8 blocks of various computational models and components, like
9 the core, the pumps, the pipes, IHX, steam generator,
10 control systems et cetera. So, it's really a question of
11 how these building blocks are interconnected. This is what
12 differentiates one version from another to a certain extent.

13 Thus, there is a lot of overlap, and many models
14 and components are identical, between the various versions
15 of the code. For example SSCL and SSCP, SSCL is for
16 loop type LMFBRs, P is for pool type LMFBRs. Once you get
17 to the second side of the IHX, it's identical. A lot of the
18 models for the in-vessel are identical between the L and the
19 P. The way that we run the code, I'll get into that later.

20 Another example is that the steam generator models
21 are identical, but they could be viewed as physically turned
22 inside out, between the SSCW, which is for LWRs versus that
23 for the LMFBR codes. This is because in light water
24 reactors the primary fuel is inside the tubes, whereas in
25 the LMFBR the primary fuel is on the shell side, but the

kap 1 models are the same. What I was trying to show by that
2 slide is that although there are several series of codes
3 coming out of this effort, that there is a lot of overlap
4 that, you know, it's not a full development from ground zero
5 for each code.

6 (Slide.)

7 Now, the next several viewgraphs bring us to where
8 each one of these codes currently is. The SSCL code, this
9 is for the loop type LMFBR, has been operational now for
10 almost two years. It's been operational, we have several
11 users, it's fairly well-documented. I brought those two
12 volumes along. One is a user's manual, one describes the
13 modeling that is involved for the SSCL code. We have, at
14 present, seven users, ourselves, the NRC/ARSR, the German
15 outfit Gesellschaft fur Reaktorsicherheit -- this is a
16 governmental reactor safety agency in Germany. What they're
17 involved in is some aspects of SNR-300 licensing
18 activities.

19 In addition to having already supplied GRS with a
20 version of SSC we just recently got through an eight-week,
21 you might call, training program for the actual individuals
22 involved in GRS who will be running SSC for them. He was
23 sent here for an eight-week period to learn how to run the
24 code. As a result of his being here, we have generated an
25 input deck that will run the SNR-300 using SSC. That was

kap 1 one of the accomplishments that we accomplished during this
2 person's stay.

3 The next three users could be considered as, let's
4 say vendor-users. They are involved with design-related
5 studies. Babcock & Wilcox, Combustion Engineering and
6 General Electric are, and will be applying the use of SSC to
7 large scale LMFBR studies. The final one who currently has
8 received SSC is the University of Arizona. They will be
9 involved in these safety-related studies and accident
10 delineation studies on a system-wide basis using SSC.

11 What we have here, then, is seven users. They
12 have been able to use SSC to three different reactor plants
13 -- excuse me, four. Brookhaven and NRC. We have applied SSC
14 to CRBRP and FFTF. The GRS in Germany have now successfully
15 applied SSCL to their SNR-300 plant and B&W, these latter
16 three users have just recently received it.

17 Babcock & Wilcox received SSC in January of this
18 year. They have already run through our test cases that we
19 supplied them with, and built their own input deck to
20 simulate their large scale LMFBR design. I have not
21 received an input deck from them, but they say that they're
22 very pleased with it, and have generated their own input
23 deck.

24 In addition to these seven users here, Argonne
25 National Lab has requested the code, as well as the

kap 1 Japanese PNC, have also requested the code. It has not yet
2 been supplied to them. So, the way that I view the actual
3 status of SSCL, then, it's moved out of what you might think
4 of as the pure developmental stage into a more
5 applications/developmental verification stage, where we have
6 various users who are applying the code, supplying feedback
7 to us to help us in our verification effort. And that feeds
8 back into future development.

9 And as you've seen here, it's being applied to a
10 wide variety of analyses and one of the particular uses that
11 we're putting it to now is, as I mentioned before, to study
12 the FFTF test phase.

13 (Slide.)

14 The status of the other three codes is summarized
15 fairly briefly in that the SSCP, we're working toward the
16 first working version. That's expected late this year. The
17 first operating version of SSCW is expected in 1980, early
18 1980. And the SSCS is currently in the scoping analysis
19 stage.

20 Right here, now that's kind of the end of the
21 overview. What I was going to do now was to talk
22 specifically about LMFBR-related activities. Then we'll
23 talk at the end about water SSCW, the LWR-related
24 activities.

25 DR. KELBER: Before Jim goes on, I'd like to

kap 1 interrupt to say that we have heard very enthusiastic
2 remarks from the other users, both from the utility on the
3 code itself, performing analyses. Incidentally, in doing
4 design studies simply using the initialization phase, in
5 addition, the code does set a very good example of
6 documentation and adherence to good coding standards. And
7 we are using it in that sense, with our other contractors as
8 a way of showing them what should be done in this area.

9 MR. GUPPY: So now I'm going to focus more on the
10 version that currently is operational under the
11 LMFBR-related activities, that's SSCL for the loop type
12 plants and intermingled with what I'm going to say will be
13 something about models, features, capabilities and some
14 results.

15 Now, SSC is a system-wide code and it contains
16 many models and a lot of features and instead of trying to
17 give a cursory view on a lot of things, what I was going to
18 do was focus on one area. The area that I chose to focus on
19 today is the steam generator area. If you look at the
20 handout that I gave, at the end there are a bunch of
21 viewgraphs that I call supplemental viewgraphs. They're
22 labeled S, S-2, S-3, whatever. And if some of the other
23 aspects of the code -- if you would wish to talk about them,
24 fine. I'd be more than happy to.

25 But since time is important also, I have chosen to

kap 1 focus on our steam generator models and features and some
2 results from there, although supplemental material is
3 available. So, we'll move on to what I have brought with
4 me for the steam generator modeling.

5 (Slide.)

6 Now, as I mentioned earlier, under the scope of
7 SSC we tried to maintain a degree of generality as much as
8 possible in the basic structure of the code, not only in the
9 steam generator, but also elsewhere. One of the features is
10 that the code is what is called variable in dimension. What
11 this permits the user to do is to supply or to build any
12 number of loops, any number of pipes within a loop, any
13 number of nodes within a pipe, any number within a heat
14 exchanger, this kind of flexibility.

15 In the steam generator design, the structure of
16 it, we feel that it can handle any type of potential LMFBR
17 steam generator design. The two basic ones being talked
18 about today are what's called the forced recirculation steam
19 generator design, which is like the Clinch River design, or
20 some of the potential design studies that are being analyzed
21 today use a one-system design. SSC will handle both of
22 those as well as other .

23 The modeling is basically a three equation model,
24 equilibrium with slip allowed. And what I've tried to do
25 here is to give a flavor of what is involved in the code.

kap 1 We aren't out to re-invent the wheel, as it were. We used
2 tried-and-true methods wherever possible, wherever
3 appropriate, keeping in mind the type of analysis that we
4 want to do with SSC. Wherever appropriate we will use an
5 existing model; however, wherever necessary or appropriate
6 keeping in mind natural circulation type capabilities, we
7 will make improvements to models or incorporate new models
8 as deemed necessary.

9 In the steam generator, for the thermal and
10 hydraulic solution on the water side, the momentum integral
11 solution procedure, which was first developed by John Meyer,
12 is being used because it is very appropriate for use for the
13 class of accidents that SSC is meant to handle. Certain
14 improvements that we've made to enhance computer running
15 time have been to make the time advancement implicit. Other
16 extensions to give a better, more adequate representation of
17 natural circulation capabilities is to add what's called the
18 time bearing reference pressure, and also what's called a
19 few-pressure model. In other words, each heat exchanger
20 accumulator has its own reference pressure, which varies in
21 time.

22 The correlations that are involved both on the
23 steam side and the sodium side are listed there. This is
24 kind of an overview for some of the modeling that is
25 involved in the steam generator.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

(Slide.)

I would like to now just briefly run through one area of validation that we have accomplished with our steam generator model. Here I am going to briefly present some results that were obtained by Atomics International, using their modular steam generator. This was back in 1973. They ran a series of tests. I will show comparisons for what they call their "low-pressure tests," over a fairly wide range of steam generator conditions. And what we are basically comparing is the total heat transfer rate, what SSC has calculated versus what the AI modular steam generator produced.

What we have done is taken our SSC model, put in through the use of inputs and geometric description that typifies this modular steam generator, and then supplied it with inlet conditions. And on the next page are some of the typical results for these power matching.

(Slide.)

What's been plotted here is measured power -- this is experimental power. And if SSC were to produce the same result, then it would lie right along this straight line here. The points show the actual results that were generated over this fairly wide range of steam-generated power. The maximum deviation was 1.2 percent.

But what I tried to show here then is to focus on one component of the steam generator of the whole systems code.

1 That was really all I wanted to say about code features and
2 models.

3 As I mentioned in the supplement are others, if you
4 care to discuss some of them.

5 PROF. KERR: Could you put that slide back on for just
6 a minute?

7 MR. GUPPY: This one here? These are steady-state
8 tests where, if SSC produced or calculated 10 megawatts --

9 PROF. KERR: Would you say that that is a difficult
10 thing to calculate or simulate or carry forward?

11 MR. GUPPY: This is -- well, by being -- using SSC is
12 fairly straightforward. What it involves is going through quite
13 a range of power and quite a range of various heat transfer
14 regimes, and the computation --

15 PROF. KERR: I am not trying to be critical. I am
16 just trying to get some idea of how significant this particular
17 validation is, how significant you judge it to be. You said
18 something about how you had a lot of doubt and you were
19 delighted to see that it came out this way?

20 MR. GUPPY: We were delighted that it was in such
21 good agreement.

22 PROF. KERR: Would you have been decimated had it
23 not come out this way?

24 MR. GUPPY: What that would have basically meant was
25 that some correlation perhaps was incorrect or something of this

1 nature. But we were pleased that over this fairly wide range
2 of power that we were able to get fairly good agreement.

3 DR. SEALE: Were there dynamic test data that were
4 obtained and then run also? If so, how did they compare with
5 your SSC results?

6 MR. GUPPY: We have not yet made dynamic steam
7 generator comparisons to experimental data. There are some from
8 this series of tests. There are others. We have not applied
9 it to that yet. We intend to.

10 (Slide.)

11 In the supplement, as I said, are other modeling
12 descriptions from other areas of the system description, as well
13 as some verification. Some of them are in verification with
14 analysis, and some are in verification with experiments.

15 What I wanted to do now, then, was to tell what can
16 be done with SSC, and then just show a couple of typical results.
17 SSCL can be used to handle sodium pipe breaks in any sodium
18 loop in any pipe. It can simulate reactor SCRAM, either manual
19 or PPS-initiated. Any main motor can be tripped, either all of
20 them or any of them. Pony motors, a feature of LMFBR designs,
21 pony motors can be made to fail. If you take the two of those
22 together, you'll coast the plant down to natural circulation
23 conditions.

24 So that in addition to these more safety-related
25 transients, the pipe break and natural circulation can also

1 simulate operational transients.

2 I have listed some of them here, such as reactivity
3 transient, a single pump failure, either a main heat transport
4 system pump or a loss of feedwater pump. Control system mal-
5 functions, operator-initiated actions such as load changes, or
6 perhaps even improper responses to some of them.

7 All these kinds of things can be done with a system-
8 wide control.

9 MR. KASLENBERG: Can you do loss of feedwater itself?

10 MR. GUPPY: You mean a break?

11 MR. KASLENBERG: Yes.

12 MR. GUPPY: No. That would be out of bounds.

13 DR. SIEGEL: Let's pursue that. Does this include
14 in a sodium reactor case, does it include the water system
15 feedwater, turbine?

16 MR. GUPPY: At the moment, the modeling is to the
17 turbine inlet, and then back to this feedwater supplies. That's
18 how it's done. The feedwater control or turbine valve control,
19 that type of stuff is there. But the turbine model itself --

20 (Slide.)

21 -- Quickly, running through a sample transient, the
22 case that we're looking at is a natural circulation transient.
23 This up here describes the degree of system detail. Four paral-
24 lel one-dimensional channels in the core, 13 axial slices, eight
25 radial nodes. In other words, like 400 stated variables here,

1 the cases that I will show are what I call "flow redistribution."
2 There is a flow redistribution -- I will discuss that in the
3 next slide -- where that is on and off. It's a natural circula-
4 tion case from 100 percent power and flow. All the main motors
5 were tripped at time zero; in other words, a loss of all off-
6 site electric power. Main pumps were tripped. The pony motors
7 did not come on line. The reactor SCRAMed at three-quarters
8 of a second manually.

9 Now, the simulation time that we would be looking at
10 the next viewgraph is out to 300 seconds, and for this particu-
11 lar degree of system detail on the CDC 7600, 334 computer
12 seconds were required. So, for this particular case, this
13 particular degree of system detail, we ran a little bit less
14 than one to one. It was 360 seconds of simulation time, which
15 I think is good.

16 (Slide.)

17 Just a couple of typical results there. Here is
18 plotted two different things: power in the hot channel -- this
19 is channel one; as I mentioned, this is a four-channel repre-
20 sentation. Channel one was meant to represent the hot channel
21 in CRBRP. This is normalized power versus time, normalized
22 power flow rate. Here is the power in that channel normalized.
23 Here is the flow rate in that channel normalized for two dif-
24 ferent cases: one with flow redistribution; one without flow
25 redistribution.

1 What flow redistribution means is here is another
2 example of an improvement over existing codes, where we have
3 incorporated an important effect that is important in natural
4 circulation conditions. This is when you're down in the low-
5 flow regime, when the buoyancy is dominating. And what happens
6 here is that hot channels tend to suck more flow at the expense
7 of the cooler channels, and that's what we see here, that when
8 we calculate with flow redistribution again in the hot channel,
9 the flow rate is higher than when flow redistribution is not
10 being calculated.

11 This is because of the buoyancy-driven regime that
12 you're in. The effect that this increased flow has on the
13 temperature response in the hot channel is shown on the next
14 slide.

15 (Slide.)

16 Essentially, more flow means less temperature. And
17 for this case, what we're interested in seeing here is whether
18 sodium is going to boil for this case. And for this particular
19 case, for this particular definition of our hot channel under
20 these conditions, sodium boiling is around 1200 Kelvin. So
21 that you can see that the margin of safety has been increased
22 rather substantially by including the real effect of flow
23 redistribution here. This is to around 110 degrees Kelvin.

24 These are typical results that are generated in the
25 vessel for SSC. Some other results are in those supplements.

1 (Slide.)

2 To summarize for this part of the talk, for a conclu-
3 sion, I would just like to summarize by saying again that up to
4 here we have been talking about LMFBR-related activities, and
5 the primary emphasis in the latter part of this discussion has
6 been on our loop-type code, SSCL. SSCL has been operational for
7 almost two years. We presently have seven years. It's being
8 applied in many areas, and verification is continually progres-
9 sing.

10 We feel that the code is very modular in nature, and
11 it's easily modified. You can get in -- just to give an exam-
12 ple -- heat transfer correlations are put in a one-subroutine,
13 and if you don't like that heat transfer correlation, you just
14 have to change it one place. A lot of them you can change on
15 input. Some of them you have to get in and make a one- or two-
16 line change. But it's modular, and it can be easily modified.
17 We feel it's fairly well user-oriented. We have some good
18 documentation. The code is easy to read -- I claim it's easy
19 to read.

20 There is a bunch of input involved, but we try to make
21 the user code interface as painless as possible, so that it is
22 user-oriented, and we feel that it's computationally efficient.

23 So, if there are no further questions -- are there
24 any questions on the LMFBR-related activities?

25 DR. SEALE: Jim, you gave a fairly complete breakdown

1 on some of the assumptions on the steam generator modeling.
2 You also discussed this coastdown situation. Briefly, could
3 you give us a characterization of the heat transfer model you
4 used for natural circulation?

5 (Slide.)

6 MR. GUPPY: It's on one of these supplemental pages.
7 Let's see. The heat transfer is what is called the "modified
8 schad correlation." That is the best that we've found to date
9 in that one correlation we feel is valid, both in the turbulent
10 and in the laminar flow regime.

11 DR. SEALE: What page?

12 MR. GUPPY: It's called the "modified schad correla-
13 tion." It's in the open literature.

14 DR. SEALE: Okay. That's all right. 6-4.

15 PROF. KERR: What do you mean by the statement that
16 you "feel it's valid in both"?

17 MR. GUPPY: Because the previous BNL staff number had
18 done quite an extensive literature search and prepared the
19 result of this correlation with others, and it was found to give
20 good agreement, not only in the turbulent, but also the laminar
21 flow regime.

22 PROF. KERR: So, it's more than just a feeling, then?

23 MR. GUPPY: Oh, yes, right. I am sorry.

24 MR. KASLENBERG: In one of the viewgraphs, we saw this
25 morning in the COMMIX code, they indicated that it would be

1 used complementary to your SSC. Can you indicate how that's
2 done?

3 MR. GUPPY: Well, for instance, it can be used, say,
4 to run a pipe to give a three-dimensional feel for such-and-
5 such a transient as to what's going to come out the outlet.
6 Some of the things that are of concern are flow stratification,
7 and how this wave, since we have a one-dimensional, how this
8 wave propagates through.

9 You mentioned the COMMIX. We have not prepared
10 specifically for COMMIX yet. That's in the process. But one
11 of the supplemental viewgraphs does compare our results to some
12 TEMPEST code results. TEMPEST is a code developed out at the
13 Pacific Northwest Lab.

14 (Slide.)

15 Just briefly, the thing that is of interest to us is
16 how does our 1-D analysis, compared to a 3-D analysis, for an
17 almost 18-meter length of pipe, this is the temperature that was
18 put in; it's a relative inlet temperature defined right here.
19 That's the temperature trace; this is the flow trace.

20 And then, on the next slide, which is S-8 --

21 (Slide.)

22 -- We can see the dotted lines in these are SSC and the
23 solid lines are top and bottom of the three-dimensional analysis.
24 The top of the -- at an axial slice, this is the top and the
25 bottom of the cross-section, and this is for two cases: one

1 where the pipe wall heat is transferred to the pipe wall. In
2 other words, not transferred. The adiabatic pipe wall, just
3 looking at the outlet here, this is the top, this is the bottom,
4 this is our SSC one-dimensional result. So, this is the kin

5 So, this is the kind of thing that a code like COMMIX
6 or another three-dimensional code could be put to use for, to
7 test the results, verify our results.

8 MR. KASLENBERG: Would you do it to identify a sub-
9 assembly within the context of SSC, or does that become too
10 complicated?

11 MR. GUPPY: That can be done. I think John Meyer
12 will touch upon some of these kinds of things.

13 Okay, that was it for L^NFBR.

14 PROF. KERR: Other questions?

15 (No response.)

16 PROF. KERR: Let's have a 10-minute break before we
17 go into the next section.

18 (Brief recess.)

19 PROF. KERR: Are you still on board?

20 MR. GUPPY: Yes. But Charlie's going to come up here.

21 DR. KELBER: You might as well stick around, Jim. I
22 will get back to you very shortly.

23 Shortly after TMI-2, when we had a chance to catch our
24 collective breaths, a decision was made by RES management to
25 move as rapidly as possible to get a code capable of simulating

1 in at least real time and possible faster the system interaction
2 features of the accident. The eventual aim is to be able to
3 predict the entire phase of the accident, if not in one code,
4 in a series of codes. And it became clear that there were two
5 major considerations:

6 One was the inclusion of the plant protection system
7 and the control system, on the one hand. On the other was the
8 ability to compute the very complex two-phased flows that are
9 a consequence of a break in the primary system of a BWR.

10 A survey was made partly by my staff, by the Brookhaven
11 staff, as well as by members of the analysis branch in the LWR
12 section. It became clear that there was no code available that
13 was in any way near the goals set by Sol Levine and Tom Murley.
14 The two codes which came closest to being able to match the
15 operation of the entire plant control system, including its
16 interaction with the plant protection system, were BRENDA and
17 SSC. Both of these happen to be LMFBR codes.

18 An opinion from the University of Arizona, Dave Hettrick,
19 concerning BRENDA, was that it did not have great potential for
20 extrapolation in this direction. This was based on some funda-
21 mental considerations, plus some work that he had been doing
22 with a similar simulation for EPRI concerning water reactors.

23 This left SSC as a candidate, and here we felt, based
24 partly on the type of consideration that's just been reviewed
25 with you, that there was very considerable potential. Mr. Guppy

1 and his people went into that in some detail. And within a
2 short period of time -- I believe it was of the order of 10 days
3 -- a decision was made to attempt to utilize this potential,
4 realizing that it would be very difficult at these early stages
5 to model the two-phased flows that are a characteristic of BWR
6 systems, but that we would be able in a reasonably short time
7 to have a code that could predict when such conditions would
8 arise.

end#15

1 There is some potential for extending the treatment
2 to include the two-phased flows, but we would expect that the
3 major tool capable of handling such problems will be the TRAC
4 code that is being modified.

5 The problem with the TRAC code is, of course, that it
6 has no system for incorporating the plant controls and plant
7 protective system. We assumed they will be adopting a con-
8 siderable amount of the representation used for SSC.

9 PROF. KERR: I guess I am having some problem putting
10 your comments in context. When you talk about the difficulty
11 in modeling two-phased flow, it's certainly difficult, but at
12 least it has been attempted with various degrees of success in
13 a lot of codes.

14 Is there something peculiar about this application
15 that made it more difficult?

16 DR. KELBER: We do not incorporate modeling of two-
17 phased flow in the primary system for LMFBRs, aside from a small
18 model associated with the core itself. A highly approximate
19 one, not nearly as sophisticated as is necessary for the use
20 with PWRs.

21 PROF. KERR: Okay. And it was not possible to take
22 some existing module or something and insert it?

23 DR. KELBER: In principle, I suppose, one could take
24 a TRAC, for example, a fast-running version of TRAC, and use
25 that. It may, in fact, in time evolve that way, that the two

1 codes will be melded together. I think it's too early yet to
2 say. We have to get something running that looks like it has
3 some mix, some proportion of the right capabilities, and is
4 capable of duplicating reasonably well what actually happened
5 at TMI-2 before we can start making further judgments.

6 Now, this work is being financed and managed by the
7 ARSR office, even though it is light water reactor-oriented. We
8 will be getting, I expect next year, when you discuss this
9 entire program with Dr. Murley, some of these management lines
10 will become a little clearer. I think you will have to bear
11 with us in this respect, as we sort out our problems and our
12 approaches.

13 PROF. KERR: I gather, when you said earlier that this
14 was not in response to a user request, it was a decision made
15 by RES management.

16 DR. KELBER: It was a decision made by RES management.
17 No, it was not done in response to a user request, except hall-
18 way conversations.

19 I did want to make clear the status of this because
20 it is a little confusing in the middle of a discussion of LMFRB
21 efforts to have an intrusion from the light water field. We
22 feel it is significant enough, and it certainly takes a signifi-
23 cant enough portion of our resources, that we thought it deserved
24 some exposition.

25 PROF. KERR: When you say "our resources," you mean

1 you had to divert some of your own funds to this?

2 DR. KELBER: That is correct.

3 PROF. KERR: They won't, over and above that you got?

4 DR. KELBER: That is correct.

5 So, I will turn it back now to Jim Guppy.

6 MR. GUPPY: So, with that as an introduction, I would
7 like to briefly discuss the newest added version of SSC, desig-
8 nated SSCW --

9 (Slide.)

10 -- Tell something about its scope, and a status report
11 as to where we are at this time.

12 (Slide.)

13 The scope of SSCW is to develop another version of the
14 SSC code, the super system code, that's applicable to water
15 reactors. Then it can be used as an independent licensing tool
16 for analysis of natural circulation and other systemwide events.

17 It will be an independent analytical tool, and it will
18 have a strong emphasis on the adequate modeling of natural
19 circulation capabilities.

20 Now, this, again, is in context with the primary loops,
21 but SSC is a code which is structured specifically to handle
22 natural circulation-type events.

23 PROF. KERR: That stimulates another inquiry. As I
24 understand SSC -- and I am not understanding it in detail,
25 all that it does -- it is primarily one-dimensional. Now, is

1 it the consensus -- I guess it is -- that the important
2 phenomenon in natural circulation situations in LMFBRs are
3 handleable on a one-dimensional basis?

4 MR. GUPPY: Yes. It is basically one-dimensional
5 once you get outside the vessel. In the vessel we have what
6 could construed as more than one dimension, particularly in the
7 in-vessel region, because we can specifically represent various
8 assemblies; and if two-phase is to occur in the LMFBR system,
9 which could happen under natural circulation or pipe break --
10 that's what happens in a regular core -- you can predice whether
11 sodium will boil, to handle it in the LMFBR situation to a
12 limited degree.

13 So, you're looking for, you might consider, the onset
14 of boiling.

15 PROF. KERR: How do you decide whether one or more
16 dimensions are necessary in the core? It would seem to me that
17 the core is a fairly crucial region in natural circulation
18 situations.

19 DR. MEYER: Excuse me, Jim. I will be addressing
20 some comments to that in the natural circulation part of the
21 discussion.

22 PROF. KERR: I will wait. Continue. You have been
23 preempted.

24 MR. GUPPY: In addition to accounting for natural
25 circulation-type events within the framework of SSC, it can

1 also be used as a generic tool to analyze other systemwide
2 events where control systems and plant protection systems are
3 operating in influencing the system response.

4 Since it will have the control of PPS, plant protec-
5 tion systems, modeled, it will have the capability of analyzing
6 various failures on a systemwide basis that could potentially
7 lead to design basis accidents.

8 MR. KASLENBERG: Does PPS include the high-pressure
9 injection system and low-pressure injection, as well?

10 MR. GUPPY: It doesn't for LMFBR.

11 MR. KASLENBERG: I meant for the water. And also,
12 could you simulate an operator intervening -- in other words,
13 shutting it off, putting it on?

14 MR. GUPPY: Yes.

15 (Slide.)

16 For the initial version, which I mentioned before,
17 will be operational early in 1980. I anticipate it would be
18 operational in early 1980. The initial version will be
19 directed toward PWR applications first. And it will be single
20 phase in the primary loop or loop.

21 But I wanted to point out that this is not necessarily
22 a limitation to restrict it to non-BWRs, because, as I mentioned
23 before, SSC can be viewed as a series of building blocks, and
24 we already have a steam generator representation. At the
25 moment, we happen to consider water inside the tubes. It could

1 just as easily be fuel rods instead of tubes. So that exten-
2 sions to BWRs can be handled within the framework of the SSC
3 structure, but we are directing our initial effort at BWRs first.

4 PROF. KERR: I had got the impression from Mr. Kelber's
5 earlier comments that one of the goals was to be able to
6 describe the TMI-2 event, which I had understood involves two-
7 phased flow of the primary system.

8 MR. GUPPY: Yes, so that this initial version will be
9 able to follow TMI up to the point of two-phased appearing in
10 the primary system. If that is as far as we take it, the SSC
11 PWR development still could be used perhaps in setting --

12 PROF. KERR: I guess I am a little puzzled, because
13 I would have thought that if TMI-2 had stayed single-phased,
14 one would not have needed to develop this code. Yet, you tell
15 me that you're just planning an initial step that will go out
16 to a time at which the second phase began to develop. It isn't
17 clear to me what information that would provide that would be
18 especially useful.

19 MR. GUPPY: Charlie, do you want to address that?

20 DR. KELBER: First, there was a realization that in
21 the analysis of the plant and in the analysis of the plant by
22 the operators, there was a lack of awareness that some of the
23 interactions could lead to two-phased flow. So, it was the
24 feeling that having a fast-running code, one that was easily
25 modified, that could indicate when you got to this point was in

1 itself valuable. And I think that is a correct perception.

2 There are some other points. I think --

3 MR. RIPP: Lenny Ripp, ARSR. I just got a report
4 which outlines the TMI accident which didn't have the detailed
5 calculations, which does have the pressure, temperature, TMI, as
6 a function of time as best it could be constructed. But it
7 needs much more detail, which we hope to get out of his analysis.

8 PROF. KERR: I guess I didn't make my question clear.
9 That was not my question. But it seems to be restricting the
10 study of TMI to the single-phase primary as possible.

11 DR. KELBER: This is not the only activity, Bill.
12 This is something that we can do fairly quickly, and that no
13 other code can do as quickly or as well. That is to determine
14 what are the types of attractions that lead to two-phase TRAC,
15 which is the chosen vehicle -- I think the correctly chosen
16 vehicle -- for the analysis of the two-phased flow.

17 Clearly, it can do the small-break analysis and is
18 being set up to do that. But it does not have as yet -- it will
19 eventually have -- the same capability as SSC to model the
20 interaction between the control systems and plant protective
21 system, including the safety relief valve.

22 There is no satisfactory code to handle all aspects
23 of TMI-2 at this time. What we are doing is constructing two
24 codes that are capable of doing the job. Eventually, I believe,
25 there will be a single code. I wouldn't be a bit surprised if

1 it looked very much like TRAC with parts of SSC put on it.

2 PROF. KERR: I guess at this point I think I under-
3 stand what you're doing, but I don't understand why you're
4 doing it.

5 MR. GUPPY: Could I put up the last slide at this
6 moment?

7 (Slide.)

8 Maybe this will shed a little more light.

9 PROF. KERR: Maybe I should just listen. Maybe I am
10 asking questions before I have information with which to ask
11 them. Go ahead.

12 MR. GUPPY: Well, I will put this up later, but TMI
13 is not the only event that we're going to be using SSC to ana-
14 lyze. We can analyze another whole series where various failures,
15 single failures, multiple failures, that impact on the system
16 response could lead to, say, two-phase in the primary loop.
17 Two-phase in the primary loop, to my mind, is something that
18 you don't want. It could be used to set operational limits.

19 PROF. KERR: You see, I mean, it depends a little bit
20 on what you mean. You had two-phase in the primary loop all
21 the time in the PWR because you have subcooled boiling. So, I
22 may be asking stupid questions because I don't know how far
23 you're taking this. I was just puzzled a little bit when I saw
24 it was only going to deal with single-phase.

25 MR. GUPPY: Walt Kato would like to make a comment.

1 MR. KATO: If I may make a couple of comments.

2 We have programs in the light water area at Brookhaven
3 which we are also working on, fast-running codes. The problem
4 is there are activities -- code development groups have developed
5 codes which can simulate TMI-2 accidents; however, they're
6 extremely long-running from a computer point of view, and there
7 is a need for a very fast-running code so you can do sensitivity-
8 type studies, basically to change parameters such as operator
9 actions, et cetera, to do survey-type calculations. And that
10 type of code is not available.

11 The thought was that something like SSC could be
12 quickly converted into a fast-running code, where you can do
13 studies up to the point where you've got boiling.

14 PROF. KERR: So, you aren't really planning to simulate
15 TMI-2?

16 MR. KATO: Not initially.

17 PROF. KERR: What you're doing is studying primary
18 systems to see when you get in trouble with PWRs.

19 MR. KATO: That's right. Where you have various
20 operator actions taking place. For example, as I understand it,
21 the intent of the operators was to try to get natural circula-
22 tion started at the very early part of the game. They couldn't
23 because boiling or vaporization had already taken place.

24 And so, it's in that regime, where, if you have a
25 fast-running code --

1 PROF. KERR: In that case, Walt, this code wouldn't
2 help. I take it it wasn't that they didn't realize that you
3 have difficulty getting natural circulation started if they'd
4 known what conditions were; it was that they didn't know what
5 the conditions were.

6 MR. KATO: However, I think the point is that now,
7 having codes, one can take different types of operator action
8 to see --

9 PROF. KERR: It seems to me what you're telling me is
10 that you are using this route to develop a simulator which will
11 almost operate in real time with which you can simulate various
12 things.

13 MR. KATO: Precisely.

14 PROF. KERR: That's different than describing the
15 TMI-2 incident, which is what I thought Charlie said. I guess
16 that's the reason I was puzzled. I didn't understand.

17 MR. KATO: Well, I think simulate and describe are
18 similar words. But I believe that I said that management felt
19 there was a need for a fast-running code, and that's precisely
20 what this will tell you in response to a variety of situations
21 when you get in trouble. If you get into trouble, this code
22 may not be worth too much, but it will tell you when.

23 MR. KATO: I might add that there is a great deal of
24 work going on to develop codes which are also fast-running
25 which will now have complete phase separation capability as well.

1 But that's not the immediate goal of SSCW.

2 PROF. KERR: I think I understand better what is being
3 attempted.

4 (Slide.)

5 MR. GUPPY: So, just to finish out what this initial
6 version that will be available in early 1980 is being directed
7 towards PWR single-phase primary loop, and we're modeling
8 once-throughs first before extending to U-tube written designs.

9 We are gearing towards B&W types.

10 PROF. KERR: In the meantime, have you persuaded
11 somebody in licensing or somewhere?

12 MR. KATO: Pardon?

13 PROF. KERR: I was asking Charlie if at the same time
14 this development was going on you were also persuading someone
15 in licensing or regulation that they're going to need it when
16 it's available?

17 DR. KELBER: From the hallway conversations that I
18 have had, I don't think it has very much persuasion. They want
19 us to hurry it up.

20 PROF. KERR: You do expect a user request?

21 DR. KELBER: I don't know whether we'll ever get a
22 user request for anything like this. It will just be used. I
23 really don't know whether we'll get it or not.

24 MR. KATO: There have been tremendous pressures in
25 the last two months to have a fast-running code of this type,

1 from the licensing people.

2 We have some other work that's going on directly for
3 the Reg staff who are doing this.

4 DR. KELBER: By the way, the time period we're talking
5 about, for example, in the case of simulating TMI-2, is up to
6 about six to eight minutes after the turbine trip, according to
7 this analysis that Len Ripp referred to. At that time, the
8 system got down to saturation pressure, and it's not clear
9 precisely would large-scale boiling started. And TMI-2 would
10 be intended to pin that down somewhat further. SSCW would be
11 intended to pin that down further.

end#16

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

337.17.1

h 1 (Slide.)

2 MR. GUPPY: Before going into the status of exactly
3 where we are with the SSC-W development effort, just looking
4 at various things that are required in the system model in
5 vessel representation, the steam generator representation,
6 the multi-loop representations which SSC is set up to handle --
7 one of the different features that the BWR plant has is that
8 they have large, oversized -- well, not oversized but large
9 steam generators, for example.

10 Westinghouse for loop design has a pump for each
11 steam generator. However, TMI has a single pipe leading into
12 the steam generator and then two pumps coming out. These
13 types of systems, these system details will be included in
14 addition to other features like PPS and PCS.

15 But this is a new feature that has to be addressed.

16 DR. SEALE: You are going to put a relief valve on
17 that pressure line.

18 MR. GUPPY: Yes, it's already on line.

19 (Slide.)

20 Moving into the exact status of where we are at this
21 point in time, we started this effort -- work was begun in
22 mid-May of this year and as I mentioned a couple of times, it
23 can be viewed as an arrangement of building blocks. SSC-W
24 is up to a certain point now a rearrangement of the blocks.

25 Examples are in-vessel modelling. The in-vessel

089207

337.17.2

1 modelling, the modelling of the core and the fuel rods and
2 the fuel assemblies control rods remains the same.
3 Correlations constitute of relationships have to be changed
4 to water. The LMFBR cover gas model is simply deleted, but
5 then the way that the in-vessel rods and the structure and
6 what not are built, they are handled through input. So that
7 doesn't need to be changed.

8 PROF. KERR: When you say rod, you mean a fuel rod?

9 MR. GUPPY: Fuel rod, control rod, whatever is in
10 there. The user built it in inputs. I didn't get into that.
11 It's in some of those supplementals.

12 PROF. KERR: I just wanted to know what you meant
13 by rod.

14 MR. GUPPY: Yes. The piping -- the models were
15 identical, the geometry specified through the input. We have
16 deleted the LMFBR, primary loop, and the IHX model pumps.

17 A description of those is in the supplemental sheet.
18 The models are identical. The actual pump is specified through
19 data that's handled through input.

20 (Slide.)

21 Some of the other areas, a new area is the
22 pressurizer. Just briefly touching on some of its main
23 features, the physics is based on the RETRAN formulation.
24 Various things that it will do are listed here. Dr. Seale
25 mentioned the relief and safety valves are in, and a stand

683208

337.17.3

h 1 alone model, since this was a new model, it was developed
2 first on a stand alone basis. It's currently being interfaced
3 into SSC.

4 It is operational.

5 On the next viewgraph --

6 (Slide.)

7 -- is showing one result of a verification.

8 DR. SIEGEL: Excuse me a moment. Is pump cavitation
9 never considered in any of the models?

10 MR. GUPPY: We haven't extended the model to handle
11 that.

12 DR. SIEGEL: Even in the LMFBR case.

13 MR. GUPPY: Even in the LMFBR case. But all operating
14 regimes of the pump are accounted for. All four quadrants
15 of the operating regime are accounted for. We cannot
16 presently simulate cavitation, but you don't have to have
17 cavitation to get into the four regimes.

18 This is using our stand alone pressurizer model
19 against a shipping port loss of load transient that was
20 from shipping port. It's in the literature from, I think,
21 1969. This is the response from our pressurizer model to
22 this extensive swing in pressure.

23 Variously, the sprays are on, the heater's on.
24 That particular stand alone model we can track.

25 PROF. KERR: Is this considered a good simulation?

337.17.4

1 MR. GUPPY: Yes, I think so. That's a fairly wide
2 swing in pressurizer pressure. And the thing that is not
3 known exactly is whether the temperatures come in in a
4 surge line and the sprays -- what's the temperature of the
5 fluid coming in the surge line and the sprays -- to the
6 extent possible?

7 This to my mind is a fairly good comparison compared
8 to experimental data.

9 PROF. KERR: What would it look like if your work were
10 not very good? How different would it have to be?

11 MR. GUPPY: I can't tell you. If you couldn't follow
12 these --

13 PROF. KERR: You must have had some criteria for
14 deciding that it was pretty good. Was it just eyeball? You
15 looked at it and said that that is pretty good simulation?

16 For example, there's a shape in both cases in the
17 experiment. It represents some sort of transition, it seems
18 to me.

19 MR. GUPPY: It's a loss of load transient. Initially,
20 the pressure in the pressurizer rises, the spray comes on.
21 The spray comes on --

22 PROF. KERR: There's a rather large change in slope
23 there, for example. I don't know whether that's an important
24 phenomenon, but it shows up in the experiment.

25 If you go into the other experiment, there's a

689210

337.17.5

1 similar kind of thing.

2 Again, I don't know whether that represents a
3 phenomenon that's important. Hence, I don't know. It does
4 not look like a bad simulation to me, but I don't know how
5 you judge. I wonder what criteria you used to determine that
6 it either was a good or not very good simulation.

7 MR. GUPPY: I would say that it's good. It's not
8 excellent, but it's good. It follows the trends.

9 Charley?

10 DR. KELBER: I guess when we first saw this, we
11 looked at the scale over on the left-hand side and felt that
12 the mismatches were within the probable accuracy of the
13 measurement itself.

14 That's a pretty large scale. That goes from
15 something like 1995 psi up to 2150. And the mismatches are
16 always within a few 10s of psi at the most.

17 We thought that's pretty good. I would expect, for
18 example, that a gauge reading 2000 psi might easily be in
19 error by 5 percent.

20 MR. GUPPY: We have done other simulations to
21 confirm the results. Here, I think what makes the comparison
22 good or bad is the temperature of the fluid when the spray
23 is on. It's coming in through the spray line. What's the
24 exact temperature of that.

25 According to the fellow that did this simulation,

689211

337.17.6

1 he used the best temperature data available. If you twiddle
2 that number a little bit, you can get, you know, get it to
3 move in and out.

4 But he didn't feel that it was worthwhile twiddling
5 that because of the data.

6 PROF. KERR: I'm really not trying to quarrel with
7 whether it's a good simulation or not. I don't know. I
8 just wondered what criteria you used. Charley seems to say
9 that if it's within 5 percent, it's pretty good. You didn't
10 tell me that, so you must have used something else.

11 I just wondered what you used. Or maybe the man who
12 was putting it together decided that it wasn't worth twiddling
13 the knobs. People use criteria which is sometimes referred
14 to as engineering judgment, which means, I guess, that you
15 look at it and out of a wealth of experience, you decide that
16 it's pretty good, if that's what you did.

17 MR. GUPPY: Well, I didn't do it myself. But the
18 fellow that did it thought that it was pretty good.

19 MR. KATO: Bill, I think that one of the things that
20 we will have to do once the code is assembled, we'll have to
21 see what the sensitivity of the total systems code is to
22 variations like this.

23 We haven't gotten that far yet.

24 MR. GUPPY: What the person who made this model did
25 was he compared it to a calculation and he concluded that at

688212

337.17.7

1 least he thought he had it debugged. Then he changed the
2 geometric representation to simulate the shipping port
3 pressurizer and then put in the surge flow, the spray input,
4 and this is the result that came out.

5 I guess to my mind it follows the trends. Then
6 you'll have to see how the rest of the system —

7 PROF. KERR: I think what you're telling me is that
8 the man who made the judgment really didn't believe in the
9 experiment. He really felt good about comparing it with
10 another calculation if it fared while the calculation was
11 pretty good.

12 MR. GUPPY: No, he did the calculation first, then
13 he did the shipping port one.

14 PROF. KERR: He felt much better about the fact.

15 MR. GUPPY: Because he knew he could put in the
16 exact input conditions.

17 PROF. KERR: I understand people who calculate.

18 (Laughter.)

19 PROF. KERR: It's a comforting feeling.

20 MR. GUPPY: The present status on the other major
21 area for the ones through steam generator design is that
22 we have turned the logic inside out, put the primary fluid
23 inside the tubes, switched the correlation over to water,
24 and we've tested the steady state.

25 Now one of the peculiar features of the TMI-type

888213

337.17.8

1 reactor steam generators is that they have what is called
2 an aspirator in which some of the fluid that's going past
3 the bundles gets diverted and mixes with the feedwater coming
4 in.

5 We're working on incorporating this aspirator in.
6 It's being worked on. But we have, without the aspirator,
7 we've got the steady state steam generator models running.

8 I had some plots in the next couple of viewgraphs
9 on what that looked like.

10 (Slide.)

11 What I wanted to just show here was -- this is
12 without the aspirator. What the aspirator does when the
13 secondary fluid enters the fuel bundle region, it's already
14 saturated. What this shows is that here in the once-through
15 steam generator, we have four heat transfer regimes that are
16 being handled. This is not a comparison to anything. The
17 outlet temperature is pretty good, but the temperature profile
18 inside is not good because the aspirator is not in there
19 yet.

20 That just shows that the model is being developed and
21 is coming along.

22 (Slide.)

23 The last main feature is the pipe protection and
24 plant control systems. Those are those additional safety
25 and control systems generic to lightwater reactors -- are being

688214

337.17.9

1 added as required.

2 We have a fairly general way of specifying PPS
3 functions and plant control as specified, what's going in and
4 what's going out.

5 But as one of the people mentioned, something new
6 is this high pressure injection that is added as required.

7 So that brings me to the last slide that I put up
8 before.

9 (Slide.)

10 Which is what we'll be doing once we get the initial
11 version on the road. We hope to have it completed, expect
12 completion in early '80. The first thing that we will apply
13 it to is the TMI-2 event. But we will only be able to follow
14 it out until approximately 8 minutes into the transient until
15 saturation pressure is reached, somewhere in the primary loop.

16 But that's not the only event that we'll be applying
17 it to. Coast-down and natural circulation type events, and
18 the PWRs are supposed to be designed to handle the loss of
19 all pumping power and make sure that you get natural
20 circulation, and that some potential intervention, either
21 another failure or operator intervention, that this does not
22 preclude you from being able to maintain natural circulation.
23 In addition to those types of transients, operational
24 transients, other failures in the system, either PPS or
25 control system operator intervention -- that could possibly

689215

337.17.10

1 lead to design basis events.

2 Then we will be, just as with the LMFBR-related
3 activities, we will be carrying on a verification effort. One
4 of the particular ones that we're interested in looking at
5 are some that have just recently been done in support of TMI
6 by B&W at their Alliance, Ohio experimental facilities for
7 steam generator and natural circulation related tests.

8 We'd like to use those to verify our steam
9 generator models.

10 Other tests that come to mind is a reactor plant is
11 coming on line in Arkansas, although that is a CE design.
12 But they have an ambitious natural circulation test plant
13 during the acceptance testing phase of that plant where they're
14 going to scram it from 30 percent power down to natural
15 circulation.

16 That should also provide a good test.

17 So these are the types of applications that this
18 first version will be put through. And then, as with
19 everything else, that wraps up what I wanted to say on the
20 SSC-W version.

21 Questions, please.

22 PROF. KERR: Questions?

23 (No response.)

24 PROF. KERR: I see none.

25 MR. GUPPY: At this point, John Meyer will get up and

337.17.11

1 talk on some aspects of natural circulation related activities
2 John has been working with us in a consulting
3 capacity in some of our SSCS. That was the very long-term
4 version of SSC. He's been a consultant with us in that area,
5 although a lot of that work was directed toward the SSCS
6 version of SSC.

7 Much of John's work and the recommendations that
8 he's come up with are also true for other versions of the SSC
9 code.

10 I have brought with me, if anyone is interested, a
11 copy of a report that John has written late last year on
12 these SSCS-related activities.

13 So, please, John --

14 (Slide.)

15 DR. MEYER: As Jim has indicated, I will discuss
16 some of the computational methods we hope will be useful for
17 reactor plant and natural circulation.

18 As you know, natural circulation processes do
19 contribute significantly to heat removal in a lot of postulated
20 reactor plant situations. And the strength of even the
21 existing SSCL code lies in its treatment of natural
22 circulation.

23 What I'm going to discuss today are extensions to
24 the existing techniques and extensions which will expand this
25 already considerable natural circulation capability.

683217

337.17.12

1 The nomenclature that has already been introduced
2 by Jim Guppy -- the extensions that I'm going to talk about
3 are mostly those to be incorporated in the SSCS version of
4 the code, so I'll talk mostly about SSCS, though many ideas
5 apply also to other versions of the code. And some of them
6 have previously been incorporated into the other versions of
7 the code.

8 First let's consider computing time.

9 The L version already is very fast. It requires a
10 few minutes to a half hour of machine time for simulated
11 transients on the order of a minute to a half hour. And I
12 think to really be useful, we ought to try to maintain
13 computing times on this order of magnitude, a few minutes to
14 a half hour a case.

15 Once they get much longer than that, they become
16 good for check calculations, but not much good for design
17 studies or really understanding the limits of the phenomenon
18 involved.

19 So that sort of an aim is to get something on the
20 order of minutes to a half hour of computer time. But the
21 job, as was originally discussed with Lee, is that the S
22 version should be used for simulating transients reaching
23 between a half hour and a day.

24 So this means on the order of a factor of 30
25 better computer techniques in SSCS than any other version of

689218

337.17.13

h 1 the code.

2 So this is a pretty dramatic improvement that we
3 need.

4 Second, and this is the dramatic improvement,
5 second, though, there are various physical processes involved
6 in this long-term cooling that are not important for shorter
7 transients. Conduction becomes much more important, especially
8 in the sodium cooling case. Stratification can become
9 important. In fact, in some cases, could even dominate
10 the situations.

11 Also, there are additional active components,
12 heater exchangers that are not used during normal operation.
13 Some of the distant metal, for example, in the reactor vessel
14 may become involved in the transient, which is not even,
15 doesn't even change temperature at all in the shorter term
16 transient.

17 So the conclusion is that -- not the conclusion
18 of my discussion, but the conclusion of my introduction, the
19 conclusion is that we have to strive for some kind of
20 balance in this, a balanced approach in this SSCS.

21 We have to have enough detail where it's needed for
22 a good physical model. We have to eliminate detail where it's
23 not needed in order that we can obtain high speeds.

24 We have to use numerical methods that are appropriate
25 for high speed computing. Finally, and this may be the

SSS219

337.17.14

1 toughest one, we have to have sufficient generality to be
2 appropriate for a range of plant designs.

3 I'd like to, in the rest of this talk today, I'd
4 like to give the present thoughts we've had on achieving this
5 balanced approach to natural circulation.

6 I've just finished the introduction. I'm going to
7 move on to some of the descriptions of the numerical and
8 physical approaches that we were talking about using. Then
9 we'll get back to the item that I promised from the back
10 of the room — the core model.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

gsh 1 Then we'll discuss the plant representation. Then
2 some very brief discussions of comparisons among the various
3 plants and indications of future work that is involved.

4 (Slide.)

5 The numerical and physical approach — some of the
6 distinctions between numerical and physical in what I have
7 here are a little fuzzy. But at any rate, that's taken care
8 of by the fact that I have numerical/physical. I'd like to
9 talk about time constants because certain of these transients,
10 the time constants of particular physical processes are
11 important, both for deciding whether they need to be involved
12 in the physical description and in deciding how to treat
13 them numerically.

14 One of the thoughts, and you talk about — when you
15 consider transients on the order of hours or days, you say,
16 well, we can just treat this as a group of steady state
17 calculations or quasi-steady state calculations.

18 It turns out, and this was a bit of a surprise to
19 me at least, that this is by far not the case. We cannot
20 use the quasi-steady state calculation techniques for reasons
21 I'll describe in just a moment.

22 I will discuss briefly some numerical methods and
23 then give some numbers for enthalpy transport, which is sort
24 of the support for this statement that we cannot use
25 quasi-steady stated methods.

gsh 1 PROF. KERR: When you use the term, "time constants,"
2 though, is it valid for me to assume that you're dealing with
3 a lump system model of some kind, perhaps either a zero
4 dimension or one dimension, at best?

5 DR. MEYER: That's why I hesitated to say whether
6 this was numerical or physical.

7 (Slide.)

8 I'm using sort of an operational definition of time
9 constant. As a function of time, you have some input that
10 goes up in, say, in a linear manner. And then you have
11 some response, the delay between the response and the input
12 of the response I'm calling a time constant. We may call
13 that one element in the clad of a fuel rod, for example, or
14 we could call it the entire fuel rod, even though it's
15 sectionalized.

16 So I'm using it in not a very precisely defined
17 sense, but this is my operational definition that some input —
18 for example, the power goes up in the fuel rod, the heat
19 flux will follow at some later time. And I would use that as
20 a time constant for that fuel rod.

21 PROF. KERR: It's a perfectly valid definition. If
22 it's your definition, I accept it.

23 DR. MEYER: That's what I mean then by time constants,
24 an operational definition of time constant. It gets simple
25 in simple cases. It gets fuzzy in more complicated cases. But

gan 1 the general idea is this: The question that I had started
2 to raise on the previous slide of whether a computation can
3 be calculated in a quasi-steady state, an equation for that
4 is -- how does this time compare to the time significant
5 changes? If the time constant is very short compared to the
6 time for significant changes, we can probably treat it as
7 a quasi-steady calculation.

8 If the time constant is very long compared to the
9 time for significant changes, then we cannot treat it as a
10 quasi-steady calculation unless it is very, very long and
11 then doesn't participate at all.

12 So I'm going through sort of a plausibility
13 argument of how we're considering building the numerics for
14 this long-term version, and this is what I've called a
15 quasi-steady state ratio, which is simply the comparison of
16 time constants to the time for significant changes.

17 PROF. KERR: You're also going to comment on how
18 you judge qualitatively or quantitatively whether you have to
19 go to more than one dimension.

20 DR. MEYER: Yes.

21 PROF. KERR: Okay.

22 DR. MEYER: I hope so. I'm intending to answer that
23 question yes.

24 (Slide.)

25 Question: What is the time for significant changes?

gsh 1 What I have plotted here, this is taken from some Westinghouse
2 calculations for the Clinch River reactor. In fact, all of
3 my reactors today will be from the Clinch River reactor.

4 This is for a flow coast-down to natural circulation,
5 the first thousand seconds of that transient. This is the
6 exit temperature from the reactor vessel as a function of
7 time. And the scale here is like from 300 to 600 degrees C.
8 You'll see that the curve sort of meanders along and that
9 I've said, well, if I were here, we would really like to know
10 that that particular transient has occurred.

11 And this is a time of significant changes by about
12 70 seconds.

13 So we have to have methods that are able to get
14 detail then on the order of 70 seconds, but we probably don't
15 need to be just a few time steps in there may be significant.
16 May be sufficient to get that detail.

17 On the other hand, in these particular transients,
18 we could not use 250-second times. We've completely missed
19 that detail there.

20 PROF. KERR: How do I know that that detail is
21 significant?

22 DR. MEYER: That's just a judgment. I just looked at
23 this picture and I backed off and said --

24 PROF. KERR: You're saying suppose that's significant.

25 DR. MEYER: Suppose that's significant. It may be

gsh 1 that we don't care about that, that all we care about is that
2 it's going down like this. Maybe we can take much longer
3 time steps, then.

4 But if we want to know that that's a curve, and
5 I think that there are reasons that we might want to know that
6 that's a curve, because that's where we've gone into the loop
7 and there's a lot of piping out there, we may not want to know
8 where that hot sodium is.

9 We may want to know where that sodium is a little
10 later.

11 So that's the kind of thing. You sit back and say,
12 what is significant? What is the time for significant change?

13 (Slide.)

14 So numerical methods, as I said, have to be very
15 good. In this situation, one of the questions is how explicit
16 can we make the methods?

17 By "explicit" I mean that we use old time information
18 to compute what's going to happen at the advanced time to
19 decide how explicit we can make the calculations. Explicit
20 calculations tend to be very fast, tend to be easy to do.

21 On the other hand, they tend to become unstable
22 if this number becomes too big.

23 This number is what I've called an explicitness
24 ratio. It's the ratio of time step to the physical time
25 constant or to the time constant of a particular process. If

gsh 1 this number is very large, then we cannot use explicit
2 calculations. If this number is very small, we can use
3 explicit and simpler and faster calculations.

4 So that, again, there is a balance that we have to
5 do in this system in designing the computational system.

6 The final thing, and I've already alluded to it, is
7 how fast is the transit? This is a speed ratio. The ratio
8 is the ratio of time step to significant time like the 70
9 seconds we had before.

10 Again, if we want to handle that 70 seconds
11 significant time, our time steps can't be larger than, say,
12 10 to 15 seconds. But if significant time is as long as
13 70 seconds, we would not expect that we'd have to handle
14 time steps on the order of one second or a half second, we
15 would expect that we would be able to use — from physical
16 reasoning, we'd be able to use longer times.

17 So it's this kind of balance that I'm trying to
18 indicate. This is our objective — is to get a balance among
19 these various competing things in many times.

20 SSC-L, of course, the existing code, has been in
21 operation for two years. It has to answer some of the same
22 questions. How explicit? What kind of time steps compared to
23 the speed of the transient? And so forth.

24 The things that make some of the techniques that
25 have been incorporated in SSC-L that make it run so quickly is

gsh 1 that there are strings of calculations. This is the
2 evaluation of having a one dimensional model. There are
3 strings of computations volumes that are connected together
4 in an implicit manner.

5 For example, the outlet temperature calculation of
6 the reactor vessel all the way around the loop to the inlet
7 to the reactor vessel is handled implicitly.

8 There's one string of computations.

9 Then when you get inside the vessel and more detail
10 is needed, you have what are called your explicit connections.
11 The lower plenum and the upper plenum are treated explicitly.
12 They brake the computations, make it very efficient to do the
13 computations, and yet, are sufficiently accurate for the
14 SSC-L type of transients.

15 One of the questions in our minds that we really
16 don't know the answer to is when we go to these very long-term
17 transients, whether the explicit connectors have been put in
18 the right place or not.

19 It may be that the explicit calculations should be
20 in a very different place in the long-term transients than in
21 the short-term.

22 So this is one of the questions that we have asked.

23 The other SSC-L technique that we had planned to
24 adopt is that different time steps can be used in different
25 parts of the system. The steam generator is calculated on

gsh 1 one time step and the reactor vessel is calculated on another
2 time step, and they all come together in the master clock.

3 So there are a few levels of time steps that are
4 used in SSC-L, this type of multi-time step technique.

5 PROF. KERR: If I had to try to understand the
6 decision process that results from this, it seems to me that
7 in order to determine what time intervals are significant in
8 various phenomena, I have to have a fairly good idea of
9 what's going on.

10 DR. MEYER: Yes.

11 PROF. KERR: So that some of these things might
12 have to be decided independently of the code, but on the basis
13 of the physical phenomena and/or phenomenon that are being
14 described. Is that right?

15 DR. MEYER: That's exactly right.

16 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

17 (Slide.)

18 DR. MEYER: I'd like to display some numbers here
19 for the Clinch River plant that were a surprise to me when I
20 first saw them. These now are enthalpy transport time
21 constants.

22 In other words, if I take the inlet of the reactor
23 vessel up at some linear rate and then watch where the
24 reaction of the reactor vessel goes up, the delay will be
25 43 seconds at full flow in Clinch River. It's a very sluggish

gsh 1 reaction to temperature transients or enthalpy transport
2 transients.

3 This is pure enthalpy transport delay. There is
4 no metal involved in this or anything. It's 43 seconds.
5 The next step, another 14. Inside the IHX, the intermediate
6 heat exchanger, another 12 seconds, and so forth.

7 The total in the primary heat transfer system is
8 76 seconds. The total in the intermediate system at full
9 flow is 94 seconds. The total in the steam generator is 57
10 and so forth.

11 Of the time spent by fluid in the reactor vessel,
12 only 1.3 seconds are spent in the core. And this makes an
13 interesting conclusion about the core when we go to the low
14 flow situation. If we go to somewhere near the end of that
15 transient I displayed on the previous figure about 1000
16 seconds into the transient, the primary heat transfer system
17 flow is about 3 percent.

18 I think the intermediate is about 2-1/2 and this is
19 about 14 percent.

20 At any rate, you see the time constant now for
21 transport, enthalpy transport around the primary system is
22 three quarters of an hour, 2500 seconds. The time constant
23 around the intermediate system is over an hour. The steam
24 generator, another 10 minutes.

25 So this is the support, then, for my contention that

gsn 1 it certainly can't be treated as a steady state. You must
2 treat it as a transient calculation.

3 On the other hand, if you look at the core here, the
4 core is still at 43 seconds transport time.

5 PROF. KERR: Tell me how that demonstrates that you
6 can't use a quasi-steady state

7 DR. MEYER: If we're talking about a transient in
8 which we're interested in things on the order of several hours,
9 and, for example, have operator action within that time, we
10 are not going to settle out to a steady state because it's
11 going to take —

12 Let's say that the operator puts extra cold feed into
13 the steam generator. That means that that reaction, then
14 will come around through the intermediate loop. It's going to
15 take an hour for it to get clear around the intermediate
16 loop. It's going to take another hour for that disturbance,
17 another three quarters of an hour to get around the primary
18 loop.

19 So that the effect of that operator action from
20 an enthalpy transport time standpoint will be felt very, very
21 late. It will not settle out to a new steady state until
22 very, very late.

23 PROF. KERR: I guess to me steady state and
24 quasi-steady state don't mean the same thing. Quasi-steady
25 state I can get by moving from one steady state to another

gsh 1 steady state in some fashion, if I don't have things changing
2 too rapidly.

3 It would seem to me naively that as slowly as these
4 things are changing, one could almost get from here to there
5 by going from one steady state situation to another steady
6 state situation.

7 You seem to be telling me that that's not practical
8 because it takes so long for change to occur.

9 DR. MEYER: That's right.

10 PROF. KERR: You may be right. I just don't
11 understand what it is you're telling me.

12 DR. MEYER: Okay. I'd like to do it another way. I
13 think one of the things in definitions of steady state, that's
14 one of the reasons I put on the definition before, is the
15 life of significant change.

16 How does that compare to the total time constants?
17 I'm saying that this is the time constant of the system. If
18 we make a significant change somewhere in the system, change
19 the enthalpy or the temperature somewhere within the system,
20 it's going to take that long for that change to settle out.

21 Therefore, my definition is not quasi-steady state.
22 We do not reach the new steady state. We must have many of
23 these time constants in order to reach the new steady state,
24 a true steady state where we have the same heat input and
25 the same power going through the IHX and the same power coming

gsh 1 out of the steam generator.

2 Now you can reach a situation in which the flow
3 varies in the primary loop almost constantly, and that way it
4 looks like steady state, but it's not a steady state because
5 you're still taking out more or less heat from the steam
6 generator than you were putting in the primary.

7 That's why I say that it must be approached in some
8 sense as a transient calculation. There may be simplifications
9 but it must be approached as a transient calculation.

10 The last item on here is to note that this time
11 for the core, 43 seconds, compared to all of these other
12 times in here, indicates that the core, even though the
13 other transport processes are taking very long, that
14 transport through the core is still very rapid. And we may
15 be able to take almost a quasi-steady state treatment of
16 just the transport processes in the core.

17 We may be able to treat the core much more simply
18 than you would think on the basis of — well, I don't know.
19 The hope is that we can treat the core very, very simply
20 because of this and that we can use subsidiary steady state
21 calculations with more detail of codes in order to obtain
22 core behavior.

23 PROF. KERR: Should I conclude, then, that you make
24 the decision on whether the code needs more than a single
25 dimensional treatment by, in effect, observing the time of

gsh 1 transport or the time constant.

2 So it's not spatial characteristics that you deem
3 important, but rather, time characteristics.

4 DR. MEYER: That's correct. And the other item is
5 that what we hope to be able to do is to suggest ways to the
6 user of the code that he can use whatever dimensionality he
7 has — for example, the COMMIX code — in order to provide
8 input and to do, for example, steady state calculations and
9 whatever dimensionality is needed for a good description of
10 the code for the COMMIX calculation, and then provide the
11 input information to SSC for these long transients and get
12 the other important features, the important transient features
13 for these.

14 PROF. KERR: Suppose at some point you were faced
15 with the task of deciding whether the SSC-S, if that's the
16 right nomenclature, code would of itself give results of
17 sufficient accuracy that one would not have to worry about
18 doing experiments?

19 How would you go about making such a decision?

20 DR. MEYER: I think that we have to base decisions
21 like that on other studies.

22 PROF. KERR: Other calculations?

23 DR. MEYER: Other experiments. Certainly, there are
24 a great number of experiments, intra-construction experiments,
25 EBR-2.

gsh 1 PROF. KERR: So you would not, at least at the
2 present state of knowledge, be able to extract from the code
3 itself whether the information is valid. You might want some
4 experiments.

5 DR. MEYER: Oh, definitely, yes. In fact, I think it
6 would be very difficult. I can make a lot of nice pictures
7 and a lot of inter-code comparisons, but I think that there
8 will still be disbelievers. In fact, I think that I would
9 disbelieve a lot it myself.

10 We have to have the building block experiments. And
11 I'm using building block in a different sense than Jim is.
12 I have it in the notes here somewhere. We need building
13 block experiments. We need building block analyses. The
14 COMMIX code is a building block analysis for individual
15 components.

16 There are a number of other analyses that are being
17 performed that are building block analyses. We must compare
18 our models to those to find the limitations to this approach.

19 PROF. KERR: But you would expect that a rather
20 thorough examination of the code would indicate the kinds of
21 experiments or the kind of experiment that one might eventually
22 need.

23 DR. MEYER: You know, I don't know. I was thinking
24 when you asked the question before about the pressurizer
25 model what I would have answered on that one. I don't think I

gsh 1 would have answered that. I don't think that I would have said
2 how good is it?

3 I think what I would have done is say, here we have
4 a code, a pressurizer model. And we followed a Shippingport
5 transient within 20 psi. That's what we've done. We
6 followed this other transient within 17 psi, and so forth.

7 What I'd like to have is a whole list of things of
8 ways in which this code was compared to experiments and say,
9 here it is. This is how well we can do it. Is this good
10 enough?

11 If it's not good enough, then we can't help you.
12 And I think it's very important for the user of the code to
13 know how well you can do. I don't think that you can make the
14 judgment. I think it depends on his needs whether 17 psi
15 is close enough or not.

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

kap 1 PROF. KERR: I was faced with the question of
2 whether this was good simulation. My question is how do you
3 judge?

4 DR. MEYER: In response to that question, I
5 wouldn't have judged. In response to a related question
6 here, of what experiments are needed, what I think we need
7 here is a whole range of experiments and a whole range of
8 these building block things. To be able to say, This is
9 what we can do, this is how we did it, and this is how we
10 delineate the range of validity here, this way, rather than
11 making a judgment ourself as to whether it's enough.

12 (Slide.)

13 The core model, then, we hope to make a very, very
14 simple core model. It may be in many of these transients we
15 can use one axial section and one path through the core. It
16 means, though, that the user must supply us with certain
17 information and that's the area in which my present, or up
18 until a week and a half ago, in the water reactor version,
19 was going to try to delineate the way in which information
20 should be supplied for the core model and the range in which
21 those might be valid.

22 Let me just make a couple comments. These are the
23 areas in which -- these were outlined in the report that Jim
24 handed out as possible areas of investigation. And I've
25 done some of the work in there, and some of the work since

kap 1 that time, but let me just give you the results here. It
2 looks like axial conduction in the core, which is a terrible
3 thing to include in the calculations just from a
4 computational standpoint — axial conduction in the core is
5 probably unimportant down to about a tenth of a percent
6 flow. So that's the conclusion of the axial conduction.
7 That's a great simplification.

8 Buoyancy effect, I will discuss in just a moment.
9 Heat transfer within the assembly, within an assembly,
10 intra-assembly transfer is heat transfer, I think we can
11 combine with the buoyancy effect in some of these subsidiary
12 calculations. Transverse heat transfer between assemblies
13 may be handled in these subsidiary calculations. There may
14 be cases in which we just can't do it in this code, for
15 example, to handle some of the individual assemblies in the
16 XX08, or whatever it was, in the EBR-II, I'm not sure we can
17 handle that very well within this code, the thermocouple
18 response in that assembly.

19 But, okay, transverse heat transfer, I think we
20 would not have within the code. We could have it in the
21 input calculations. One of the things, there are several
22 analyses, and I guess some experimental background is, what
23 are the buoyancy effects on local friction factors, because
24 of local velocity changes within the core when we have a
25 buoyant situation. What are the effects on local heat

kap 1 transfer coefficients? Those results, looking them over
2 carefully, indicate that they will not be needed in the
3 core, in SSC-S, if we would have cases in which the friction
4 factor or the heat transfer coefficients are getting into
5 the range where those effects are important. We would have
6 boiling in the core, and when we get boiling it's just like
7 in the water version, there's no good way of handling a lot
8 of boiling in the core.

9 So that these friction factor effects need not be
10 handled. So we have no axial conduction that need be
11 handled, no local buoyancy-induced changes in friction
12 factors or heat transfer coefficients, and the transverse
13 heat transfer is simplified.

14 Buoyancy effect, then, we would like to have
15 included in the model --

16 (Slide.)

17 --by user-supplied information of this kind. This
18 involves some very simple calculations, hand-held calculator
19 size, from 100 percent down to a tenth of a percent to show
20 what happens from buoyancy effects alone between assemblies
21 and this is sort of another representation in steady state
22 of the kind of effect that Jim Guppy had displayed in one of
23 his earlier slides. At full flow, a hot assembly, here I've
24 chosen one which has an enthalpy rise above the core average
25 enthalpy rise of 1.7.

kap

1 You see, what happens is that it goes from a
2 transition to that, so that it comes down the entire core.
3 The low flow conditions has the same enthalpy rise, and the
4 transition from the high flow condition to the low flow
5 condition depends on, if it's a high enthalpy rise situation
6 or a low enthalpy rise situation for various transitions.
7 This, then, is a direct measure of the flow moving to the
8 hotter regions.

9 Similarly, the lower curve here is a family, for
10 the colder assemblies and the flow is being withdrawn from
11 those colder assemblies moving to the hotter assemblies and
12 therefore the enthalpy rise goes up. So out in this kind of
13 region, less than about one percent flow, one has a whole
14 core. They're all there at the same enthalpy rise.

15 That is also an encouraging simplification. In
16 the distributed material, I also have a similar graph for
17 within an assembly or intra-assembly buoyancy effects. I'm
18 not going to go over that right now.

19 Now, the conclusions of that —

20 (Slide.)

21 — I hope, and I hope it holds up under more
22 scrutiny, is that the core representation in this code can
23 justifiably be kept extremely simple, one axial section and
24 that's a great percentage of the calculation time, is in the
25 SSC-L within the core. This core model, then, is extremely

kap 1 simple.

2 But where do we put this effort back in? These
3 are some of the items that really need greater attention,
4 probably, than any transients that are already covered in
5 SSC-L. Frank representation, then, first, to get the
6 natural circulation flows -- we need to know density as a
7 function of position around the entire loop, in order to get
8 the driving of the natural circulation.

9 This takes some special demands. First, we have
10 to know where the heat's taken out of the steam generator.
11 The steam generators may be tens of meters high and where
12 the heat is taken out of that steam generator makes a big
13 difference. If it's taken out high, we'll get good
14 circulation; if it's taken out low, we'll get bad
15 circulation.

16 It makes a difference, now, what the transient
17 behavior is. If we have an operation in which cold liquid
18 is put on one side of the heat exchanger, removing a lot of
19 heat, that cold liquid then falls down to the bottom of a
20 low region in the core. That's a cold trap and the flow may
21 just stop entirely. This kind of thing has to be studied.
22 That's one of the things that this SSC-S code would be
23 appropriate for, to delineate the types of maneuvers which
24 would lead to cold trapping or to stop the natural
25 circulation of flow.

kap 1 And another reason for the transient operation,
2 you remember now, that transport times are on the order of
3 hours here so we have a lot of time for this flow to get
4 down there and stop, and so forth.

5 PROF. KERR: Will the one-dimensional capability
6 permit one to raise the set of questions to which you refer?

7 DR. MEYER: That's a tough one. And that, in
8 fact, is what I've called here 3-C, Stratification in
9 Pipes. There is the phenomenon, of course, of hot water —
10 hot coolant, sorry, I keep saying water — but hot sodium
11 going into a pipe with cold sodium will tend to rise up over
12 and move along. Similarly, if cold sodium goes into a pipe
13 it would tend to dive under. If it's in a loop your cold
14 fuel tends to stratify out of the bottom of that.

15 And I don't think we know the answer to that
16 question. There was a page with six graphs on it that Jim
17 gave before. That was one case in which it looked as though
18 even though the detailed calculations showed stratification
19 in that pipe, that the one-dimensional model gave probably a
20 pretty good density picture in that horizontal pipe. We
21 don't have, I think, though, a good answer to your question
22 in general terms. That's one of the very important things
23 we must do, is to decide when that's important and when it
24 isn't important.

25 There may be some things one can do with that.

kap 1 Some of the water reactor people — I don't remember which
2 code it is — but they tend to run two pipes, one for steam
3 going this way and one for water going this way. Maybe we
4 can do something like that.

5 This is a situation — I don't know. Plenum and
6 pools, there are a number of questions there. When we talk
7 about local effects in plenums and pools, we no longer have
8 — the buoyancy effects here are very important. We have a
9 cold jet coming into a hot pool. That cold jet will have
10 negative buoyancy and tend to stop and not penetrate the
11 same as if it were a high temperature jet.

12 So there are a number of plenum and pool
13 treatments that have to be examined by the building block
14 experiments, by building block analyses and compared to
15 whatever techniques we have in these codes, the steam side
16 slip and phase separations. This is important for two
17 reasons, first, to know what the natural circulation flow is
18 on the steam side of any steam generation equipment;
19 secondly, to know where the heat is being taken out of that
20 equipment, to know whether it's being taken out high or
21 being taken out low.

22 So the same size slip and phase separation, in
23 effect there are going to be special demands on it. I think
24 the conclusions of the study so far — or my conclusions —
25 are that the core needs only to be very simple; that these

kap 1 things are still an area that we have to study some more.

2 (Slide.)

3 I just have a few words to say about the
4 comparison among the various LMFBR plants and PWR plants.
5 First, there are a number of differences in plant component
6 geometry, both from PWR to LMFBR and also within both of
7 these categories. So there is a generality we need here.

8 I think that may be a very difficult one for us,
9 because some of these conclusions on relative transport
10 times and so forth may be different for different
11 situations. Fluid properties, of course, are different,
12 especially as we go from the LMFBR to the PWR plants.
13 Enthalpy transport, I have some numbers here. They are sort
14 of intereting. I don't have any conclusions based on these
15 numbers.

16 (Slide.)

17 But these numbers now are ones that you've seen
18 before for the Clinch River for the LMFBR. It's only the
19 primary heat transport system. You'll remember that was
20 about 75 seconds at full flow. This PWR is TMI-2 and the
21 numbers are quite different. I don't know what that means,
22 exactly. But we have to rethink it. The time spent within
23 the reactor vessel, for example, is very, very different in
24 the two situations, as I guess all of the numbers really
25 are. We tend to have a lot slower creeping flow through the

kap 1 LMFBR and high velocity flow through the PWR situation, even
2 though this is a smaller power facility than the Clinch
3 River.

4 Let me just make one more comment here. I think I
5 said I have done these calculations and made no conclusions
6 about them, but I think the conclusions have to be made. We
7 have to ask what this really means in terms of the modelling
8 for natural circulation in the PWR system, to see whether
9 we're missing something or not.

10 (Slide.)

11 The final illustration, then, is future work. By
12 these A, B, C, and D, I don't mean we'll do A then B then C
13 and D. In fact, work is going on in all these areas already
14 in natural circulation. But we do need to further evaluate
15 the existing SSC methods. For example, it would be very
16 nice, I think, maybe very instructive to just take the
17 existing SSC-L code and just run up the time step to 10
18 seconds, 15 seconds, or something like that. Some of these
19 studies have been done, but more are suggested.

20 As we've seen, we do need great improvement in
21 numerical methods and physical models. Maybe improvement in
22 the numerical methods is not exactly right, but ultimate
23 treatments of the numerical methods in order to satisfy
24 these special demands. We must compare it to the building
25 block experiments and the building block computations in

5337 19 10

kap 1 some detail and these sort of all go together in order to
2 delineate the range for validity of the method. And I think
3 we have to keep that in front of ourselves and in front of
4 potential users at all times.

5 Do I turn this back, Charlie, to you?

6 PROF. KERR: Questions?

7 (No response.)

8 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

9 DR. KELBER: I think there are no summary
10 remarks. Are there, Jim?

11 PROF. KERR: Feel free to say no, if there aren't
12 any.

13 DR. KELBER: I think that completes the discussion
14 of SSC and its various aspects, and we're ready to go on now
15 to a very brief update of what's going on in the world of
16 NASAP.

17 PROF. KERR: Proceed.

18 DR. KELBER: I'd like to introduce Ron Foulds, who
19 has principal responsibility in this area. We were very
20 disappointed in, but understood the priorities, that caused
21 the money that had been set aside for our very small
22 research effort in this area to be diverted to support of
23 TMI-2. The latest word we have is that the Congress has
24 asked that a sum of \$125,000 be directed towards the study
25 of fuel cycle effects and that will be handled by NMSS. We

689245

kap 1 will not mount any research program in this area.

2 MR. FOULDS: Thank you. I'd like to begin by
3 pointing out that we've been engaged in some study and
4 assistance on the NASAP and INFCE work for over a period of
5 years. You may recall we've mentioned this to the ACRS one
6 or more times before — and you may also recall that NRC is
7 participating in INFCE and NASAP mostly from a technical
8 review standpoint. NASAP is the DOE program initiated in
9 1977 to assess non-proliferation alternative systems and
10 INFCE is the International Fuel Cycle Evaluation, which was
11 convened in October of '77 among 20-some nations which have
12 subsequently grown to about 53 countries.

13 The INFCE program was planned to pool the member
14 nations' technical capabilities and develop some consensuses
15 on need for improvement of physical resources and
16 identification of the more proliferation resistant fuel
17 cycles, all within two years. The final meeting of INFCE is
18 now scheduled for February of 1980. DOE plans to complete a
19 report this year on NASAP system assessments and conclusions
20 to be presented to the president and Congress in December.

21 The NRC has contributed some to this DOE effort.
22 You likely recall that the INFCE organization was developed
23 around eight different working groups as shown here.

24 (Slide.)

25 Also, of course, there's a crosscutting technical

0337 19 12

kap 1 coordinating committee. NRC has participated in most of
2 these areas, these eight areas here, and our Office of
3 Advanced Reactor Safety Research is participating in working
4 group eight. Some details of our effort in the NASAP and
5 INFCE structures have been given to the ACRS in section
6 three of the original and recently updated report by ARSR on
7 the status of advanced reactor safety research.

8 The INFCE working group eight has focused on three
9 areas.

10 (Slide.)

11 Once through reactor fuel cycles, and those are
12 primarily LWRs, HWRs and HTGRs, advanced reactor and fuel
13 cycle concepts, and those are again, primarily LWRs, but the
14 advanced are stretched out fuel concepts, spectral shift
15 control reactors, HWR again, and HTGRs. And then the third
16 section is research reactors.

17 The United States, Rumania and South Korea have
18 co-chaired this working group, with participation of more
19 than 20 other countries. The final report for this working
20 group is nearly complete.

21 Reports of other working groups are also very far
22 along. For example, we have heard that working group five's
23 report apparently predicts the installation of some 50
24 breeder reactors in the world by the year 2000. In general,
25 however, since all INFCE reports are "for official use only"

689247

kap 1 and none are to be released until the final reports are
2 published, the NRC is to limit its discussion of the INFCE
3 details.

4 Turning to the NASAP effort, it's been and
5 continues to be our intent to provide input to the DOE
6 process of assessing the alternative systems, primarily from
7 a safety and licensing standpoint. ARSR is working closely
8 with NRR on this effort. The schedule developed earlier
9 this year —

10 (Slide.)

11 — is shown here. Now, due to not receiving all
12 the information we had anticipated from DOE as early as
13 indicated on this schedule, plus a stretch-out of our
14 technical capability and resources with Three Mile Island
15 and some other things, why, we provided our comments to DOE
16 in June, only one set of comments, whereas here it indicated
17 that there would be two sets of comments. That's been
18 negotiated out. We haven't received results back from them,
19 and I believe we won't be providing any more comments until
20 their final report, which is now schedules for December of
21 this year.

22
23
24
25

2-19

1 The reactor systems to be investigated by DOE and NRC
2 are shown on this slide.

3 (Slide.)

4 DOE provided to NRC what are called "PSEIGs," or pre-
5 liminary system and environmental documents. This sort of thing.
6 Seven volumes of these, plus additional volumes, supporting
7 materials. Each one of these discusses one of these main
8 reactor types.

9 On here, it indicates that LMFBR, for example, has
10 six variants. That's now been increased to 15. Some of the
11 others have been increased, too, in the number of variants that
12 DOE would like to have set.

13 NRC is interested in providing comments on these, but
14 it stretches our resources considerably.

15 The NRC comments have drawn largely on available NRC
16 technical base as accumulated through our own technical exper-
17 tise, various technical assistance programs of NRR, and the
18 research programs. Since we have already had significant pro-
19 grams under way in LWRs and LMFBRs and HTGRs, the NRC could make
20 the most useful comments in these areas. For the other three
21 concepts, HWR, LWBR -- that's the light water breeder reactor --
22 and the GCFR, the NRC has less experience. So, we developed
23 small research programs for these concepts as shown here.

24 (Slide.)

25 The performance of these programs is consistent with

1 the congressional intent embodied in the budget legislation.
2 Most of it was worked out with NRR personnel.

3 We received a user request from the NRR on the first
4 three of the four programs. The programs were designed specifi-
5 cally to supply technical assistance to NRR and experimental
6 and to provide information for DOE PSEIGs. The programs were
7 canceled the first of June in order to make the funds available
8 for the Three Mile Island efforts.

9 The program briefs for these efforts, though, are
10 included in section 3 of our updated report to you.

11 The current efforts of NRC in all these alternative
12 systems, assessment areas -- that's NASAP, INFCE, and some
13 others -- are being summarized in a report now being prepared.
14 I heard a rumor that you had a copy of the draft. I am not sure
15 whether you do. But in any event, it's soon to be issued. And
16 they're being summarized in that draft, and that's a draft of
17 the submittal to the President and Congress that we are required
18 to prepare. The authorizing legislation for the fiscal year
19 requires a semiannual reporting each of 1979 and 1980, and an
20 annual report in '81 and '82. So, this report is the first of
21 what should be a series of six.

22 (Slide.)

23 In summary, our current activities include participa-
24 tion in INFCE working group eight activities, commenting on
25 research needs involved in INFCE proposals, monitoring NASAP

1 activities, and contributing to comments on alternate system
2 proposals.

3 We've scratched the surface in designating the types
4 of research programs that would be required, and I indicated
5 that to you a month ago. But what I would indicate here is
6 deferred are things that we could do or would expect to be
7 doing, and that's evaluating in some detail the research needs
8 for specific proposals, scoping out tentative reactor safety
9 research programs, and then evaluating the anticipated cost of
10 these various needed safety research programs.

11 You may ask where all this is headed and what will
12 come of all this. Hopefully, there will be some consensus in
13 the world on the use of nuclear energy in the future. INFCE,
14 by being completed by early 1980, may lay some groundwork for
15 new negotiations under the NPT -- that is, the nonproliferation
16 treaty -- scheduled for review in the spring of '80. On the
17 other hand, there may be some polarizing effect from INFCE.
18 Last week, Nucleonics Week, for example, indicated the USSR,
19 the U.S., and France are still disagreeing over the need for
20 breeders. Likely both, however, those who are in favor and
21 those who are opposed to breeders will find facts in the INFCE
22 reports to support their positions.

23 In conclusion, I would say that over at ARSR in the
24 Willste Building, we remain prepared to carry out the research
25 technical assistance programs that we have designed for the

1 HWR, LWBR, and GCFR concepts.

2 Do you have any questions?

3 PROF. KERR: Would you say that the INFCE and the
4 NASAP and ORNISAP programs have had any influence on the ARSR
5 program up to date?

6 MR. FOULDS: In what way? I am not sure what you mean.
7 If you mean has it had an influence on the manpower or if you
8 mean --

9 PROF. KERR: No. Presumably, these are studying pos-
10 sible fuel cycles in reactors of the future. The advanced
11 reactor safety research is supposed to be aimed at reactors of
12 the future. One might assume that there would be some rela-
13 tionship between the two. I am asking: Is there?

14 MR. FOULDS: I believe so. Yes. Dr. Kelber wants
15 to make a comment.

16 DR. KELBER: There is a very modest amount of benefit
17 from what I consider a sheer waste of taxpayers' money. One of
18 the results of a NASAP-related study which probably would have
19 been generated anyhow is that if you very carefully optimize a
20 mixed oxide core of the traditional design but consider larger
21 pin diameters than we have in the past, you can project a system
22 doubling time of somewhere under 12 years. That's a valuable
23 thing to know, because I had, for example, along with a number
24 of others in France and the Soviet Union, long felt that the
25 mixed oxide system would not be a candidate for eventual economic

1 use. If the use of the larger-sized pins appears to be feasible
2 on the basis of pin burnup and safety, then I think that this
3 system stands a very good chance, primarily because of the vast
4 amount of experience and therefore predilection among the
5 designers for the use of the oxide pin.

6 The alternative system for eventual economic use,
7 according to the best information I have from the Soviets, who
8 have done the most thinking about this, is the metal fuel system,
9 and that, too, was evaluated in NASAP studies. And, of course,
10 it continues to look good.

11 But you must remember that this is a field in which
12 rationality has had very little play, and I don't know how that
13 will turn out. I think that what we will do, as supplies become
14 available, as our codes come on line, in particular, SSC and
15 COMMIX, is that we will start to take a look at the implications
16 of going to a somewhat larger pin, because these safety implica-
17 tions may have a great deal -- the safety implications I would
18 be looking for are the times required for various system actions.

19 PROF. KERR: But at least for the time being, advanced
20 reactors, to you, will continue to be liquid metal fast breeder
21 reactors?

22 DR. KELBER: A gas-cooled fast reactor has certain
23 attractive features, and it's still a conceivable competitor,
24 but the funding isn't there. The practicality is not there.

25 If you expect these reactor systems to penetrate the

1 market commercially, somewhere in the first or second decade of
2 the next century, that means a large number of plants being
3 ordered per year, perhaps on the order of 10 or 20 per year.
4 Then you have to get started building the first demonstration
5 somewhere in the next few years, if you are to be in the race
6 at all.

7 The Administration has forecast decision dates some-
8 where after the next election or after the election after that.
9 I think that's a convenient time. It's a little late. I doubt
10 that we will have sufficient resolution of major safety issues
11 to answer all these questions by the time the first demonstra-
12 tion plant does come in, if we are to stay seriously in the
13 race.

14 I must say that I await with some interest the state-
15 ments that will be made by the French designers who, right now,
16 are in the forefront, concerning their trend. I would like to
17 know how they feel about larger pins. I have seen no influence
18 in the CABRI program towards testing larger-sized diameter pins.
19 And I think their views on this will be important. So far,
20 they have been content with designing what can only be described
21 as a very good converter, Superphenix. It's probably the
22 world's best converter, and may even actually breed some fuel
23 in the sweet by-and-by, but nobody really counts on it.

24 So, that's the real influence, is the consideration
25 of larger mixed oxide pins. Carbide, I think is falling into

1 disfavor except in isolated segments of the technology. Most
2 people do not seem to be looking very hard at carbide. Perhaps
3 our own tests had something to do with that.

4 PROF. KERR: Are there questions, comments?

5 (No response.)

6 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

7 Do you have any concluding remarks, Mr. Kelber, before
8 we go into executive session?

9 DR. KELBER: I shall be very brief.

10 The three laboratory efforts discussed here today
11 relate to our entire program in the following sense:

12 As you know, our program is balanced between issues
13 related to plant safety, and this is reflected very largely in
14 the SSC and COMMIX codes, and the activities associated with
15 them. Those activities are the mainstay of that aspect of our
16 work. To some extent, the work at Argonne on fuel failure
17 mechanisms represents the bridge between that work and the work
18 we are doing on the core disruptive accidents.

19 Nevertheless, the major focus of the work at Argonne
20 is not on what is the progression of fuel failure, but really
21 is on defining the types of ramp rates and the relationship
22 between the reactivity feedbacks and other core characteristics,
23 and the ramp rates that might be expected in a core melt acci-
24 dent.

25 In this respect, therefore, the major thrust of that

1 work is towards the core disruptive accident phase of our pro-
2 gram. It is important work in the sense that it is an oppor-
3 tunity to make an extremely detailed and checked comparison
4 between knowledgeable groups of the same problem.

5 One immediate outcome is renewed emphasis on what we
6 call the "FD-2" series of tests at Sandia. As you may recall,
7 these are the tests in which short pellet of clad irradiated
8 fuel is photographed as it melts down under a burst of irradia-
9 tion. We are now preparing a stage 2 capsule to handle a longer
10 pin and do a better job of photography. Those experiments are
11 almost ready, and we would hope that if you project a meeting
12 for later this year at Sandia that we would have some of those
13 experiments under our belt by that time.

14 A key question that was raised is the nature of the
15 extension of the rib in the cladding in such failures, and these
16 tests should give accurate visual records of such cladding rib
17 extension if it does occur. Naturally, of course, everybody
18 would like to do this on a full-length pin; that has to wait
19 for the future. But at least these tests should give us some
20 indication of how cladding does fail.

21 There are other problems being analyzed by these
22 groups. We had considerable discussion of gap conductivity.
23 We are not isolated in this work. This has been of some con-
24 cern to the analysts reviewing the CABRI program that's trying
25 to make predictions for it. And as a result of that, there has

1 been a discussion of using a dynamic technique to measure the
2 conductivity of the gap. I do not know how well that will work
3 out. We can presumably discuss that at the next CABRI meeting,
4 which is coming up October 3 and 4.

5 The work on the ART program at Oak Ridge is a major
6 portion of the part of our program oriented towards containment
7 problems. I believe we have made substantial advances in the
8 treatment of aerosol transport through the containment. That
9 program is winding down as we go through the text matrix.

10 There is a new area of work that is very similar to
11 the area of work being considered now in the LWR program; namely,
12 what is the radiologic source associated with core melt itself.
13 And I do not as yet know what resources we will have to address
14 that problem.

15 The major thrust of the programs that were not pre-
16 sented today -- namely, the programs at Los Alamos and Sandia --
17 is in two parts. By far and away, the greatest effort is to the
18 analysis of the core disruptive accident and the associated
19 mechanisms of fuel failure and dispersal that play such a key
20 role in that accident. This includes some experiments related
21 to the thermal hydraulic experiments that Brookhaven discussed
22 today.

23 We are also doing experiments on ablation and using
24 some of the special techniques developed at Sandia in conjunc-
25 tion with parts of the weapons program, because ablation is an

1 important program.

2 The post-accident heat removal program at Sandia is an
3 extensive program which has been delayed very much by budget
4 constraints. We have received very active expressions of inter-
5 est from ISPRA on behalf of the European community to enter into
6 a cooperative agreement with them. Some draft memoranda of
7 understanding have been exchanged. There will be further dis-
8 cussions later this month. And we hope that by early October
9 we can have an agreement in principle on fund-sharing. There
10 has been some expression of interest by the Japanese, and as
11 their budget goes through the budget-approval process, we expect
12 that, too, will come to fruition.

13 So, that program which centers on the debris bed tests
14 looks like it may become multinational.

15 I think that puts what you have heard today in the
16 context of our complete program, and I would like to conclude
17 my formal remarks with that.

18 PROF. KERR: Thank you, Charlie.

19 Any further comments or questions?

20 (No response.)

21 PROF. KERR: I declare the meeting not adjourned, but
22 we are going into executive session, which is still open but
23 is not recorded.

24 (Whereupon, at 5:25 p.m., the meeting was recessed,
25 to go into executive session.)

NRC AEROSOL RELEASE AND TRANSPORT (ART)

UPDATE

PRESENTATION BY
MEL SILBERBERG
TO ACRS WORKING GROUP
ON ADVANCED REACTORS
AUGUST 7, 1979

682089

NRC AEROSOL RELEASE AND
TRANSPORT (ART)

OBJECTIVE

- o PROVIDE DATA / VERIFIED METHODOLOGY FOR RADIOLOGICAL
CONSEQUENCE ASSESSMENT

SCOPE

- o SOURCE TERM - RADIONUCLIDE RELEASE FROM PRIMARY SYSTEM
 - CDA
 - CORE MELT ("FUTURE")
- o TRANSPORT - AEROSOL BEHAVIOR IN CONTAINMENT
 - AEROSOL MODELLING / SEPARATE EFFECTS
 - AEROSOL CODE VERIFICATION

NRC ART PROGRAM
STATUS / ACCOMPLISHMENTS - SOURCE TERM

- o FAST FACILITY COMPLETED FOR CDA BUBBLE SOURCE TERM (ORNL)
 - SHAKEDOWN / CALIBRATION TESTS - UO_2 VAPORIZATION UNDER WATER
 - INSTRUMENT QUALIFICATION TESTING
 - QUANTITATIVE ASSESSMENT OF EXP. UNCERTAINTIES AND KEY MODEL PHENOMENA PRIOR TO NA TESTS

- o INITIAL CDV SOURCE CHARACTERIZATION TESTS COMPLETED IN CRI-III (ORNL, SANDIA)
 - PRIMARY AEROSOL CHARACTER (ACPR VS. CDV SAME ENERGY LEVEL)
 - TEMPERATURE DIST. CHARACTERIZATION OF FAST FUEL PIN

NRC ART PROGRAM
PLANS - SOURCE TERM

- o COMPLETE FAST TESTS WITH WATER (79 / 80)
- o COMPLETE CDV FUEL TEMP. CHARACTERIZATION (79 / 80)
- o TEST ACOUSTIC SYSTEM FOR BUBBLE DIAGNOSTICS (80)
- o INITIATE FAST TESTS WITH NA (80)
- o CONTINUE SOURCE TERM MODEL IMPROVEMENTS

693262

WRC ART PROGRAM
STATUS / ACCOMPLISHMENTS - TRANSPORT

AEROSOL MODELLING / CODES (BCL)

- o TRANSPORT REFERENCE CODE (CRAB) USER MANUAL RELEASED
- o CRAB / HAARM-3 COMPARISON IN PROGRESS
 - TEST PARTICLE-SIZE DISTRIBUTION RESTRICTION IN HAARM-3

AEROSOL PROPERTY MEASUREMENTS (BCL)

- o DYNAMIC SHAPE FACTOR
 - UO₂ COMPLETED
 - NA - UO₂ MIXTURES IN PROGRESS

NRC ART PROGRAM
STATUS ACCOMPLISHMENTS - TRANSPORT

AEROSOL CODE VERIFICATION

- o HAARM-3 VERIFICATION PROCEDURE RELEASED FOR PEER REVIEW (BCL, ARSR)

AEROSOL TRANSPORT TEST (ORNL)

- o MINIMUM NSPP COAGGLOMERATION TEST MATRIX DEFINED
- o HIGH MASS RATE FUEL AEROSOL GENERATOR DEVELOPED
- o FIRST HIGH MASS CONC. $\text{NA}_2 \text{O}_x$ - FUEL AEROSOL TEST COMPLETED
- o AEROSOL INSTRUMENT ERROR ASSESSMENT IN PROGRESS (WITH CSNI EXPERT GROUP)

NRC ART PROGRAM
PLANS - TRANSPORT

- o COMPLETE HA/ARM-3 / CRAB SIZE-DISTRIBUTION COMPARISONS (80)
- o COMPLETE AEROSOL PROPERTY MEASUREMENTS (ADD STEEL) (80)
- o ASSESS CONTAINMENT MIXING, MULTIPLE SPECIES (80)
- o COMPLETE NSPP COAGGLOMERATION MATRIX (80)
- o COMPLETE AEROSOL CODE VERIFICATION FOR CDA (81)
 - U.S. DATA
 - FOREIGN DATA

689265

ART PROGRAM INTERFACES - FOREIGN ACTIVITIES

- o OECD - CSNI (8 COUNTRIES)
 - STATE-OF-ART REPORT (10 / 79 PUBLIC.)
 - CRITICAL REVIEW AEROSOL INSTRUMENTS

- o FRG^{*}
 - AIR CLEANING EQUIPMENT
 - SOURCE TERMS
 - LARGE SODIUM FIRES (FAUNA)

- o FRANCE
 - HCDA BUBBLE (EXCOBULLE)
 - HAARM-3 SUPER PHENIX SAFETY REVIEW
 - FULL-SCALE SODIUM FIRES (ESMERALDA)^{**}

- o UK
 - AEROSOL CODES

^{*} COLLABORATION DETAILS UNDER DISCUSSION

^{**} AWAITS BROAD EXCHANGE AGREEMENT

ACRS REPORTS - ART PROGRAM

- o 1978 REPORT TO CONGRESS (NUREG - 0496)
 - ART PROGRAM CAN PROVIDE IMPORTANT INPUT TO DESIGN OF FILTERED / VENTED CONTAINMENT
 - SUITABLE PROGRAM TO BE CONTINUED WITH THIS OBJECTIVE IN MIND
 - CAN PROVIDE DATA FOR ASSESSING FULL RANGE OF RELEASES

- o 1979 COMMENTS ON NRC RESEARCH BUDGET
 - WORK SEEMS WELL PLANNED AND IS PRODUCING RESULTS

689267

ASPECTS OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATIVE STUDIES
OF VALUE TO OUR PROGRAM

. EXCHANGE OF IDEAS ON MODELING (E.G., PIN FAILURE) WHICH IS VERY FRUITFUL WHEN ARISING OUT OF DETAILED COMPARISON CALCULATIONS ESPECIALLY WITH THE EUROPEAN COUNTRIES WHICH HAVE EXTENSIVE SAFETY EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAMS AND WHICH ARE IN THE PROCESS OF BUILDING LMFBR'S.

. BROADENING OUR PERSPECTIVES ON REACTOR DESIGN WITH RESPECT TO SAFETY MODELING (E.G., BOTTOM FISSION GAS PLENUM AND ITS EFFECT ON VOIDING, POOL-TYPE REACTORS, LOW SMEAR-DENSITY FUEL PINS).

. RECOGNITION OF DEGREE OF SENSITIVITY OF RESULTS TO VARIOUS PARAMETERS IN SAFETY CALCULATIONS (E.G., CLAD RIP EXTENSION DURING TRANSIENT, MODE OF PIN FAILURE).

. GREATER UNDERSTANDING OF AREAS WHERE MODELING IMPROVEMENTS ARE NEEDED (E.G., DISASSEMBLY).

. VERY OFTEN THE NEED FOR MODELING CERTAIN EFFECTS OR IMPROVING MODELING IS NOT VERY APPARENT UNTIL SOME KIND OF DETAILED COMPARISON CALCULATIONS ARE DONE.

US/UK LOF

- WITH (80%) AXIAL EXPANSION FEEDBACK AND WITHOUT (FEEDBACK WORTH $\sim 1\%$)
- NO CLAD MOTION OCCURRED BEFORE PIN FAILURE
- NON-LOF-TOP VOIDING RAMP RATES LOW (10-15%/SEC)
- ONLY VERY SMALL POTENTIAL FOR LOF-TOP CONDITIONS IN CASE WITH AXIAL EXPANSION FEEDBACK ($\sim 60\%$ OF CORE VOIDED)
- SIGNIFICANTLY GREATER POTENTIAL FOR LOF-TOP WITHOUT AXIAL EXPANSION FEEDBACK
- 260 \times NOMINAL POWER WITH EXPANSION FEEDBACK, 770 \times WITHOUT (BOTH CASES WITHOUT LOF-TOP)

US/UK LOF

- PROBLEM: SHOULD A PARTICULAR SAS CHANNEL BE TREATED WITH A SLUMPY-TYPE MODEL OR AN EPIC-TYPE MODEL: THIS IS CURRENTLY THE ONLY CHOICE.
- SAS4A AND FRAM WILL IMPROVE THIS SITUATION.
- EPIC PRESUMES PIN-GEOMETRY AND STRUCTURE GENERALLY MAINTAINED.
- SLUMPY ASSUMES PIN STRUCTURE IS DESTROYED, FREE MOTION OF HOMOGENIZED FUEL AND CLAD AND ABSENCE OF SODIUM.
- NOT SIMPLY VOID FRACTION BUT CLAD STRENGTH IS DETERMINING FACTOR, WHICH IS MAINLY DETERMINED BY VOIDING HISTORY.
- POTENTIAL FOR LOF-TOP MUST BE DETERMINED ON A CHANNEL-BY-CHANNEL BASIS.
- CALCULATIONAL RESULTS ARE VERY SENSITIVE TO FAILURE POSITION AND MODE OF FAILURE.
- LARGE MODELING UNCERTAINTIES IN TREATING LOF-TOP PIN FAILURES IN PARTIALLY VOIDED CHANNELS.

US/UK LOF

- MELT FRACTION FAILURE CRITERION ASSUMED.
- LOF-TOP PINS REACH HIGH MELT FRACTIONS ON A VERY FAST TIME SCALE IN THESE CALCULATIONS.
- THEREFORE IT WOULD SEEM THAT FISSION GAS WOULD STAY IN THE FUEL AT THE LOCATION OF RELEASE.
- IF NODE-BY-NODE PRESSURE CALCULATION IS USED, FAILURE WOULD STILL BE PREDICTED AT NODE OF HIGHEST MELT FRACTION IN LOF-TOP PINS.
- THIS IS DUE TO FISSION-GAS RELEASE AT FUEL MELTING IN A FAST TRANSIENT.
- THE ASSUMPTION IS MADE THAT FISSION GAS CONTAINED IN FUEL AT FUEL MELTING IS IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR PRESSURIZATION.
- ALL THIS LENDS CREDIBILITY TO FAILURE AT NODE OF HIGHEST FUEL MELT FRACTION, TYPICALLY AT 60% OF CORE HEIGHT, MAKING LOF-TOP PIN FAILURES AT LEAST CREDIBLE.

680271

US/UK LOF

- IN SPITE OF 60% OF CORE HEIGHT FAILURE, NEUTRONIC ENERGY DEPOSITION NO MORE THAN NON LOF-TOP CASE IF FAILURE EXTENSION ALLOWED AXIALLY ALONG THE PIN.
- IF NO EXTENSION ALLOWED, NEUTRONIC ENERGY DEPOSITION CAN INCREASE SIGNIFICANTLY WITH A 60% OF CORE HEIGHT FAILURE.
- LOF-TOP FAILURES INCREASE SODIUM VOIDING RAMP RATES TO ~100\$/SEC BUT FUEL MOTION VIA SWEEPOUT CAN CAUSE NEGATIVE FUEL REACTIVITY RAMP RATES OF SEVERAL HUNDRED \$/SEC IN THE ABSENCE OF FUEL MOTION TOWARD CENTER OF CORE IN THE CASES WHERE AXIAL EXTENSION OF FAILURE OCCURS.
- HOWEVER, CALCULATION OF SWEEPOUT IN EPIC DOESN'T TAKE INTO ACCOUNT PLATEOUT AND PLUGGING. THIS IS A FUTURE MODELING EFFORT.
- RESULTS OF US LOF-TOP CALCULATION QUITE DIFFERENT THAN THAT OF UK SINCE UK DOESN'T CALCULATE FUEL MOTION REACTIVITY FEEDBACK AFTER PIN FAILURE.

US/UK TOP

- 3¢/SEC RAMP
- FIRST PIN FAILURE AT ~85 SEC, ~5 SEC AFTER BOILING INITIATION
- 30% MELT FRACTION TOP OF CORE, 70% MAX
- PIN FAILS AT TOP OF CORE, PRESSURE AVERAGED OVER CORE
- -0.50\$ REACTIVITY EVEN AFTER EXPULSION OF LOWER SLUG
- REENTRY OF SODIUM COULD ONLY INCREASE NEGATIVE REACTIVITY
- FURTHER PIN FAILURES CAUSED BY FURTHER ROD WITHDRAWAL WOULD LEAD TO MORE NEGATIVE REACTIVITY
- UK CALCULATION PREDICTS PROMPT BURST IN SPITE OF TOP OF CORE FAILURE BECAUSE OF NO FUEL MOTION FEEDBACK IN FRAX AND POSITIVE FEEDBACK FROM SODIUM VOIDING

080273

ONE-PIN BOILING AND CLAD MOTION RESULTS

- NO CLAD MOTION OCCURRED IN OUR WHOLE-CORE LOF CALCULATIONS. ALTHOUGH THERE WAS ONLY \$3.3 SODIUM VOIDING REACTIVITY AVAILABLE, COHERENCE IN POWER AND IN POWER/FLOW PRODUCED LARGE POWER RISE IN 2.0 SEC AFTER BOILING, NOT ENOUGH TIME FOR CLAD MOTION.
- AUXILIARY ONE-PIN CALCULATIONS INDICATE THAT CLAD MOTION WOULD HAVE STARTED IN 0.5 SEC IF THE POWER HAD LEVELED OFF AT ABOUT 6 TIMES NORMAL.
- THESE CALCULATIONS ALSO INDICATE THAT BOILING AND CLAD MOTION TIMES ARE NOT VERY SENSITIVE TO DIFFERENT ASSUMPTIONS FOR GAP CONDUCTANCE HELD CONSTANT OVER THE TRANSIENT.

FUEL PIN FAILURE CALCULATIONS

FISSION GAS

- FAILURE FROM FISSION GAS PRESSURE ONLY MECHANISTIC MODEL CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN SAS/EPIC. THIS MECHANISM ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR FAILURE IN FRAX (UK) TOP CALCULATIONS.
- UNIFORM AXIAL PRESSURIZATION ASSUMED IN BOTH CASES FOR 3¢/SEC TOP. LEADS TO FAILURE AT CORE TOP WHERE CLAD IS WEAKEST.
- INCONSISTENCIES BETWEEN US AND UK IN STEADY-STATE GAS RETENTION, TRANSIENT GAS RELEASE, TRANSIENT RELEASE TO PLENUM, CESIUM PRESSURE. OVERALL PRESSURE AT GIVEN FUEL MELT FRACTION NOT TOO DIFFERENT. DETAILED COMPARISON STILL UNDER WAY.

DIFFERENTIAL EXPANSION

- ADDITIONAL STUDIES WERE MADE OF POSSIBLE PIN FAILURE BY SOLID FUEL EXPANSION LOADING CLAD.
- THIS MODE OF FAILURE HAD POTENTIAL FOR AXIAL CENTER-LINE FAILURE BECAUSE THE GAP MAY BE SMALLEST THERE. HOWEVER, MOLTEN FUEL EJECTION MAY NOT OCCUR IMMEDIATELY BECAUSE FUEL MELT FRACTION TENDS TO BE LOW IN FAILURE OF THIS TYPE.
- THIS TYPE OF INITIAL FAILURE MAY NOT EXTEND DURING THE TRANSIENT BECAUSE THE MODES OF INITIAL AND SUBSEQUENT FAILURES ARE DIFFERENT.

DESIRED IMPROVEMENTS IN OUR PIN FAILURE MODELING

- MODEL LOADING OF CLAD BY SOLID FUEL EXPANSION.
- IMPROVEMENT OF TRANSIENT FISSION GAS RELEASE CALCULATION FROM BOTH SOLID AND MOLTEN FUEL. MOVEMENT OF FISSION GAS IN PIN AFTER RELEASE.
- NEED BETTER DATA ON IRRADIATED CLAD PROPERTIES. LACK OF DATA ON NEW LOW-SWELLING ALLOYS WILL BE A PROBLEM.
- NEED BETTER ESTIMATES OF INITIAL GAP SIZES - FAILURE BY MECHANICAL LOADING VERY SENSITIVE TO THIS.

689276

WAC - ROUND 1

LOF

- 12\$/SEC VOIDING RAMP AT DISASSEMBLY
- NO CLAD MOTION OR FUEL EXPANSION
- NO LOF-TOP ALLOWED FOR BOILING CHANNELS
- MILD DISASSEMBLY CONDITIONS
- QUITE SIMILAR RESULTS FROM ALL PARTICIPANTS

580277

WAC - ROUND 1

TOP

- 1\$/SEC
- 12 GM FUEL IN CHANNEL - CHO-WRIGHT, HEAT TRANSFER
- MANY MODELING LIMITATIONS IMPOSED BECAUSE OF GROUND RULES OF STUDY WHICH LEAD TO CONDITIONS VERY DIFFERENT FROM OUR "BEST ESTIMATE" OF THIS CALCULATION.
- NO FUEL REACTIVITY FEEDBACK BEFORE DISASSEMBLY
- FUEL IN MOTION AT DISASSEMBLY SWITCHOVER POINT CONTRASTING WITH OTHER CALCULATIONS, AND GIVING IMMEDIATE NEGATIVE REACTIVITY
- CONTINUOUS CALCULATION OF NA VOID BEYOND SWITCHOVER
- PRESENT EPIC MODELING UNABLE TO CONTINUE THROUGH DISASSEMBLY
- SAS3D/EPIC MODELS DISASSEMBLY CONDITIONS QUITE DIFFERENTLY THAN OTHER 2-D CODES
- SAS3D/EPIC DOESN'T CALCULATE SINGLE-PHASE PRESSURES LIKE THE OTHER CODES

689278

WAC - ROUND 2

- 10¢/SEC TOP
- 30C CORE, 2 B.U. STAGES
- NO RESTRICTIONS ON MODELING AS IN ROUND 1
- FUEL RESTRUCTURING DATA WILL BE PROVIDED BY SAS3D AND WILL BE CONFORMED TO BY ALL PARTICIPANTS
- EPIC'S CALCULATION OF FCI CONDITIONS AFTER FAILURE MAY GIVE OTHER CODES VALUES FOR THEIR FCI PARAMETERS
- AT PRESENT CONDITIONS ARE BEING COMPARED FOR ALL CODES AT 60% FUEL MELT FRACTION, 60% OF CORE HEIGHT

689279

MODELING NEEDS OF SAS3D/EPIC

- BETTER MECHANISTIC MODELING OF CLAD FAILURE
- INADEQUATE TREATMENT OF EJECTION OF FISSION GAS WHEN CLAD IS WEAK AND THERE IS LITTLE OR NO MOLTEN FUEL
- INADEQUATE TREATMENT OF MELT-THROUGH TYPE FAILURES IN PRESENCE OF SODIUM (IN THE CASES OF PRE-FAILURE EJECTION OF FISSION GAS OR FRESH FUEL FAILURE)
- NEED FOR THERMAL EXPANSION OF FUEL AND CLAD AFTER FAILURE (SIGNIFICANT FOR PRESSURE CALCULATION)
- NEED FUEL CONDUCTION (FOR SLOW TRANSIENTS) AND CLAD TEMPERATURE CALCULATION (FOR CLAD FAILURE EXTENSION AND DISASSEMBLY)
- NEED CALCULATION OF PLATEOUT AND PLUGGING
- CODE IS INADEQUATE FOR LONG TRANSIENTS WHERE PIN GEOMETRY IS LOST
- IMPROVED TREATMENT NEEDED OF LATER STAGES OF A RAPID TRANSIENT (DISASSEMBLY CONDITIONS) TO THE POINT OF NEUTRONIC SHUTDOWN

639280

DISASSEMBLY WITH SAS3D/EPIC

- ASSUMPTION THAT ONE-DIMENSIONAL TREATMENT IS ADEQUATE
- CLAD: CAN IT RESTRAIN FUEL, INSULATING IT FROM SODIUM?
WHEN AND HOW DOES THE CLAD FAIL?
HOW DOES A CLAD FAILURE EXTEND ITSELF AND HOW RAPIDLY?
WHAT EFFECTS WILL PREVAIL AND WHAT CAN BE DISCOUNTED
BECAUSE OF VERY SHORT TIME SCALE?
- SODIUM: COULD IT POSSIBLY BE PRESSURIZED IN A LOW VOID
FRACTION CHANNEL AND BE EXPELLED RAPIDLY?
WHAT IS POTENTIAL FOR FCI EVEN ON A SHORT TIME
SCALE?
WHAT IS POTENTIAL FOR EFFICIENT MIXING FROM THE
POINT OF VIEW OF WORK ENERGY EVEN AFTER NEUT-
RONIC SHUTDOWN?
- FUEL: WHAT IS THE EFFECT OF FUEL MOTION IN THE CHANNEL?
HOW DOES FUEL MOVE IN THE PIN UNDER FUEL VAPOR,
FISSION GAS OR FILL GAS PRESSURE?
THERMAL EXPANSION VERY IMPORTANT NOT ONLY FOR
PRESSURE CALCULATION BUT FOR DIRECT LOADING OF CLAD.
- THIS TREATMENT VERY DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT TWO-CODE METHODS.

689281

COMMIX AND BODYFIT
COMPONENT COMPUTER PROGRAMS

CONTRIBUTORS

B. C. CHEN, M. J. CHEN, H. M. DOMANUS, J. KRAZINSKI,
C. C. MIAO, W. T. SHA AND V. L. SHAH

PRESENTED BY

WILLIAM T. SHA
ANALYTICAL MODELLING SECTION
COMPONENTS TECHNOLOGY DIVISION
ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY

AT
ACRS MEETING ON AUGUST 7, 1979
AT
WASHINGTON, D.C.

689282

OBJECTIVES:

- TO DEVELOP 3-D, TRANSIENT CODES FOR RIGOROUS THERMAL-HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS OF REACTOR COMPONENTS UNDER NORMAL AND OFF-NORMAL OPERATING CONDITIONS WITH EMPHASIS ON THE NATURAL CIRCULATION MODE.
- TO COMPLEMENT THE SSC CODE

689283

COMMIX CODE

- COMMIX-1: THREE-DIMENSIONAL, TRANSIENT, SINGLE-PHASE
COMPRESSIBLE FLOW WITH HEAT TRANSFER
- COMMIX-2: THREE DIMENSIONAL, TRANSIENT, TWO-FLUID MODEL
(LIQUID AND VAPOR) WITH NON-EQUILIBRIUM
TEMPERATURES AND INHOMOGENEOUS VELOCITIES
- FORMULATION:
POROUS MEDIUM APPROACH - VOLUME POROSITY,
SURFACE PERMEABILITY AND DISTRIBUTED
RESISTANCE AND HEAT SOURCE
- NUMERICAL TECHNIQUE:
STAGGERED MESH
IMPLICIT MULTIFLUID (IMF) SCHEME WITH
REBALANCING TECHNIQUE
- APPLICATIONS:
CONTINUUM: REACTOR INLET AND OUTLET
PLENUM, PIPING,
QUASI-CONTINUUM: FUEL ASSEMBLY, IHX,
STEAM GENERATOR,

689284

BODYFIT CODE

- BODYFIT-1: THREE-DIMENSIONAL, TRANSIENT, SINGLE-PHASE COMPRESSIBLE FLOW WITH HEAT TRANSFER
- BODYFIT-2: THREE-DIMENSIONAL, TRANSIENT, TWO-FLUID MODEL (LIQUID AND VAPOR) WITH NON-EQUILIBRIUM TEMPERATURES AND INHOMOGENEOUS VELOCITIES
- FORMULATION: BOUNDARY FITTED COORDINATE TRANSFORMATION APPROACH
- NUMERICAL TECHNIQUE:
MODIFIED STAGGERED MESH
IMPLICITY MULTIFLUID (IMF) SCHEME WITH REBALANCING TECHNIQUE
- APPLICATIONS:
CONTINUUM: FUEL ASSEMBLY AS MULTIPLY CONNECTED REGION

689285

FUEL ASSEMBLY MODELLING

- HELICAL WIRE WRAP AND GRID SPACERS
 - FORCES
 - THERMAL

- FUEL ROD THERMAL MODEL

- DUCT WALL THERMAL MODEL

- FILLER WIRE THERMAL MODEL

- GAMMA HEATING

- ONE EQUATION TURBULENCE MODEL

NUMERICAL RESULTS OF COMMIX-1

683287

FUEL ASSEMBLY SIMULATIONS

- o SLSF P2 LOPI TRANSIENT (FAST TRANSIENT)
- o SLSF P2 NATURAL CIRCULATION TRANSIENT
- o GERMAN FLOW RUNDOWN TRANSIENT IN 7-PIN BUNDLE (SLOW TRANSIENT)
- o W1 LOPI PRETEST PREDICTION

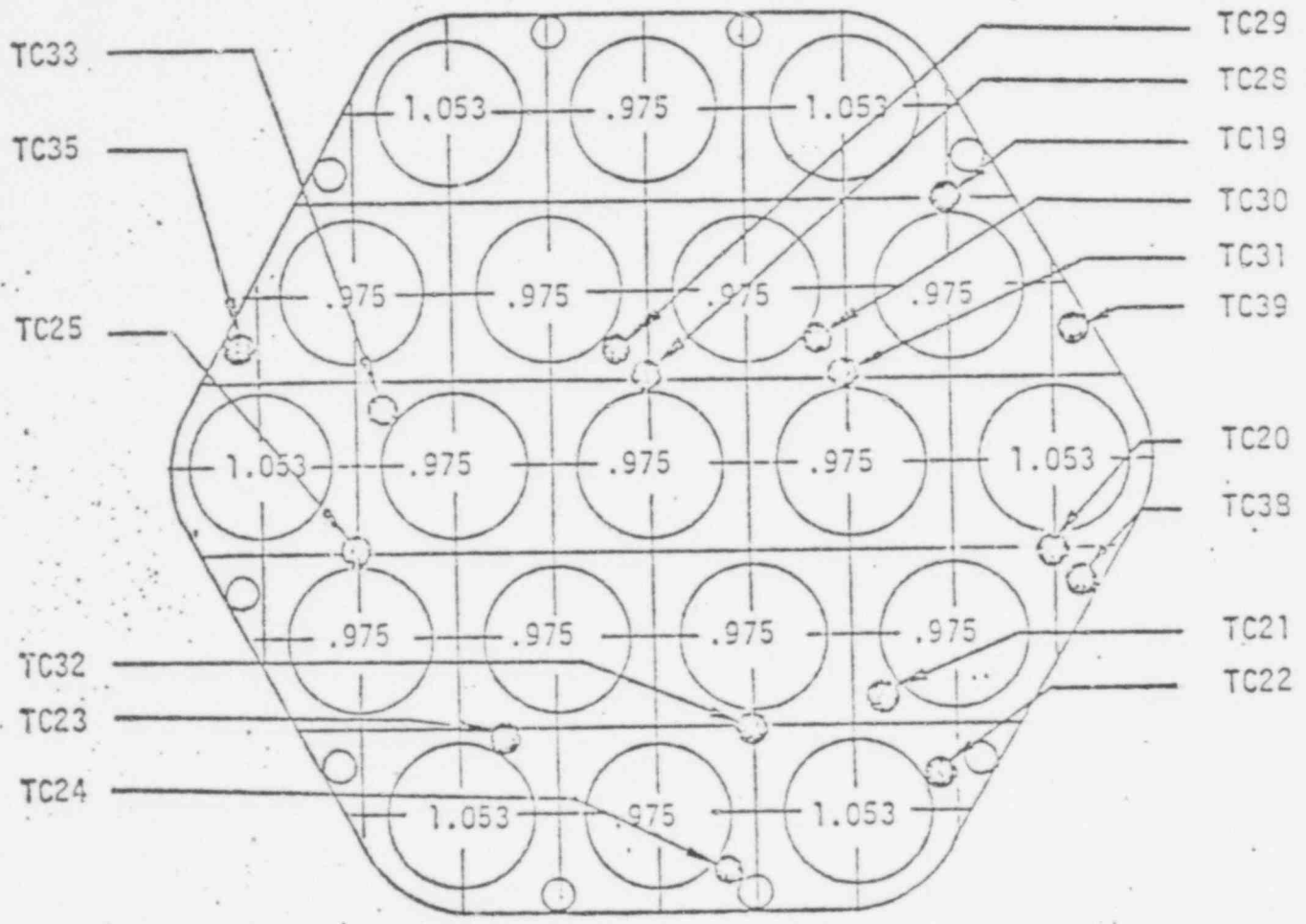
689288

P2 LOSS OF PIPING INTEGRITY TRANSIENT IN 19 PIN BUNDLE

INITIAL POWER = 730 KW

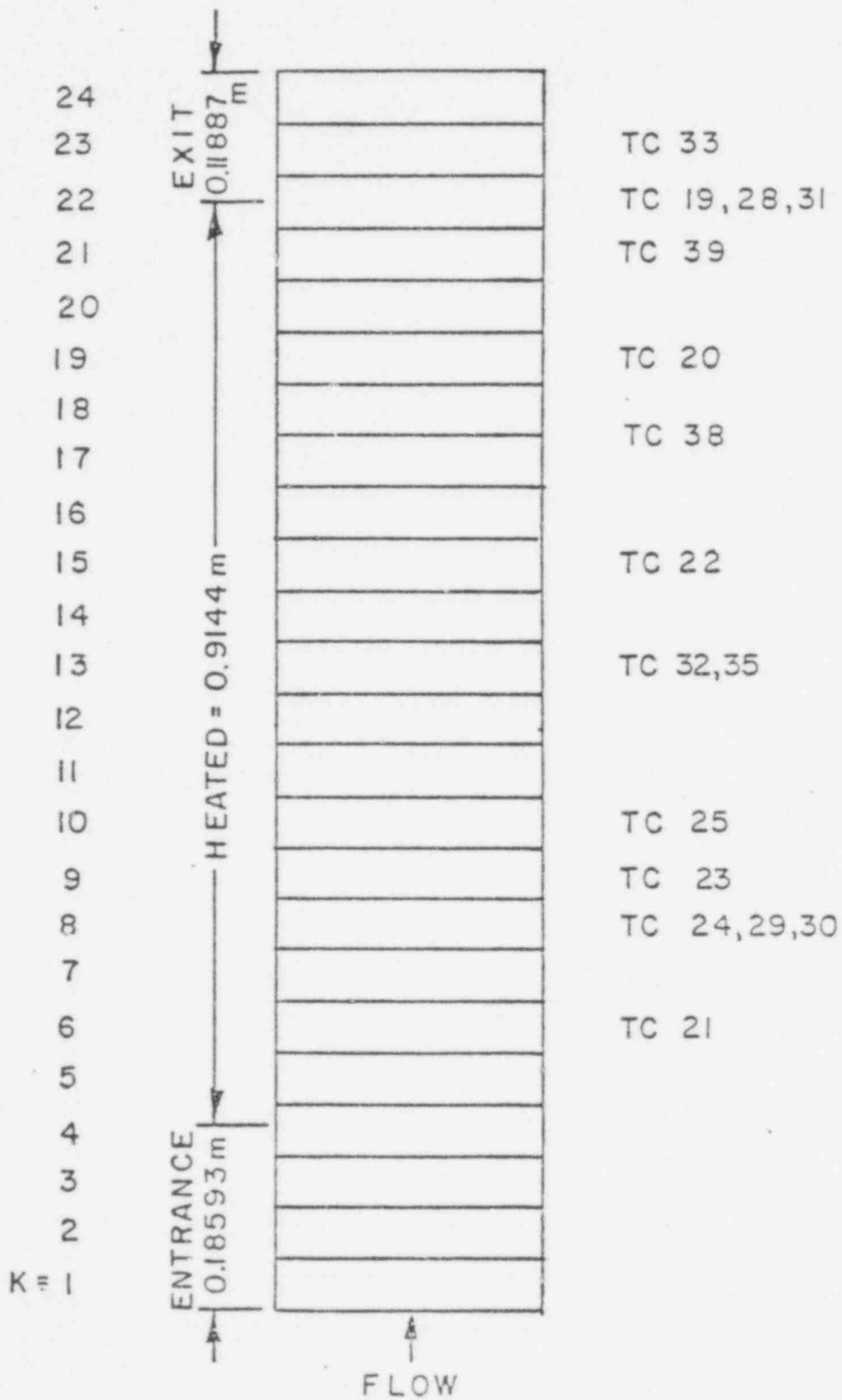
INITIAL COOLANT VELOCITY = 6.4 M/SEC.

689289



● THERMOCOUPLE LOCATION

TRANSVERSE PARTITIONING OF
LOPI FUEL ASSEMBLY MODEL

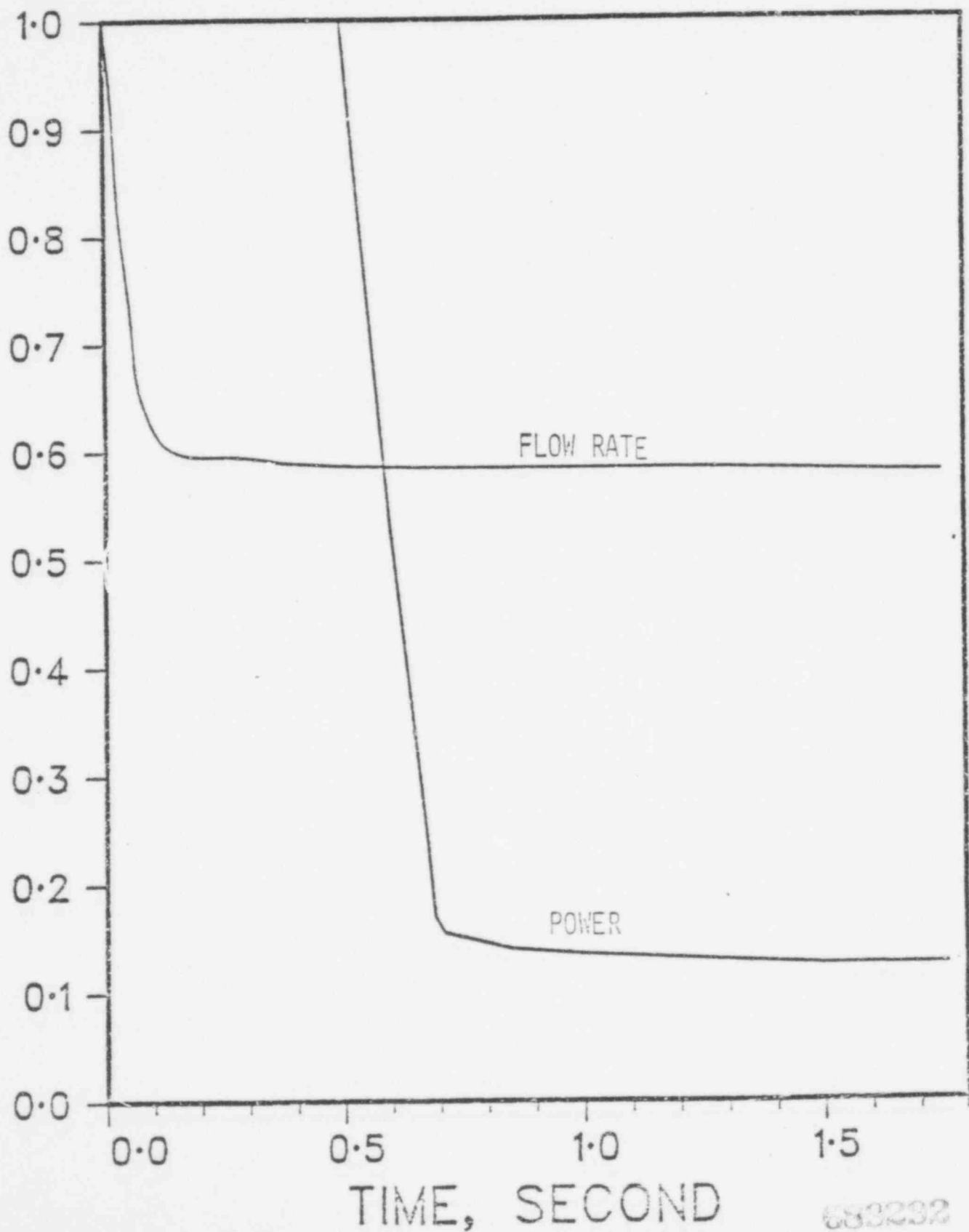


689291

AXIAL PARTITIONING OF FUEL ASSEMBLY

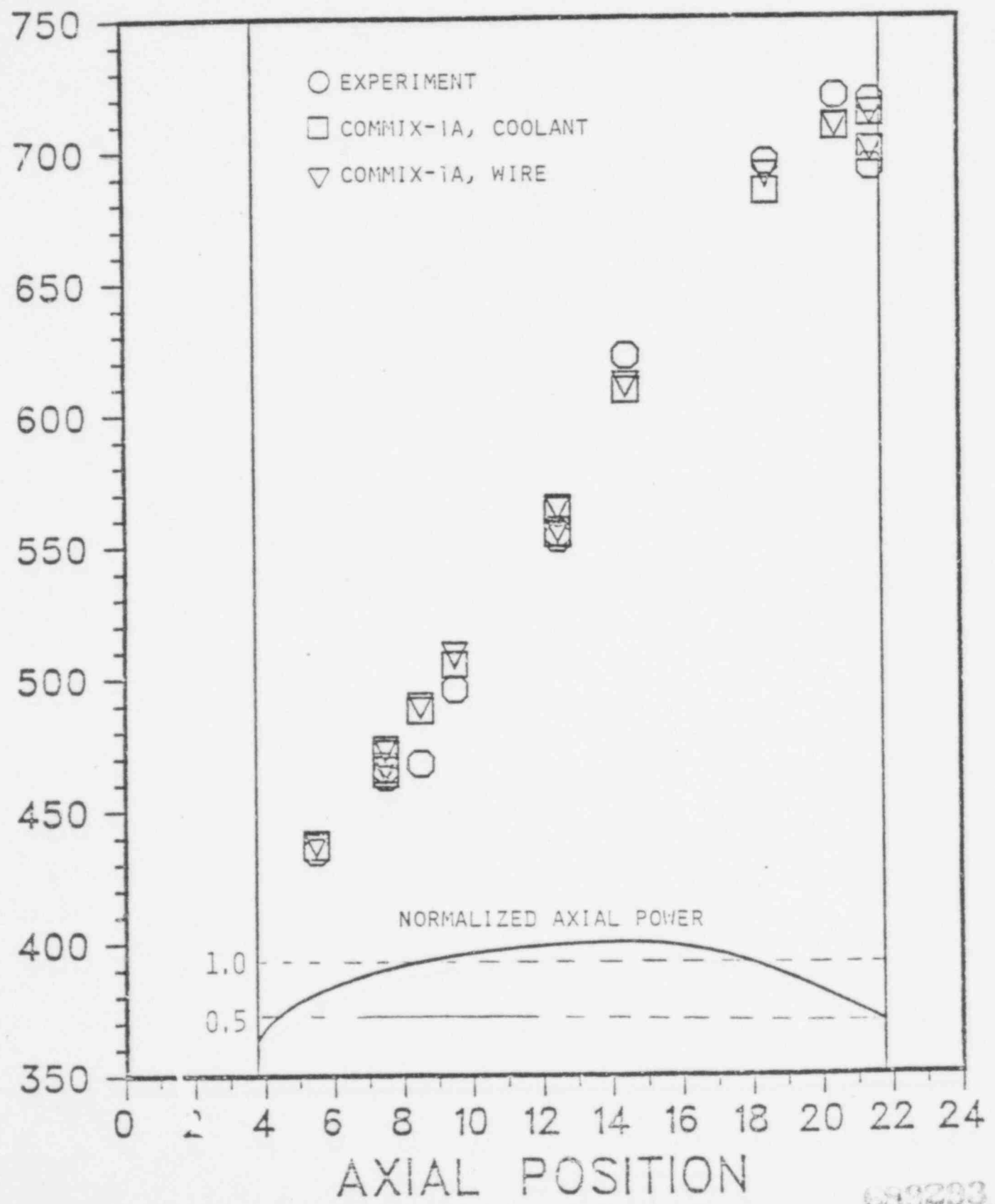
FLOW-POWER HISTORY

NORMALIZED VALUE



683232

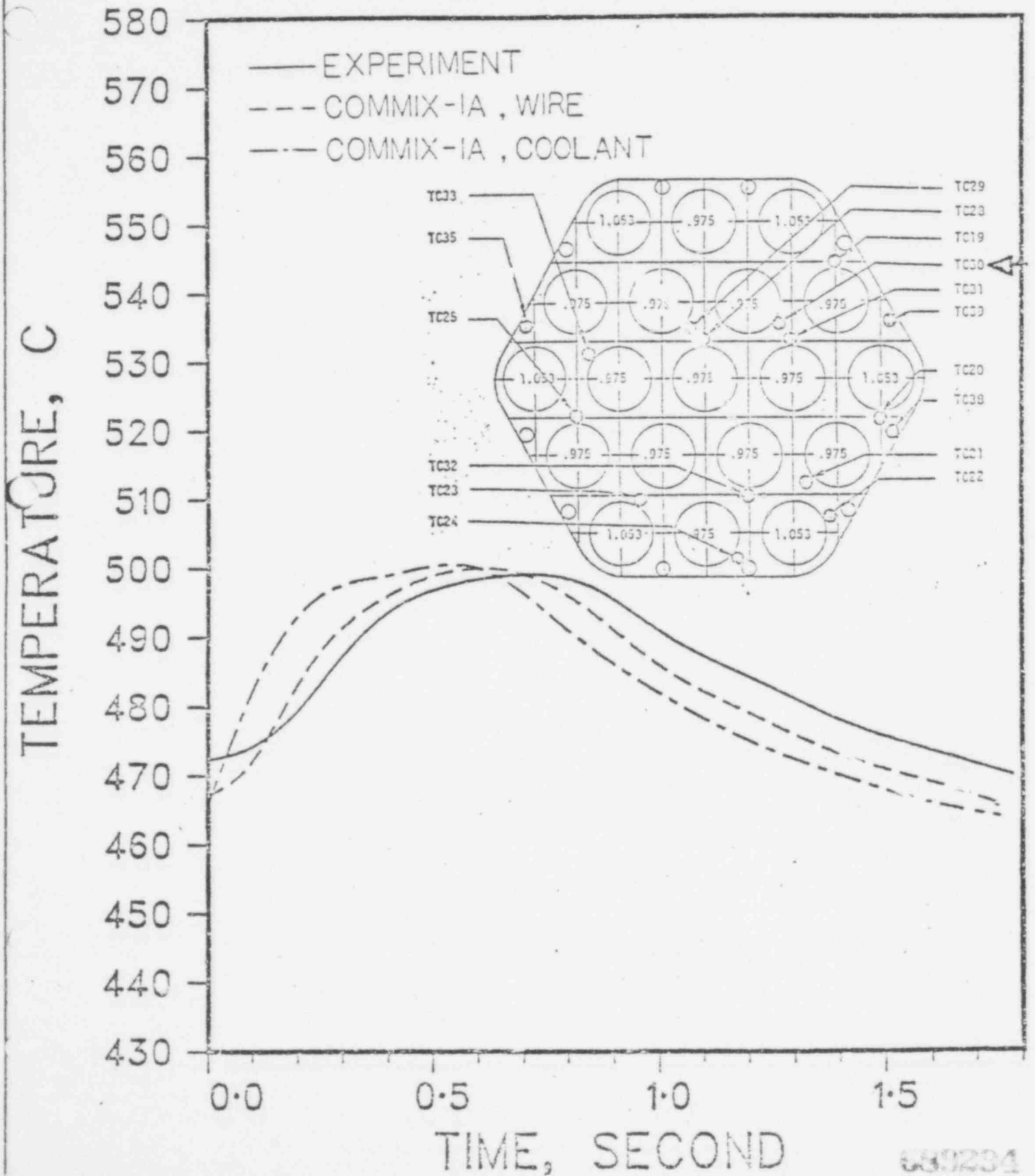
TEMPERATURE, C



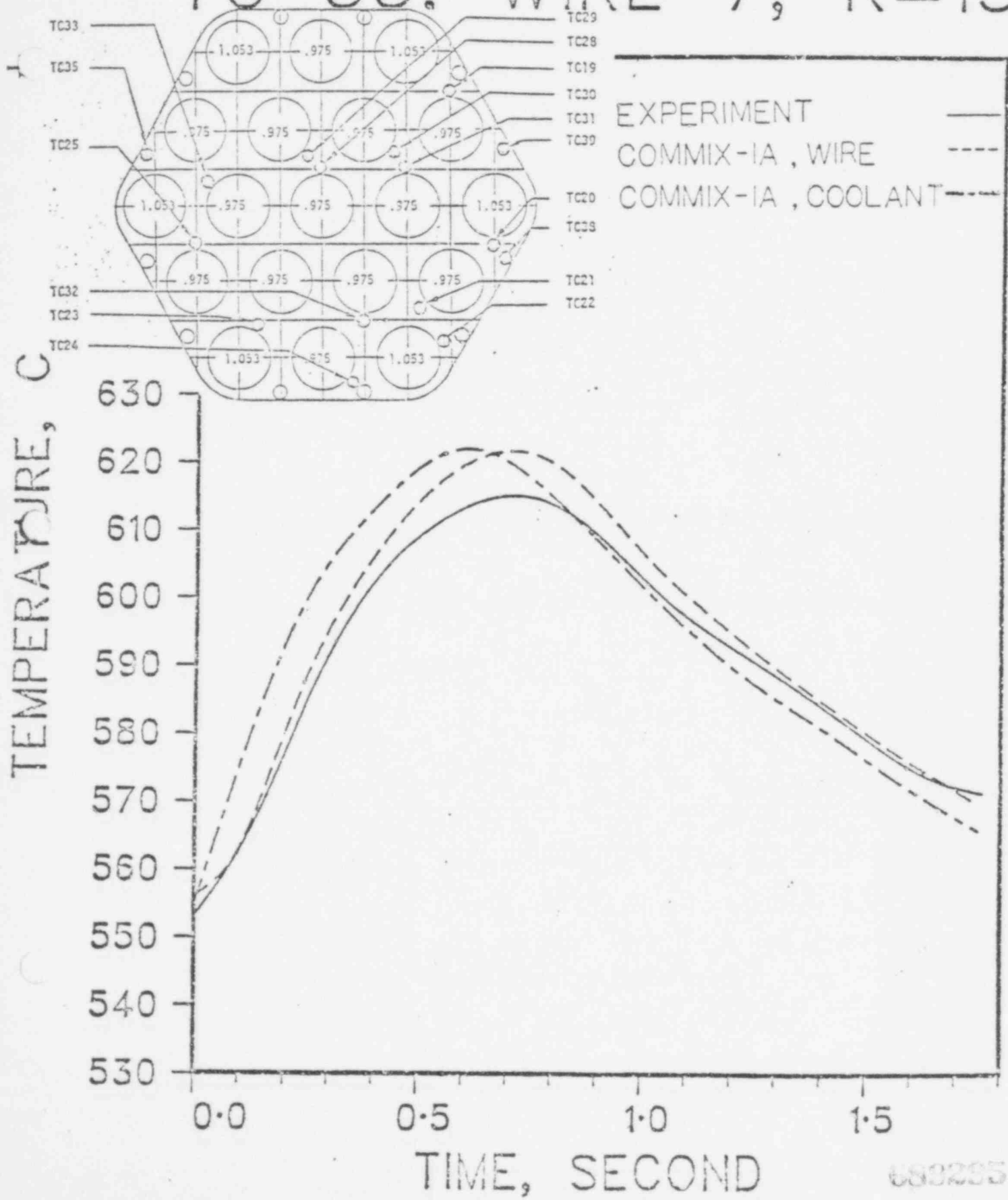
AXIAL POSITION

STEADY COOLANT TEMPERATURES

TC 30, ROD 15, K=8

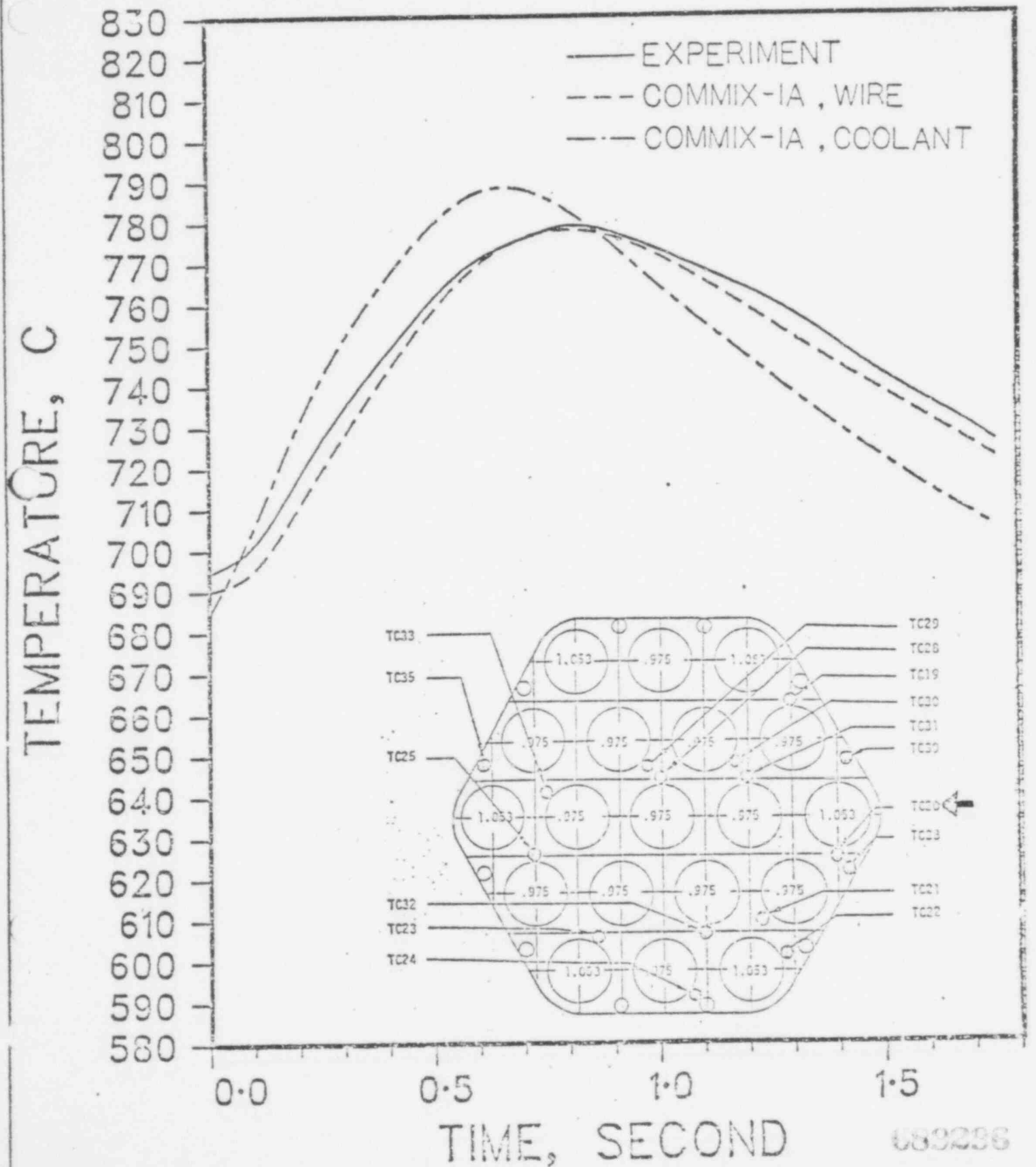


TC 35, WIRE 7, K=13



683285

TC 20, ROD 12, K=19



689236

P2 NATURAL CIRCULATION TRANSIENT IN 19 PIN BUNDLE

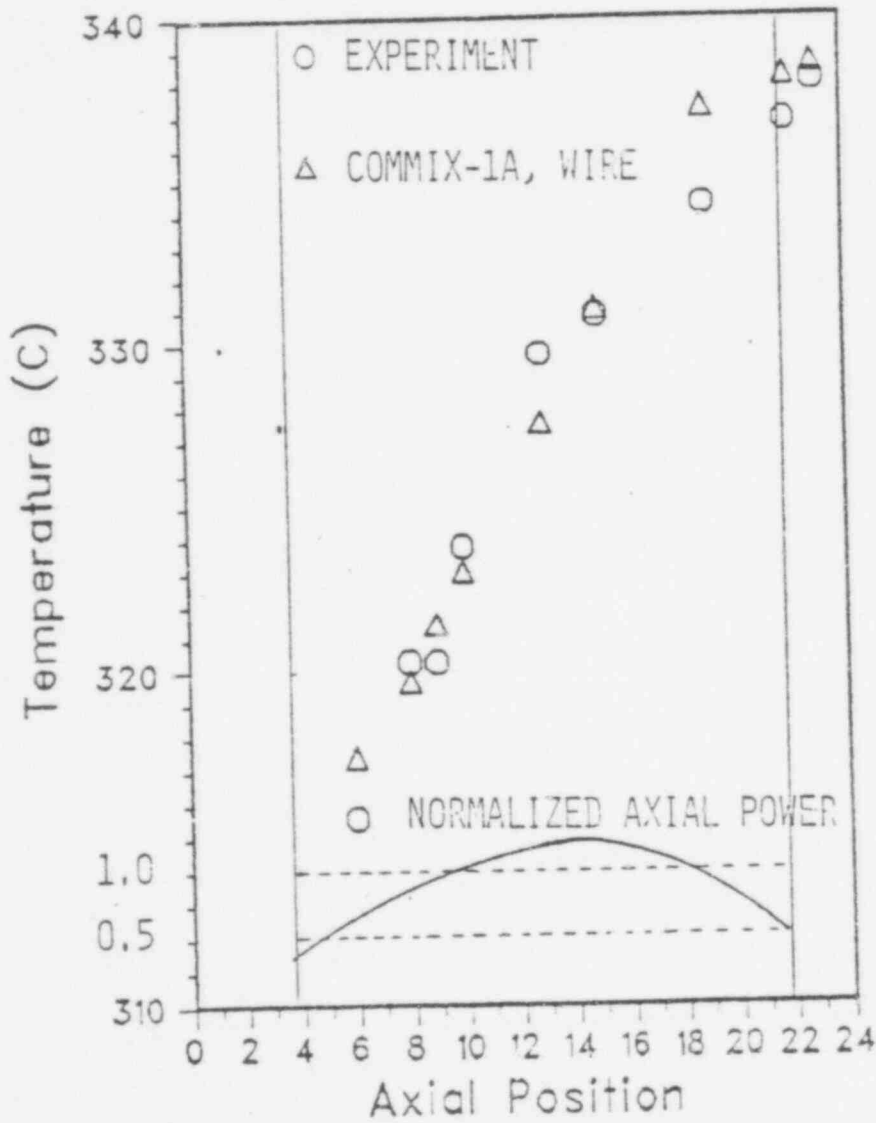
6 MW ETR POWER

TOTAL BUNDLE POWER = 32.6 kW

INITIAL COOLANT VELOCITY = 3.4 m/sec.

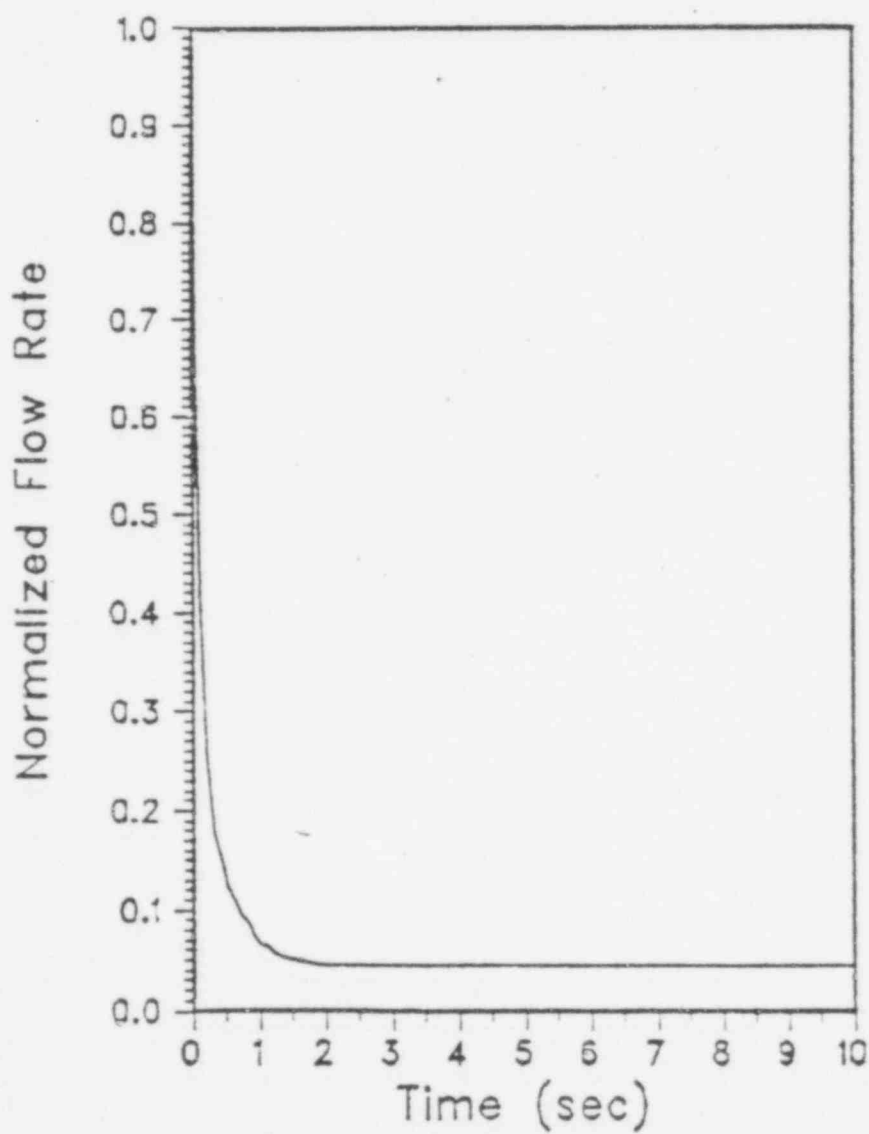
683238

Steady Wire Temperature



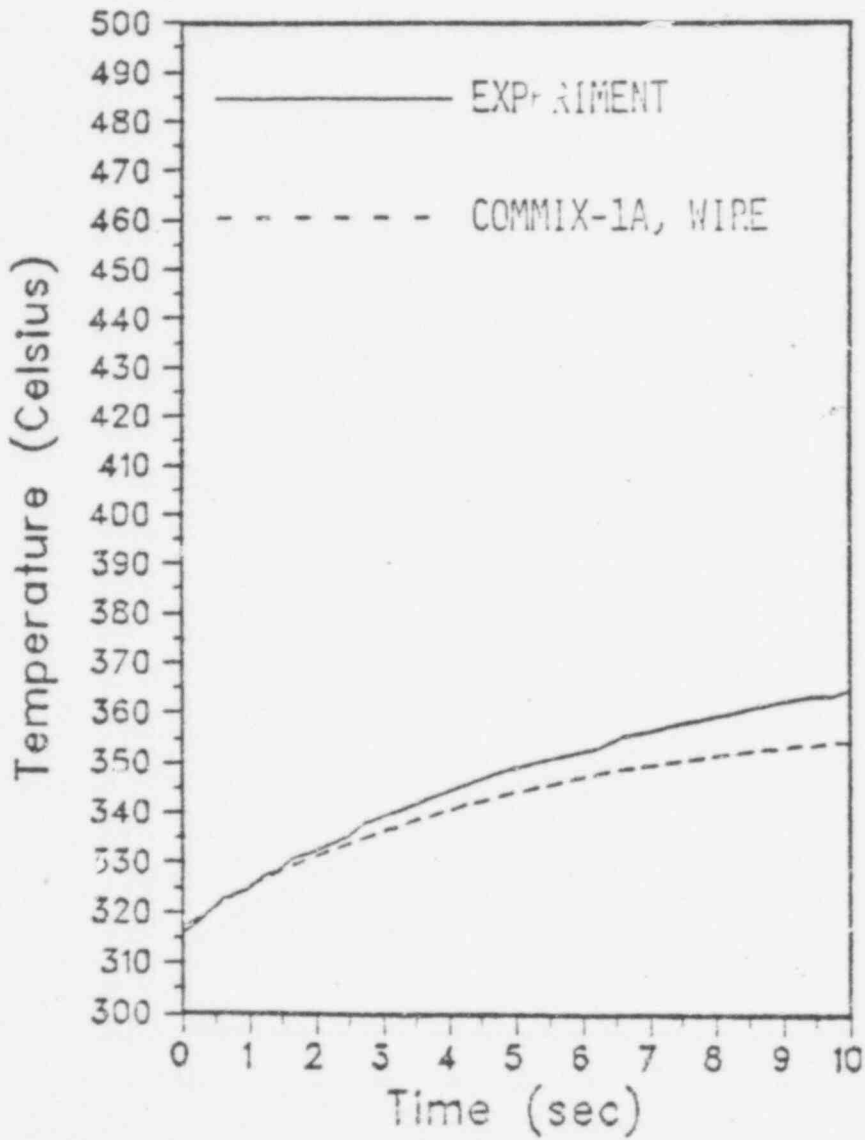
689239

Inlet Flow Transient



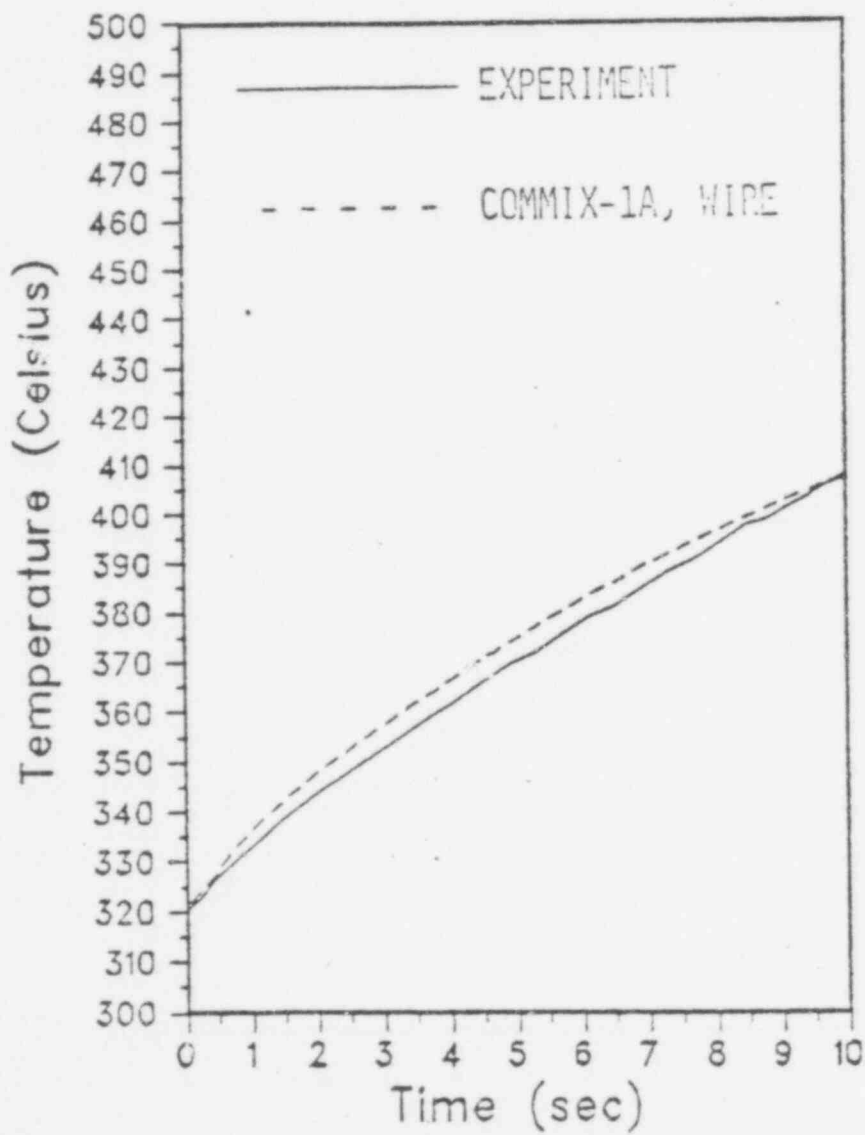
689300

TC 21 K= 6



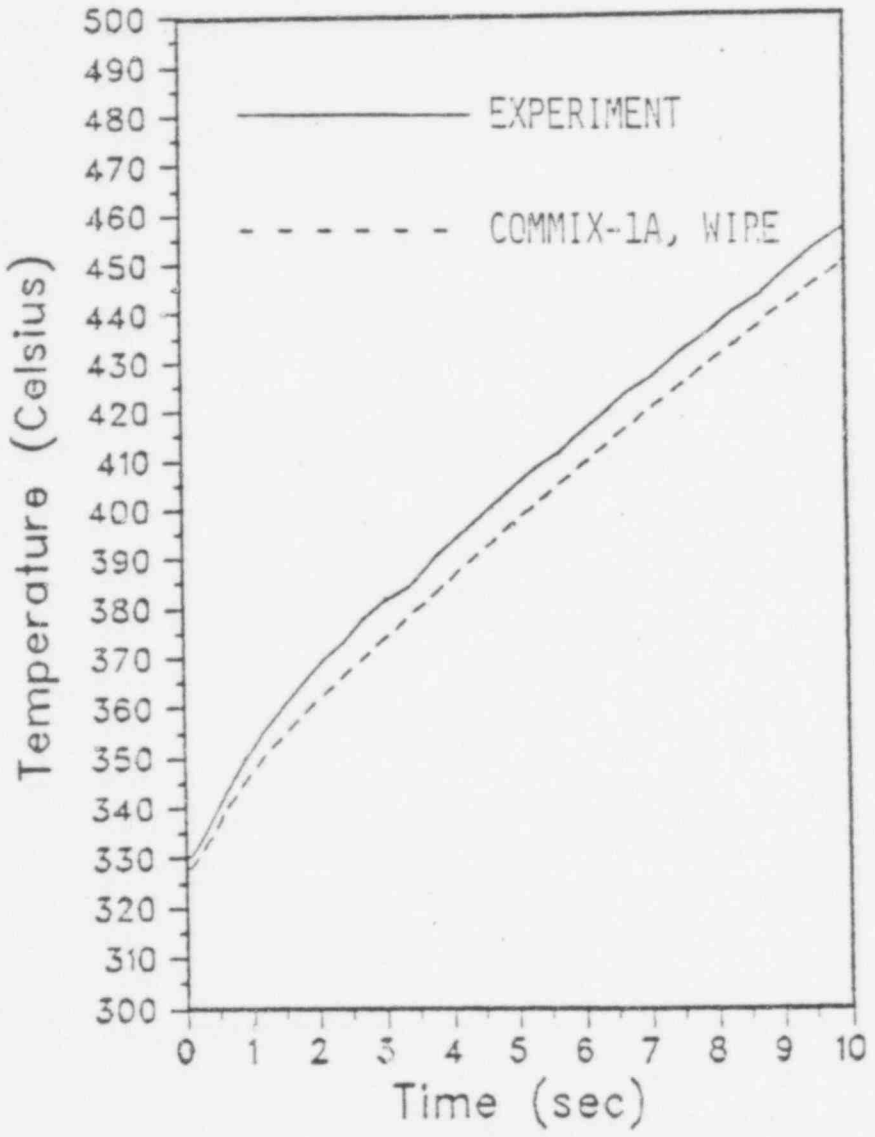
689301

TC 23 K= 9



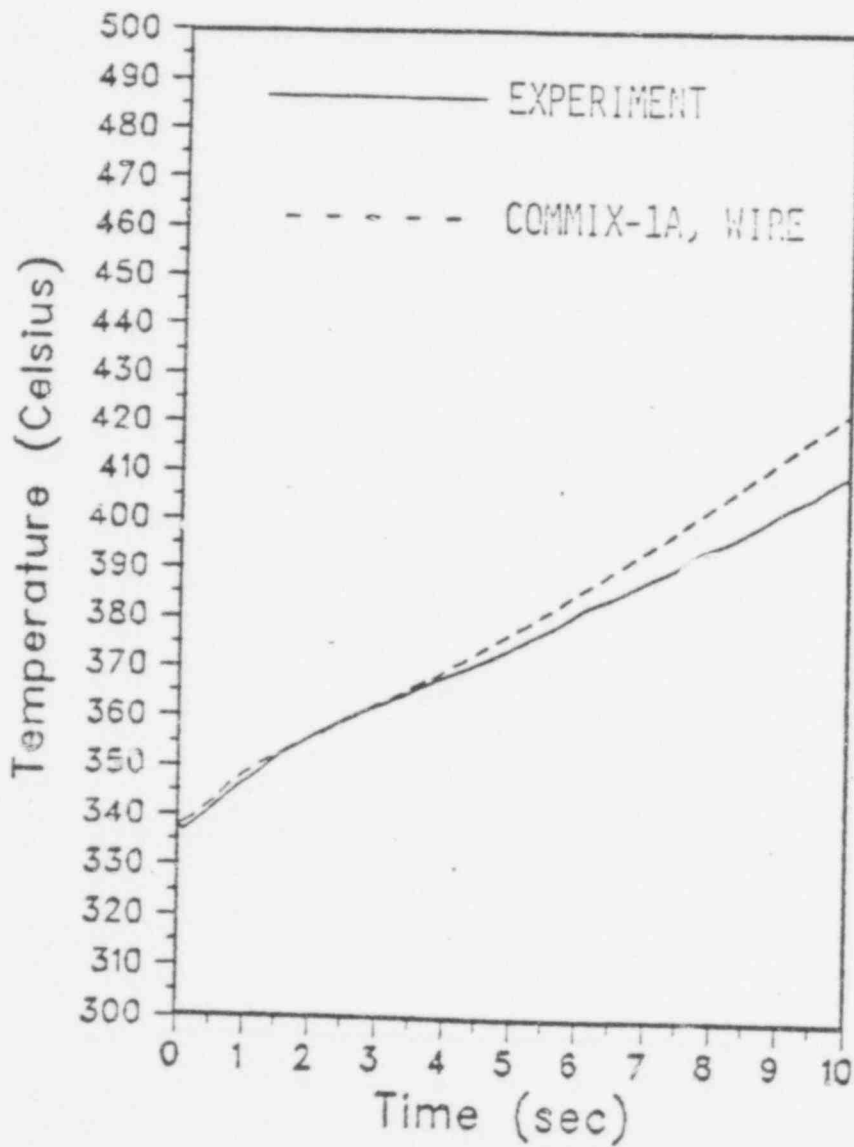
689302

TC 32 K=13



689303

TC 28 K=22

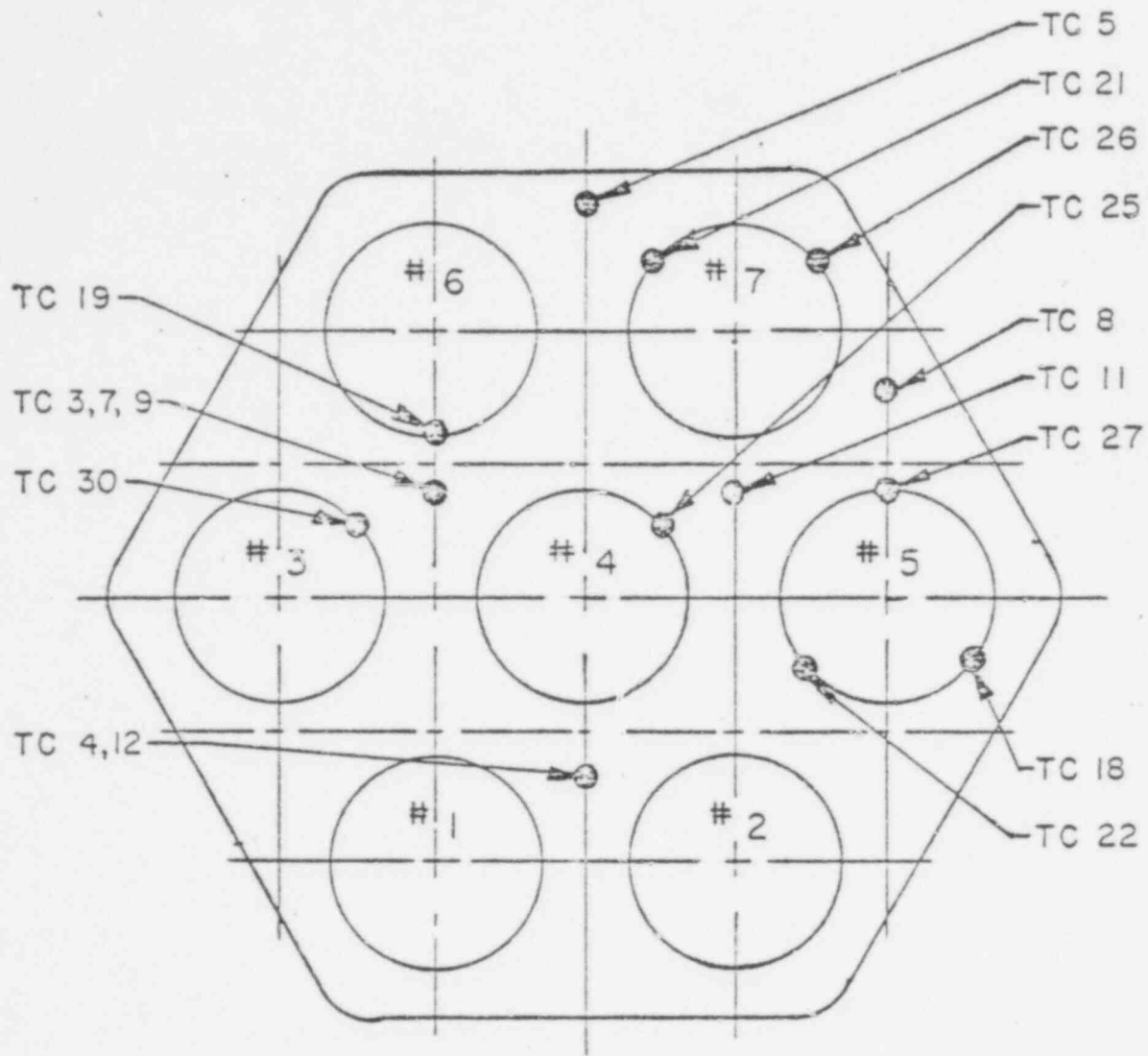


683304

FLOW RUNDOWN TRANSIENT IN 7 PIN BUNDLE

- TEST NUMBER 7-2/24
- CONSTANT POWER = 78.6 KW
- UNIFORM AXIAL POWER
- UNIFORM RADIAL POWER
- INITIAL COOLANT VELOCITY = 2.15 M/SEC

689305

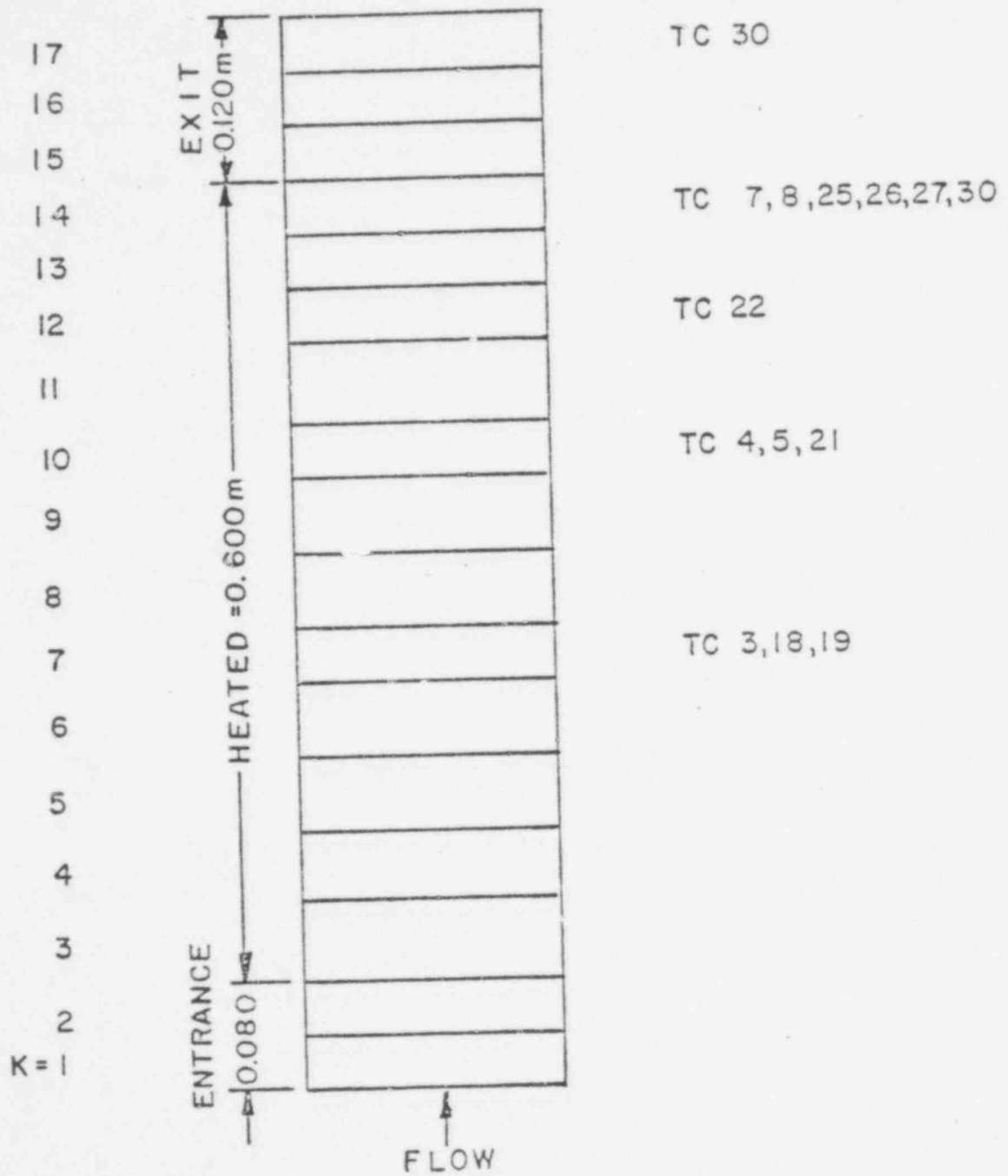


● THERMOCOUPLE LOCATION

TRANSVERSE PARTITIONING OF 7 PIN FUEL ASSEMBLY

689306

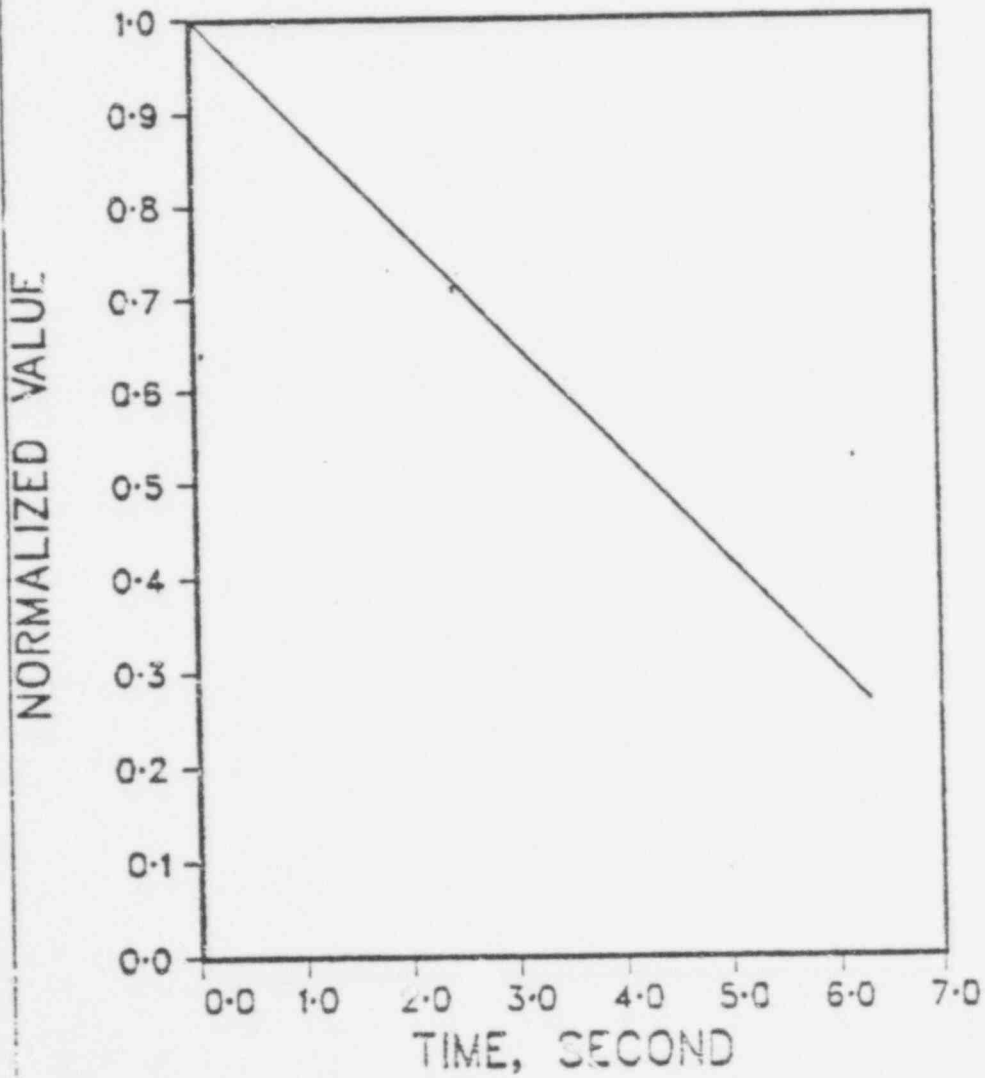
K 2



AXIAL PARTITIONING OF FUEL ASSEMBLY

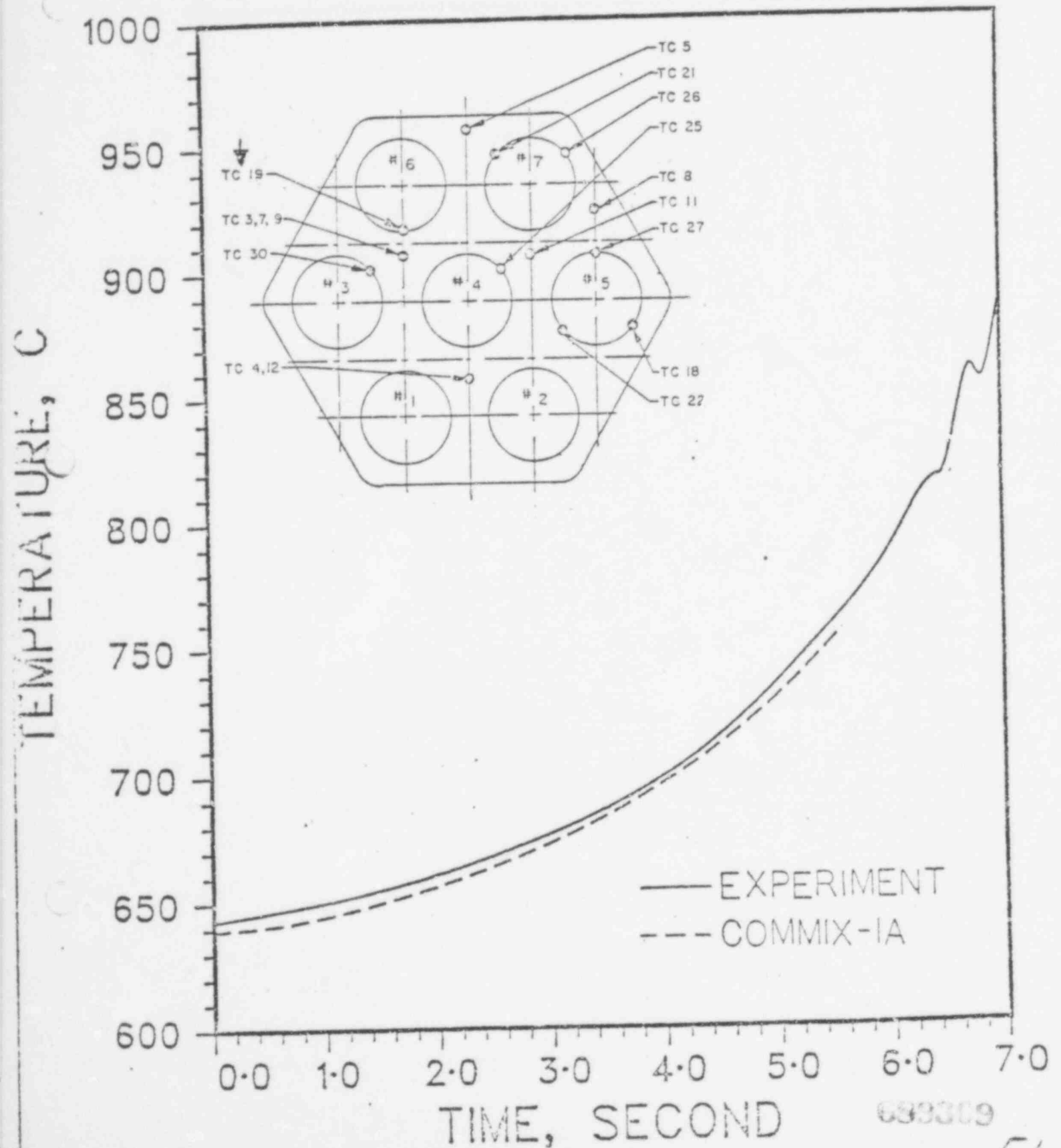
689307

FLOW HISTORY



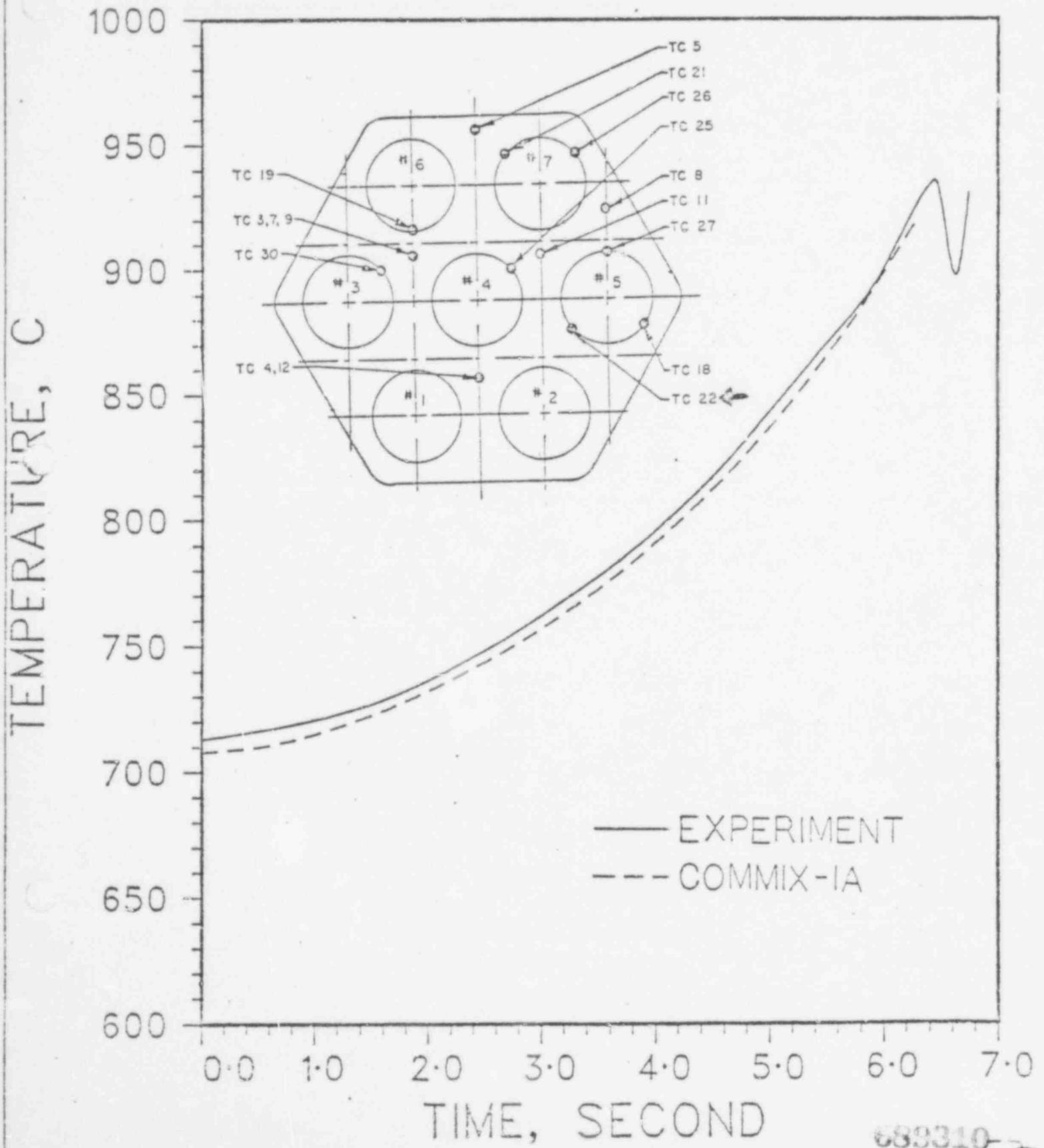
689308

TC 19, ROD 6, K=7



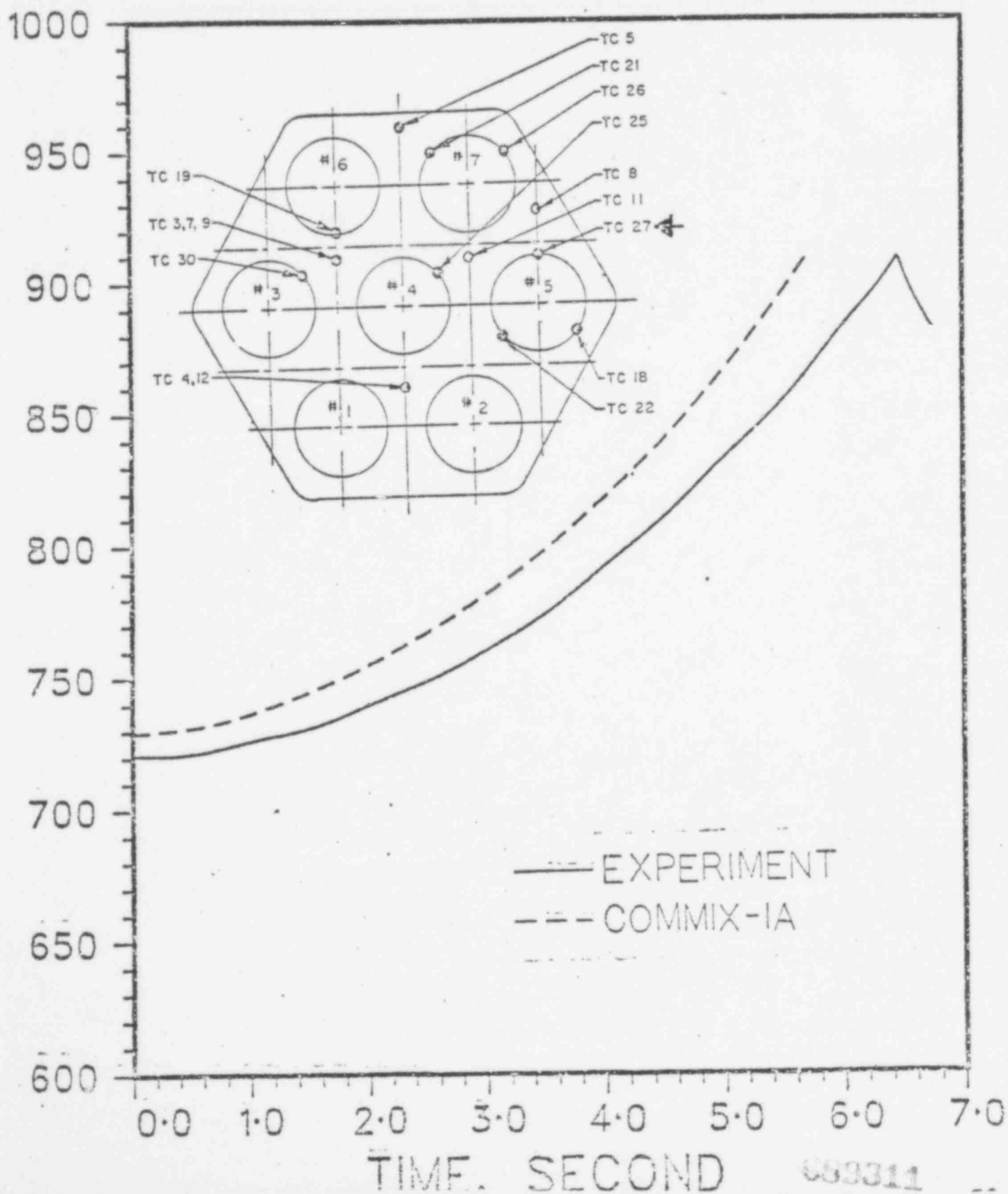
683309

TC 22, ROD 5, K=12



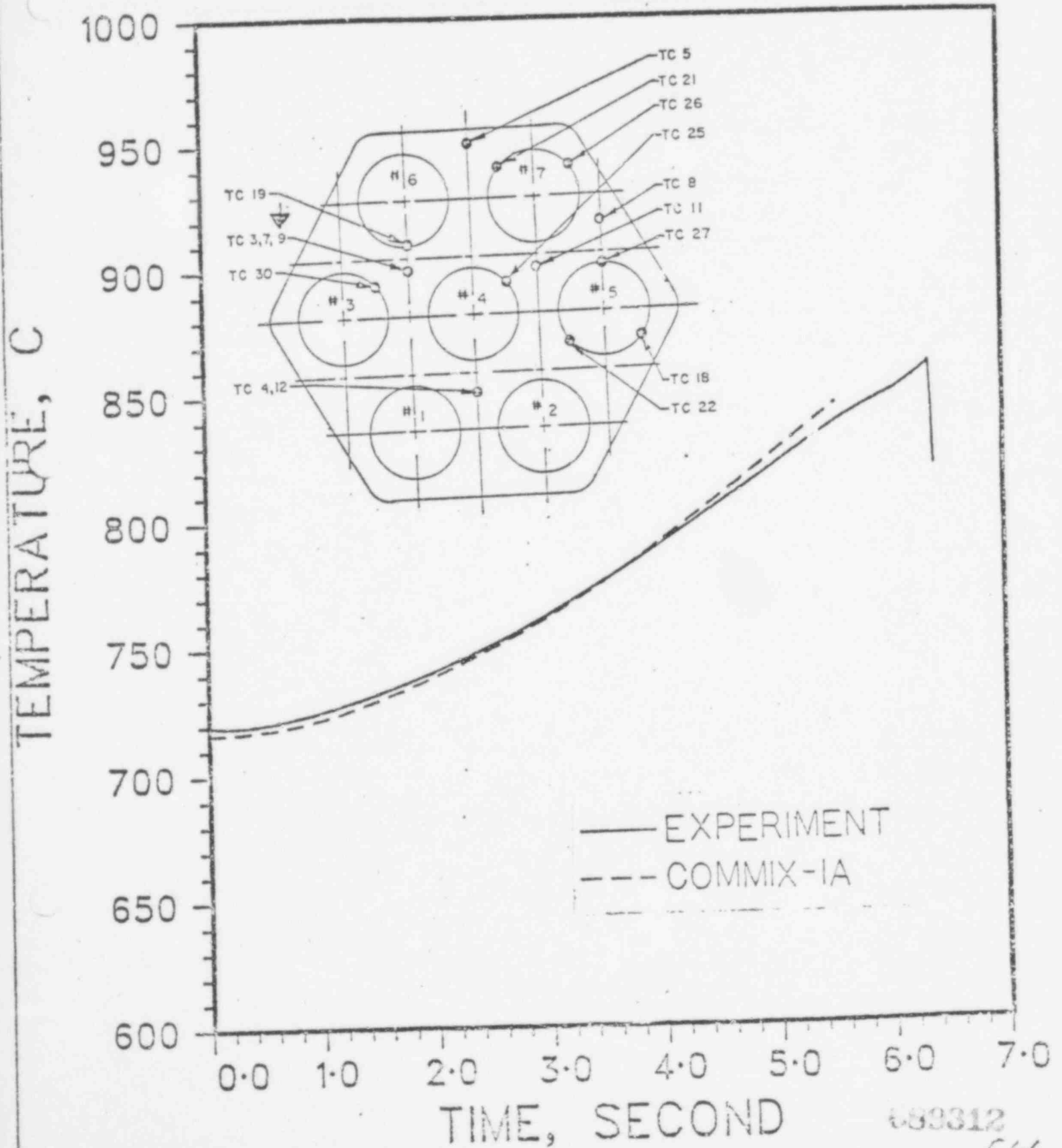
TC 27, ROD 5, K=14

TEMPERATURE, C



693311

TC 9, K=17



689312

54

NUMERICAL RESULTS OF COMMIX-2

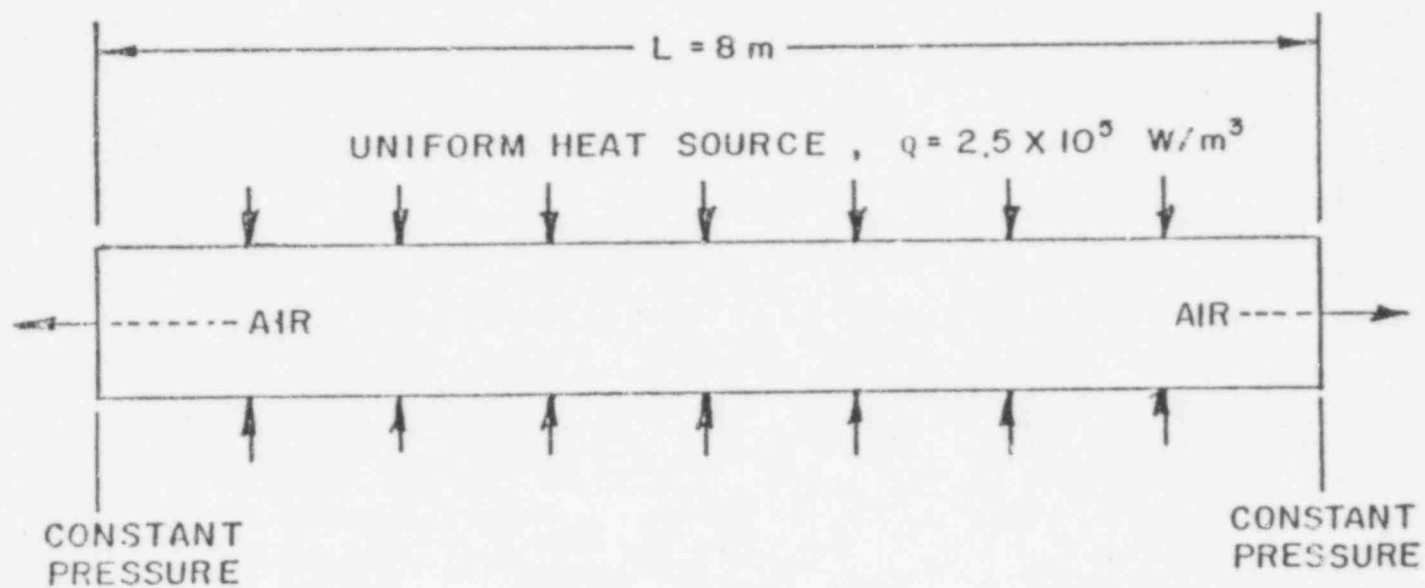
683313

55

AIR FLOW IN A HORIZONTAL DUCT WITH UNIFORM HEAT SOURCE

683314

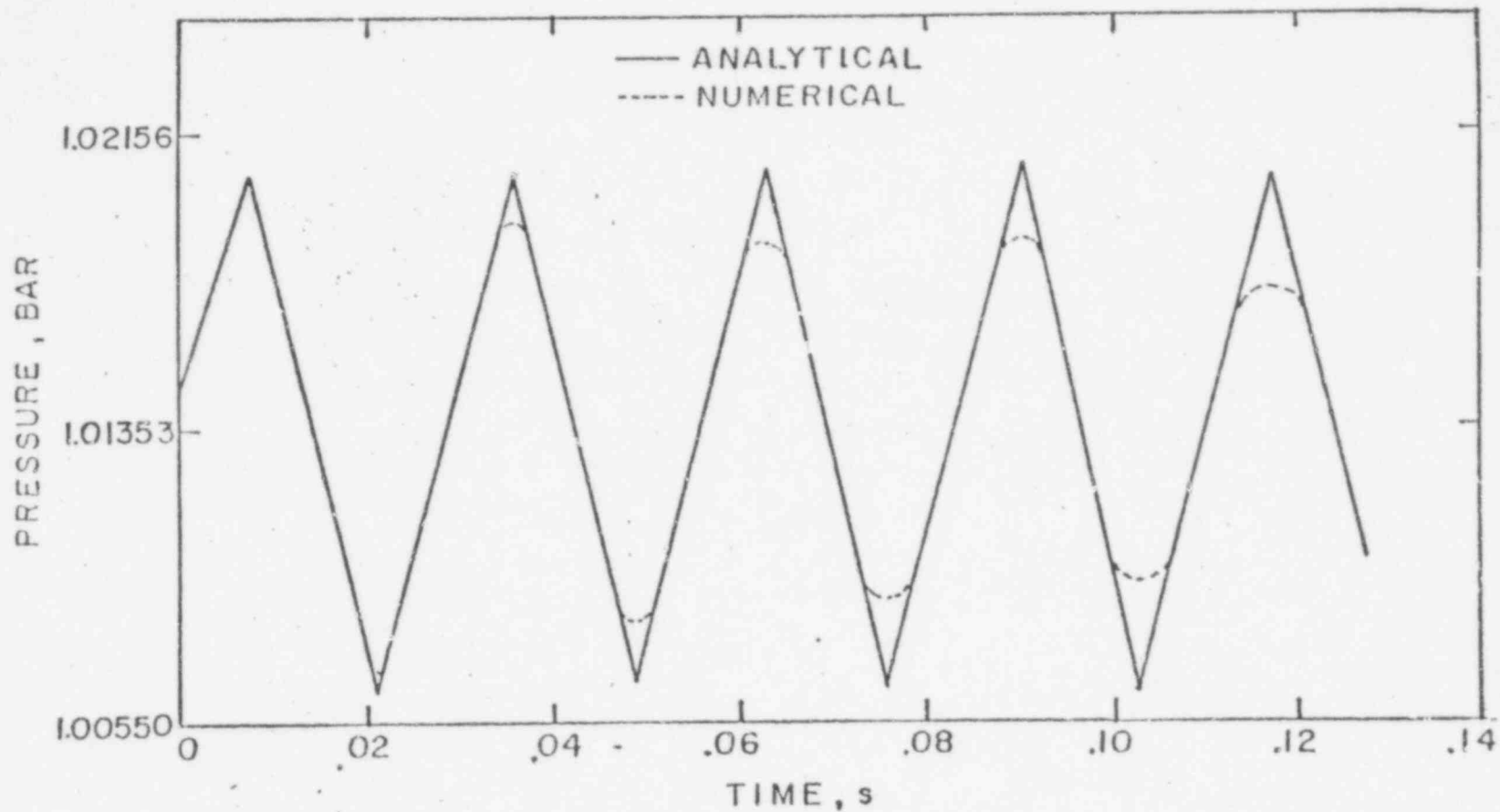
CA



DUCT WITH UNIFORM HEATING
(INITIAL PRESSURE = 1 ATM.; BOUNDARY PRESSURE = 1 ATM)

693315

6.5



VARIATION OF PRESSURE AT THE CENTRAL PLANE
DUE TO UNIFORM HEATING

9T0669

TWO PHASE FLOW IN A VERTICAL DUCT WITH UNIFORM HEAT FLUX

GEOMETRY: 0.1 m x 0.1 m x 0.9 m LONG SQUARE DUCT

INLET TEMP: 99.75°C

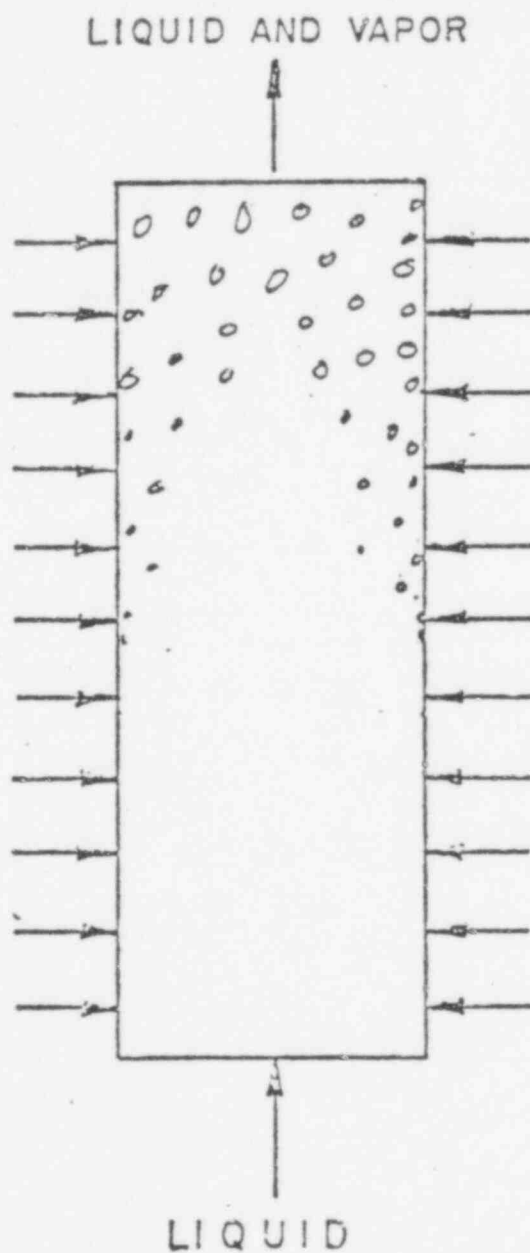
INLET PRESSURE: 1 ATM

INLET VELOCITY: 1 m/s

SURFACE HEAT FLUX = 5.375×10^4 W/m²

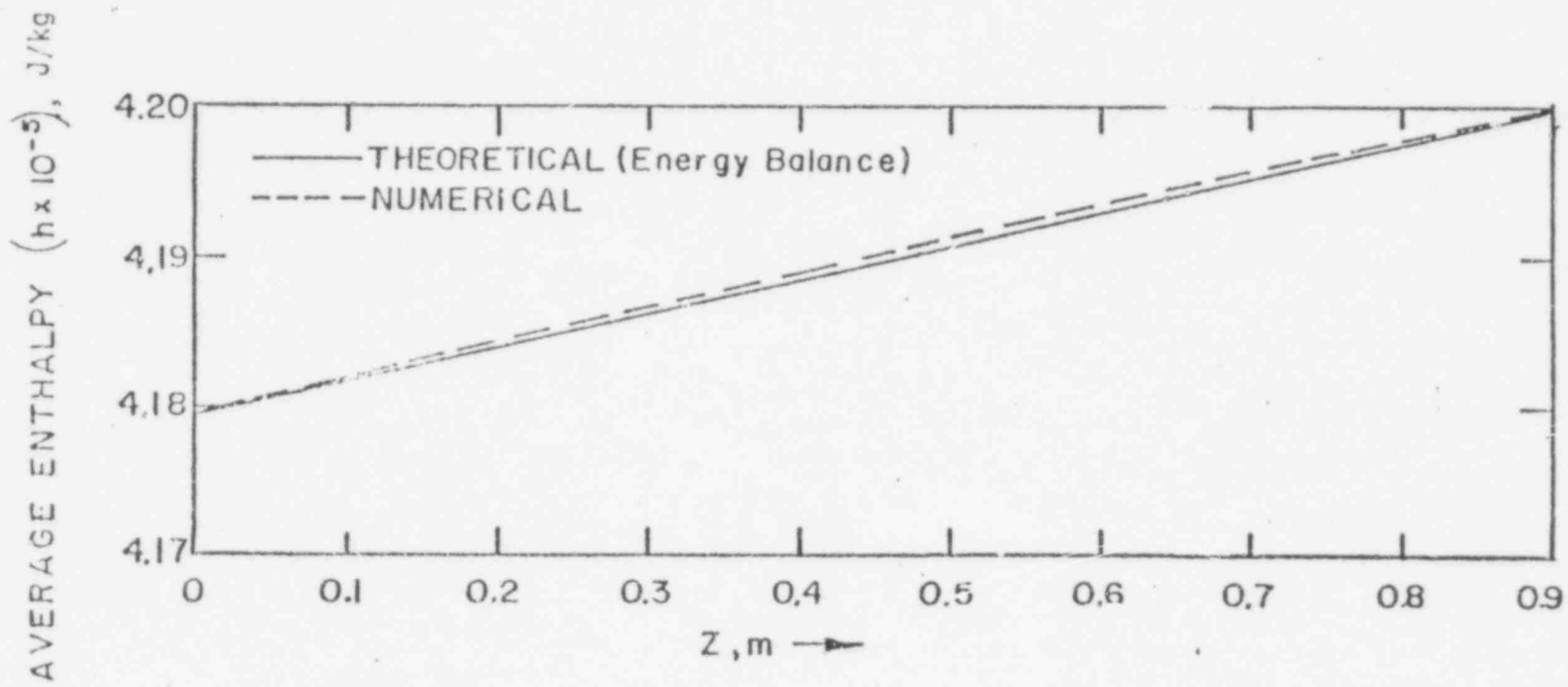
FLUID = H₂O

080317

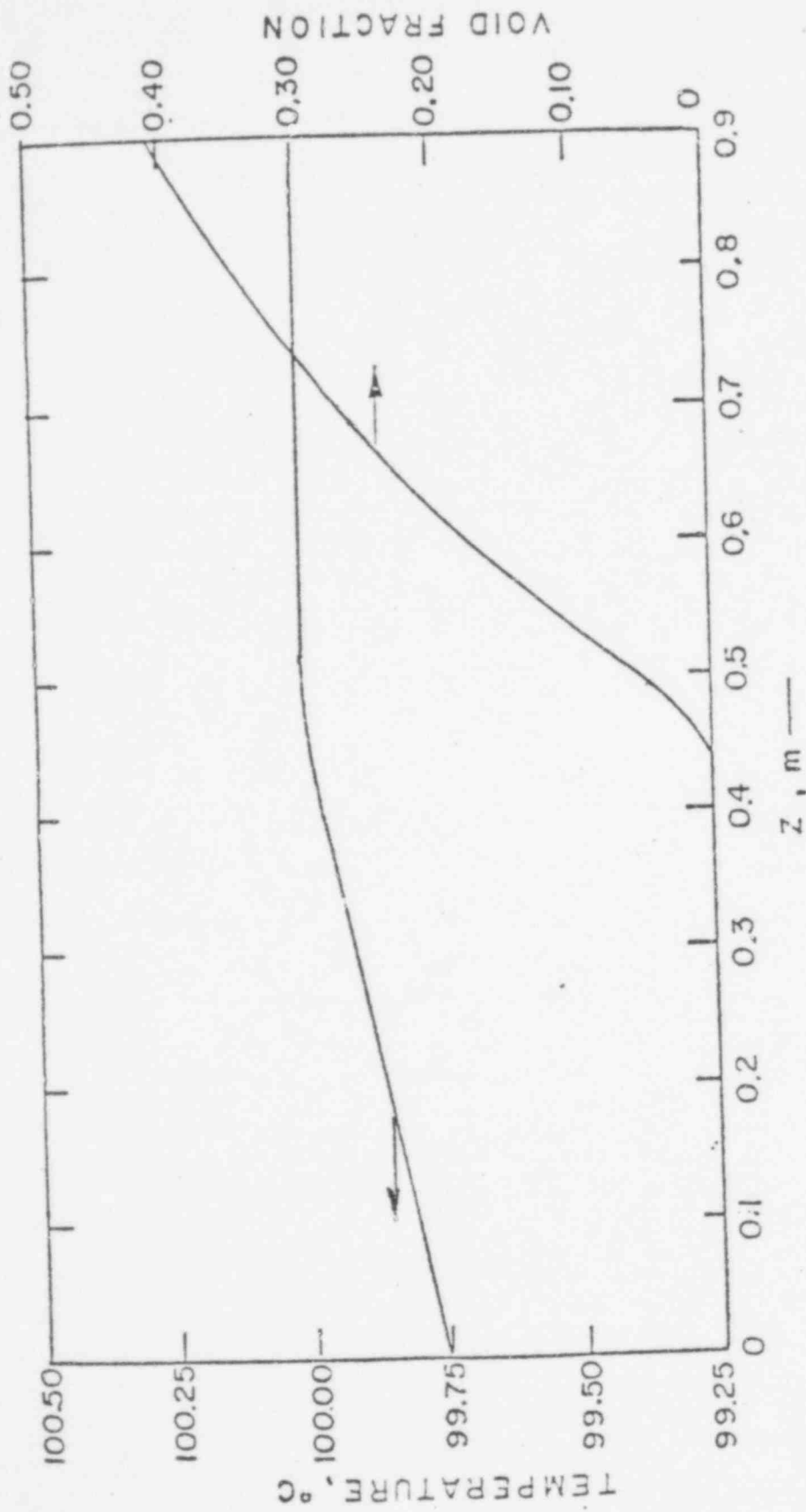


VERTICAL DUCT WITH SURFACE HEAT FLUX.

683318



ENTHALPY DISTRIBUTION IN A VERTICAL HEATED DUCT



VARIATION OF TEMPERATURE AND VOID FRACTION IN A VERTICAL HEATED DUCT

689320

NUMERICAL RESULTS OF BODYFIT-1

689321

COORDINATE TRANSFORMATION

- COMPLICATED ROD-BUNDLE CONFIGURATION TRANSFORMS TO RECTANGULAR OR CYLINDRICAL COORDINATES WITH UNIFORM MESH
- INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL BOUNDARIES BECOME COINCIDENT WITH COORDINATE LINES

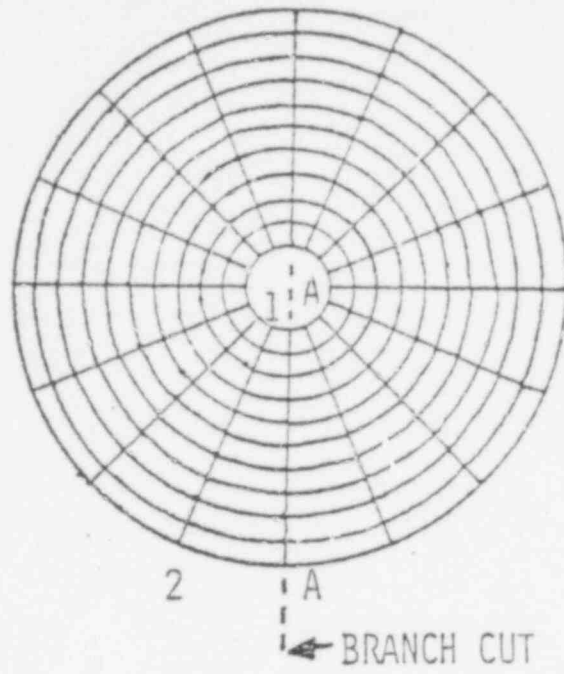
633322

PROBLEMS CONSIDERED

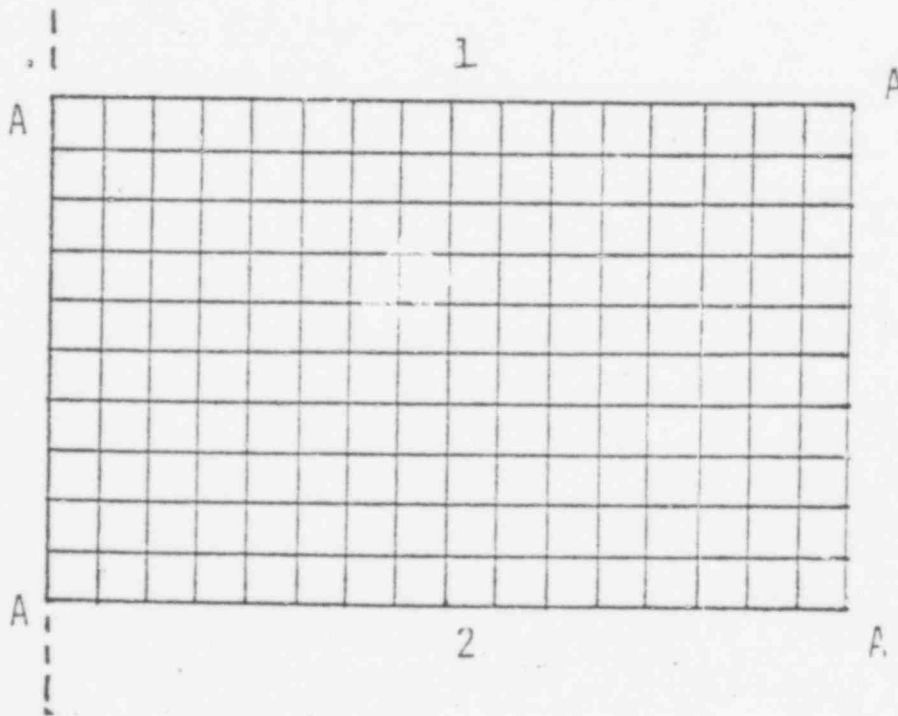
- SQUARE DUCT WITH 4 FUEL PINS
ISOTHERMAL CASE
HEAT FLUX CASE

- HEXAGONAL DUCT WITH 7 FUEL PINS
ISOTHERMAL CASE
HEAT FLUX CASE

683323



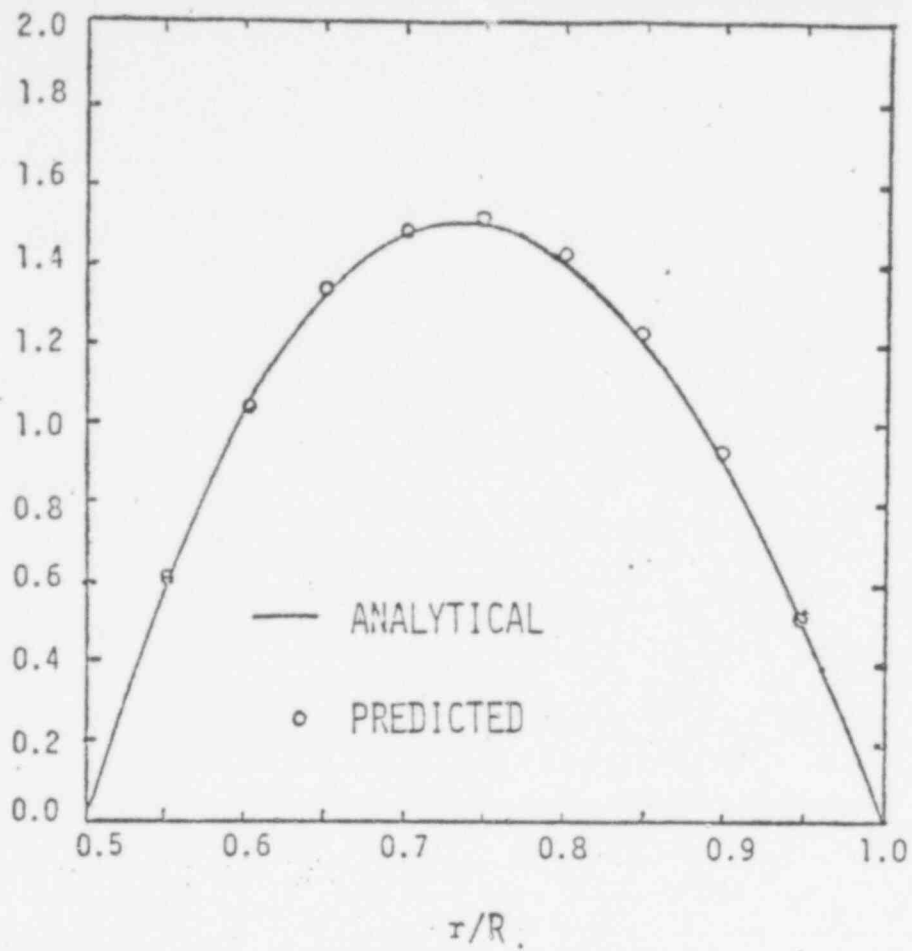
COORDINATE LINES FOR THE CONCENTRIC RING
BEFORE THE TRANSFORMATION



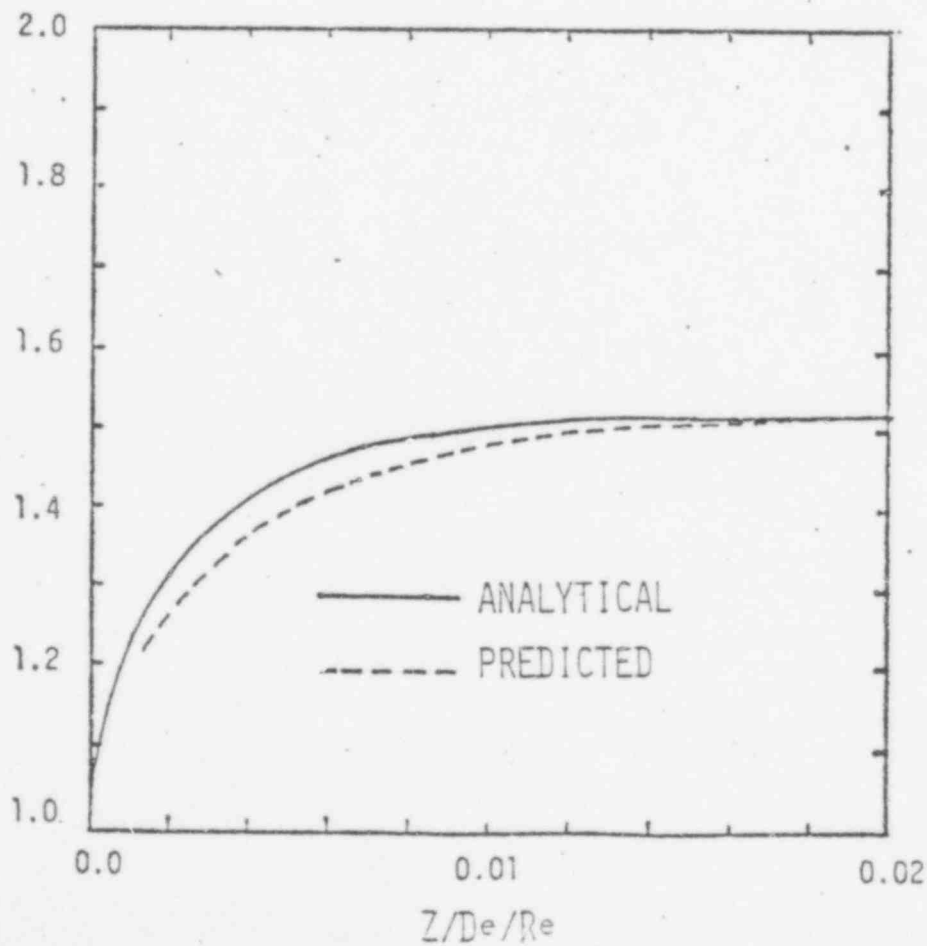
COORDINATE LINES FOR THE CONCENTRIC RING
AFTER THE TRANSFORMATION

689324

$\frac{W_r}{W_{in}}$

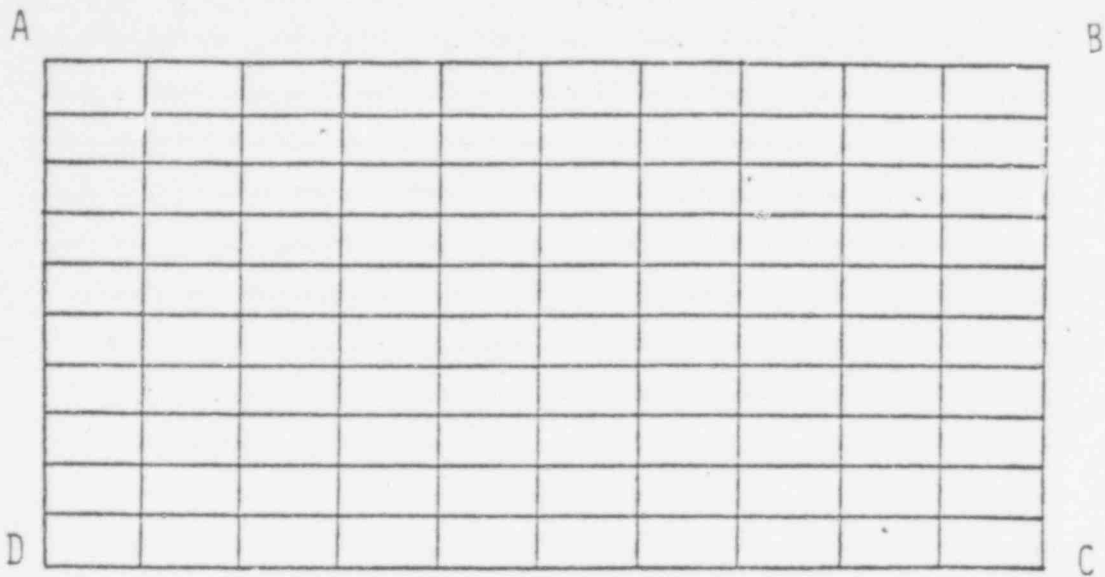


$\frac{W_c}{W_{in}}$

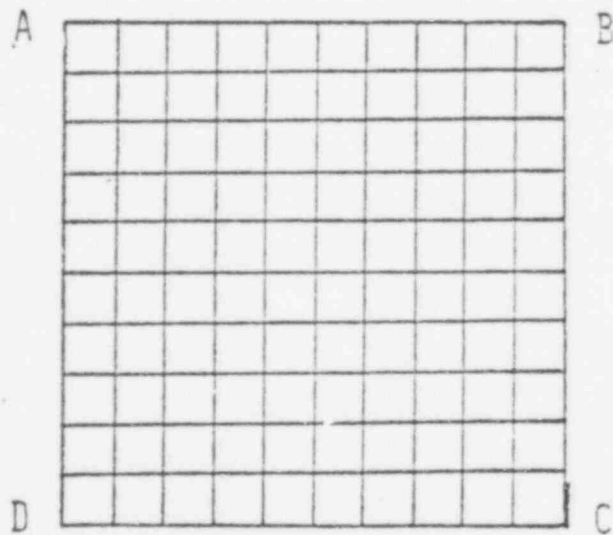


689325

RADIAL AND CENTER LINE VELOCITIES FOR THE CONCENTRIC RINGS WITH THE ASPECT RATIOS OF 0.5



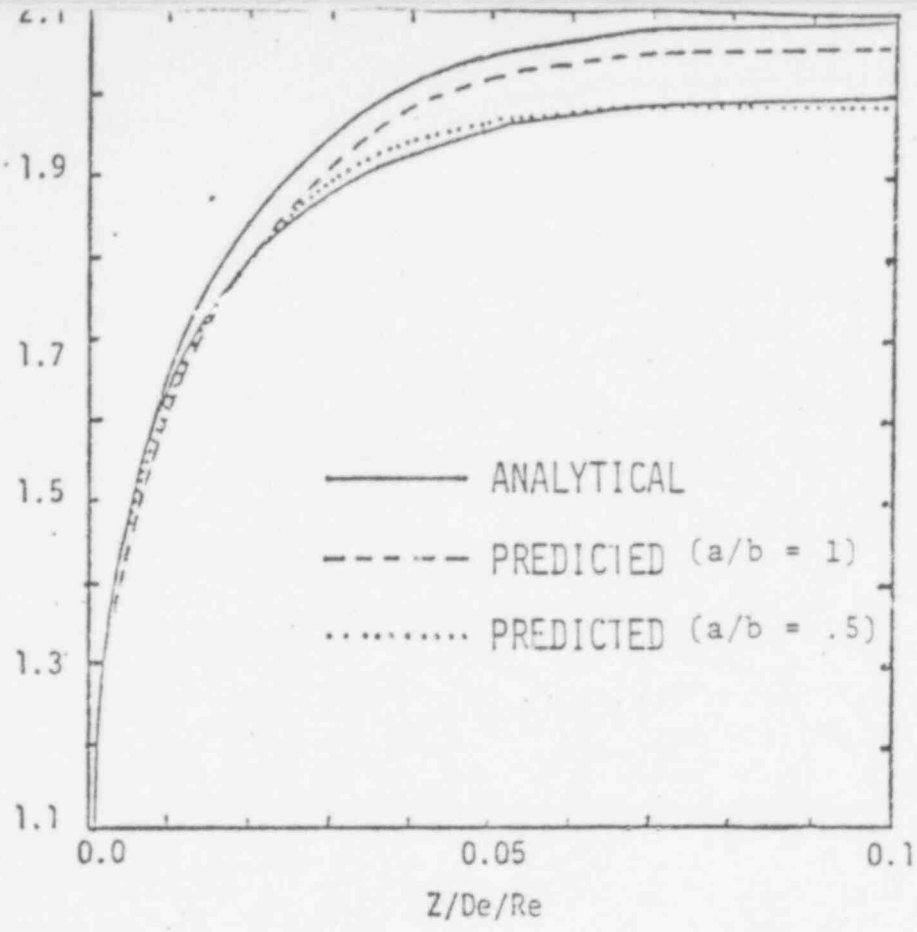
COORDINATE LINES FOR THE RECTANGULAR DUCT
BEFORE THE TRANSFORMATION



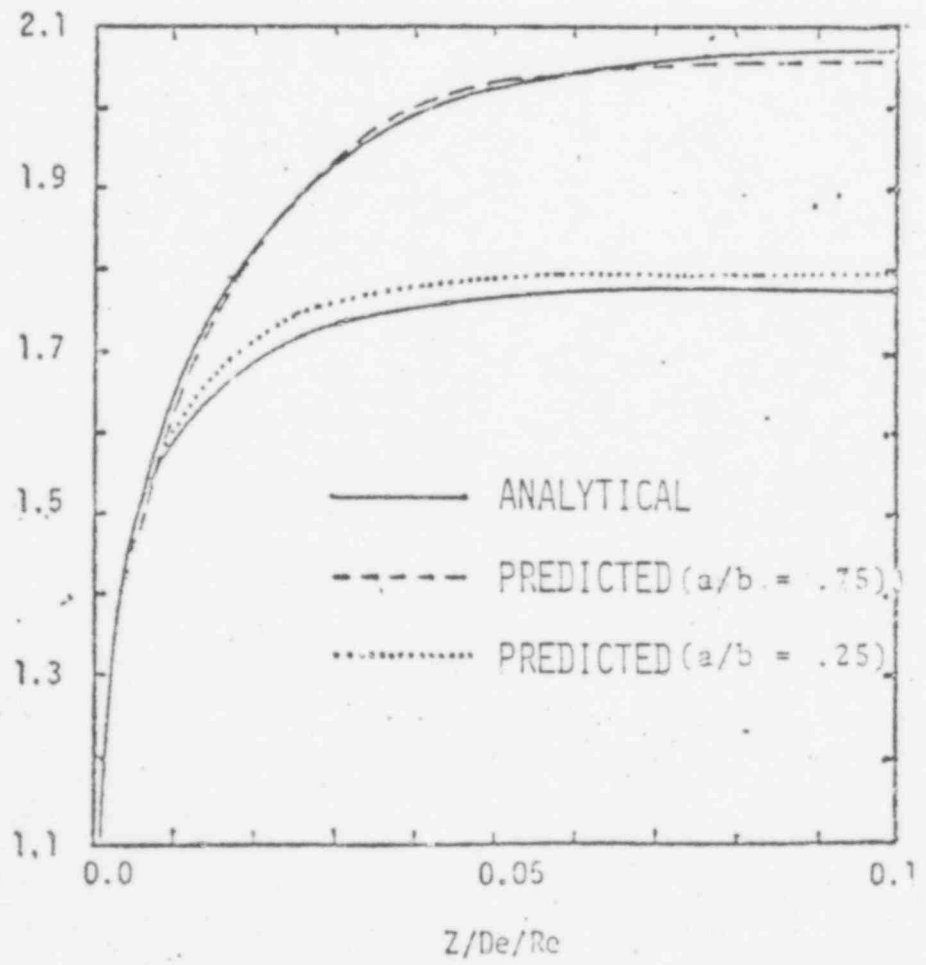
COORDINATE LINES FOR THE RECTANGULAR DUCT
AFTER THE TRANSFORMATION

683326

$\frac{W_c}{W_{in}}$

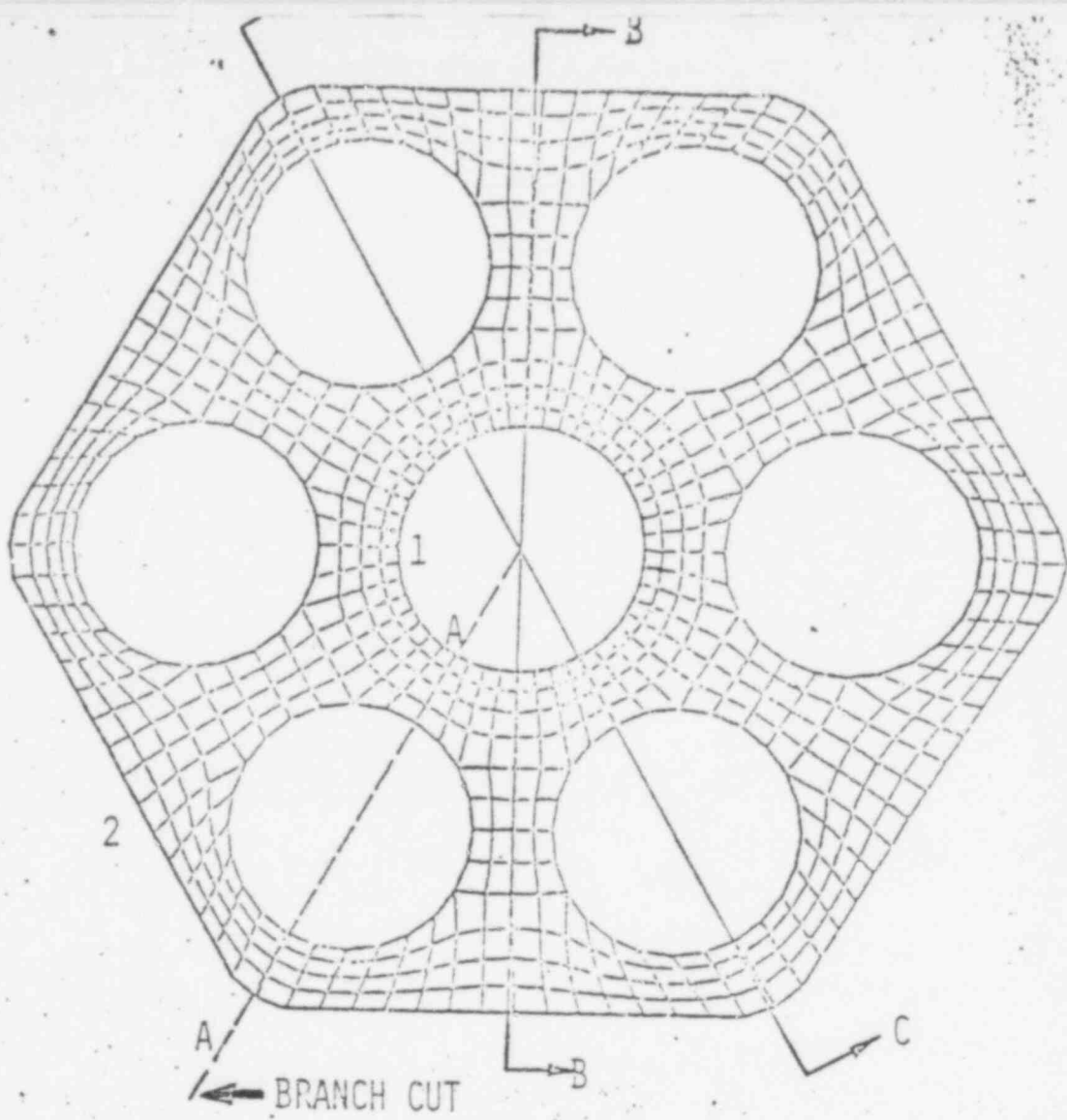


$\frac{W_c}{W_{in}}$



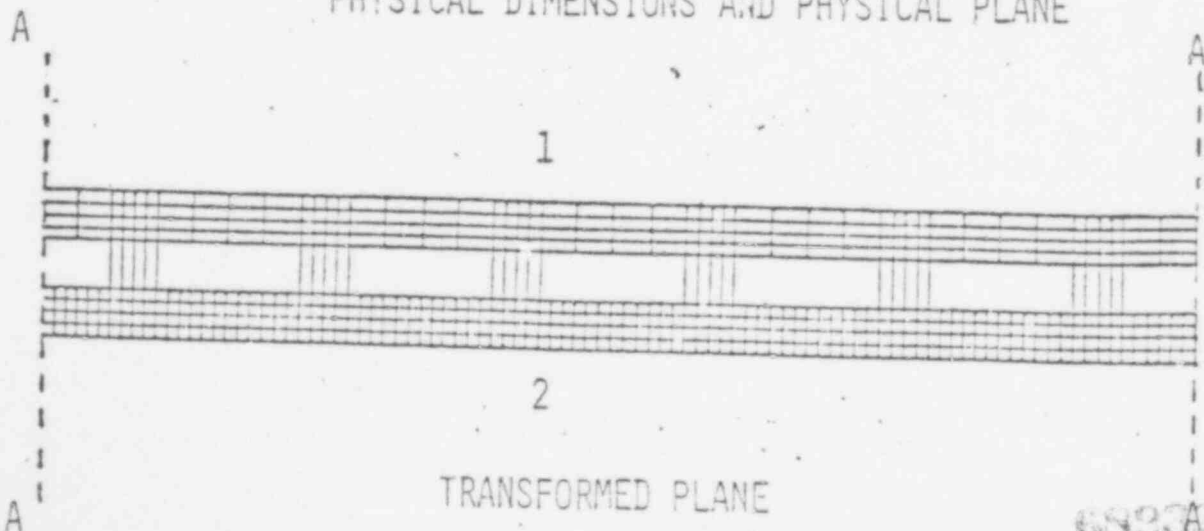
CENTER LINE VELOCITY FOR RECTANGULAR DUCTS OF VARIOUS ASPECT RATIOS

683327

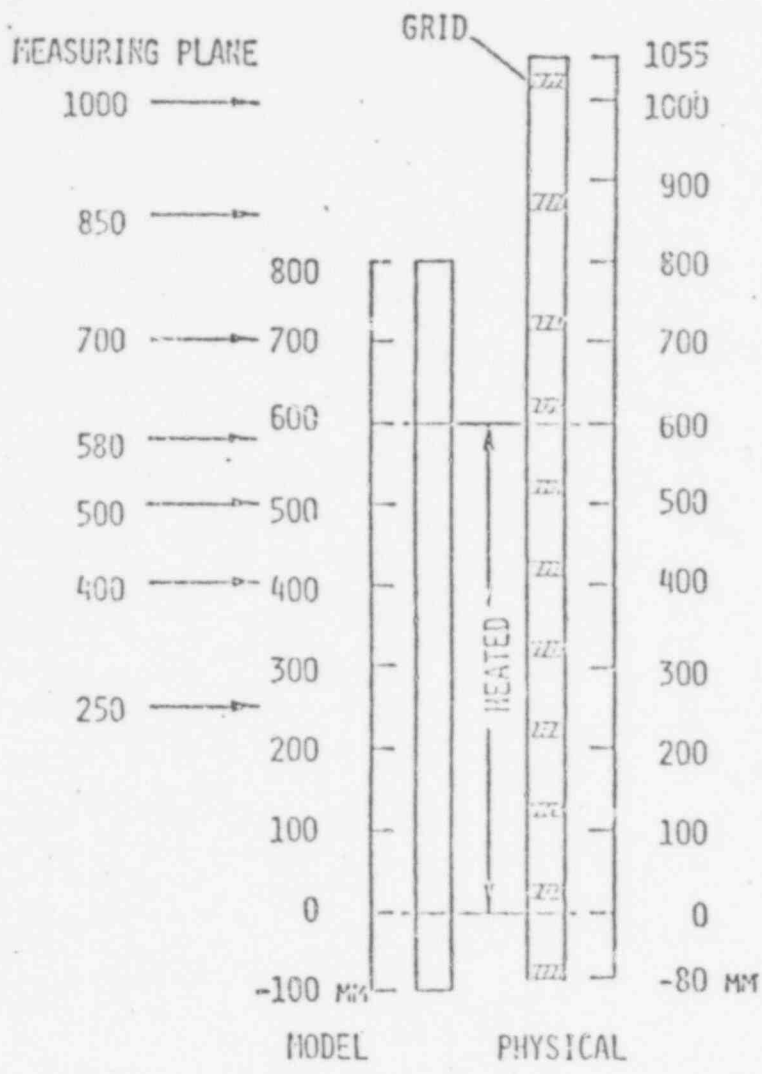


Radius = 3.0 mm
 Gap between pins = 1.9 mm
 Flat to flat = 22 mm
 $V_m = 2.15 \text{ m/s}$
 $Re = 3.373 \times 10^4$

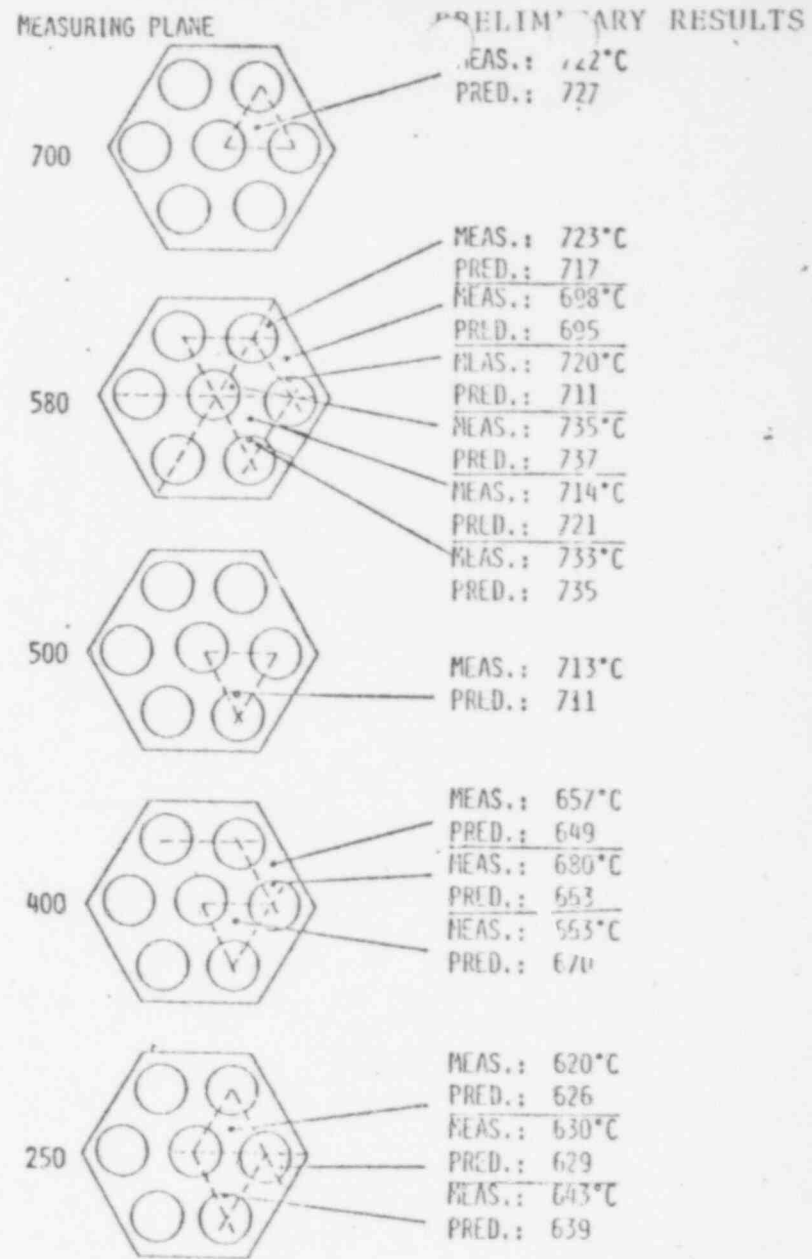
PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS AND PHYSICAL PLANE



683328



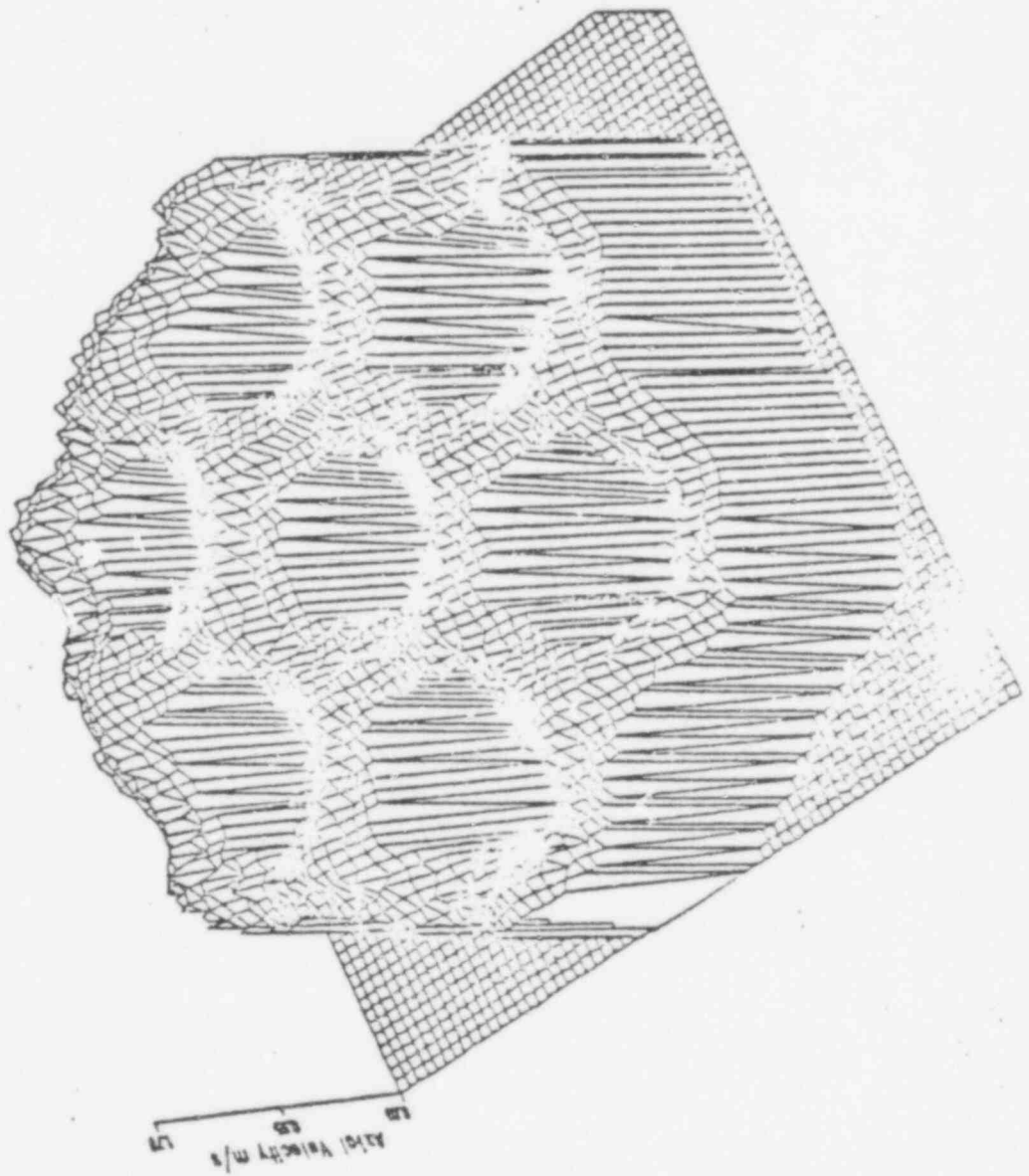
PHYSICAL MODELING



COMPARISON BETWEEN MEASUREMENTS AND PREDICTIONS

688829

71



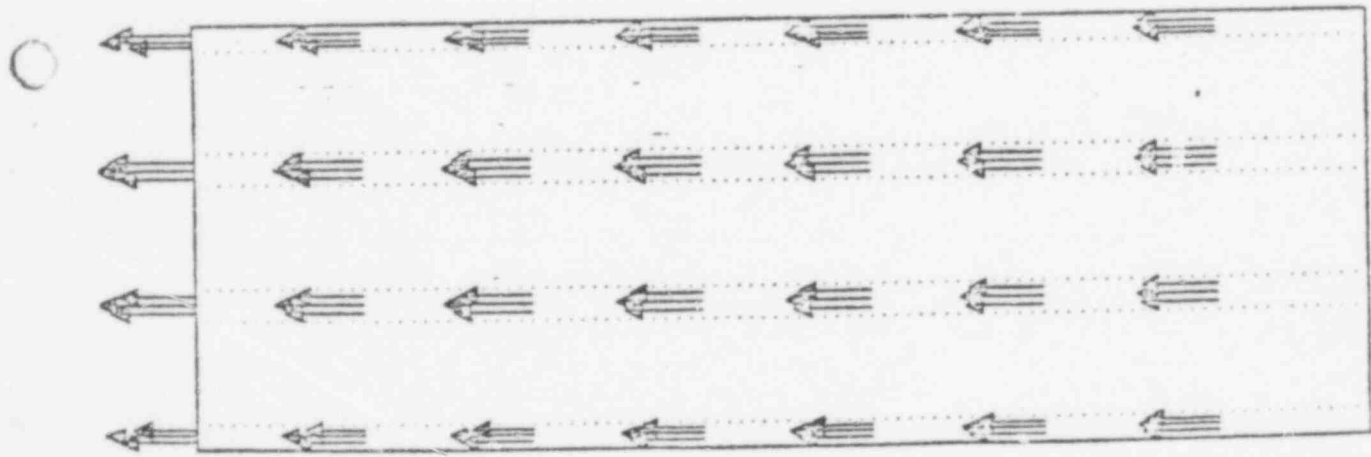
AXIAL VELOCITY DISTRIBUTION AT ELEVATION 800 MM

033330



AXIAL VELOCITY DISTRIBUTIONS ACROSS B-B

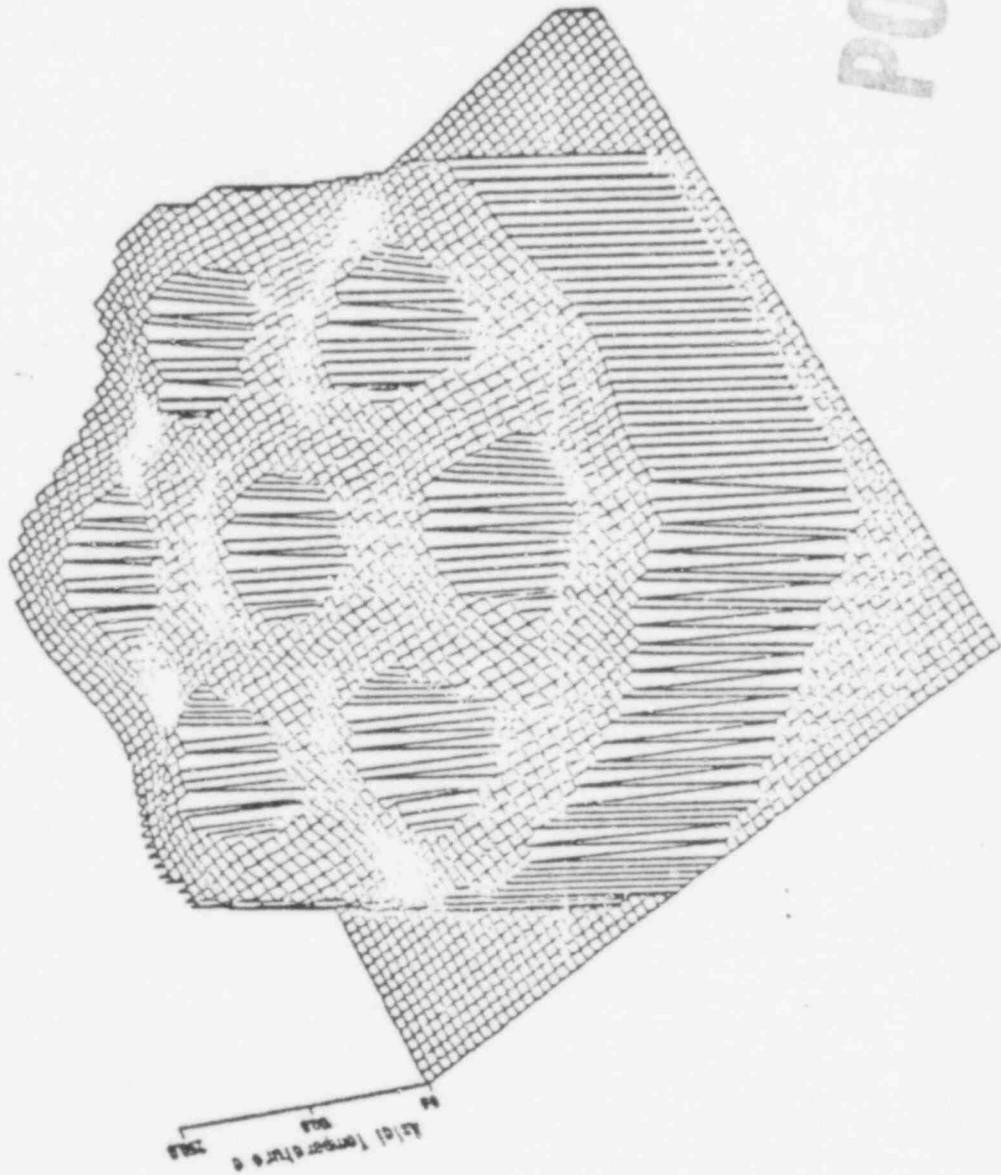
689331



AXIAL VELOCITY DISTRIBUTIONS ACROSS C-C

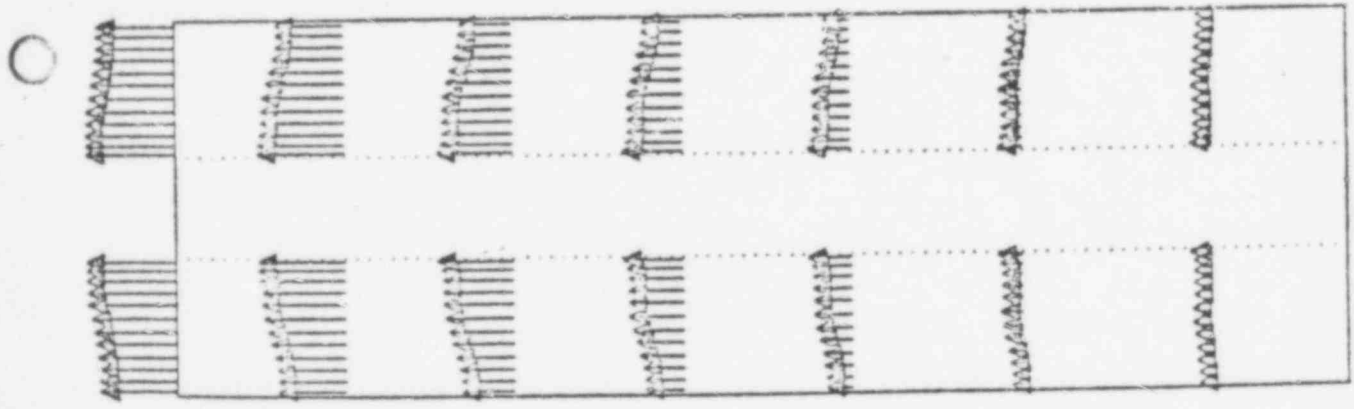
689332

POOR ORIGINAL



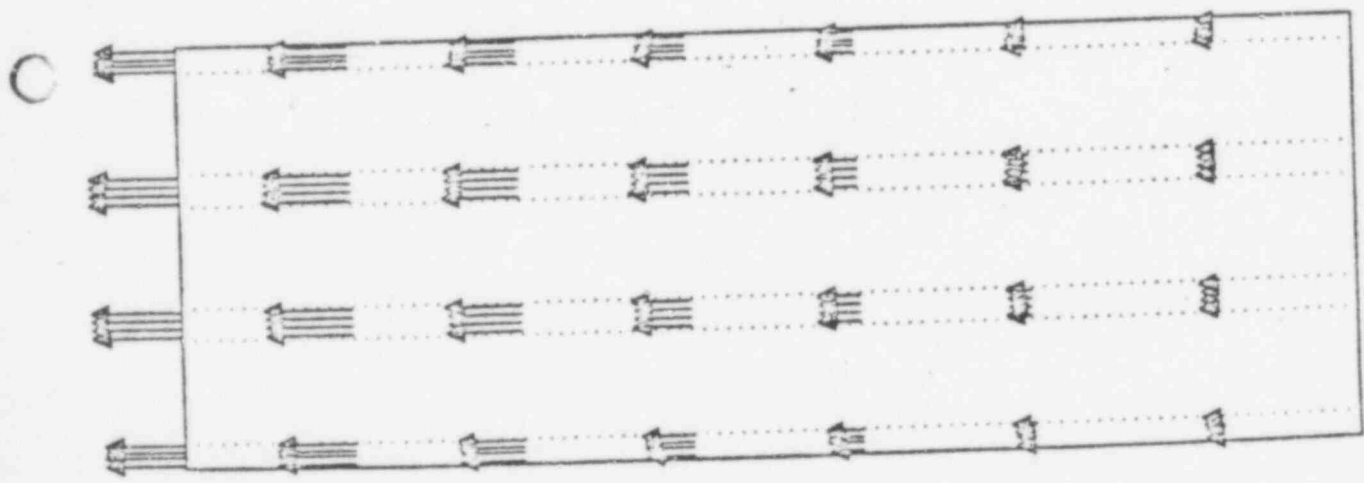
TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION AT ELEVATION 800 MM

659233



TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTIONS ACROSS B-B

663334



TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION ACROSS C-C

689335

66

AVAILABILITY OF COMMIX-1

- NRC APPROVED
- TAPE SENT TO

- 1) UK AEA (ENGLAND)
- 2) ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL
- 3) WARD
- 4) GE
- 5) MIT
- 6) BABCOCK & WILCOX
- 7) BROOKHAVEN NATIONAL LABORATORY
- 8) GENERAL ATOMICS
- 9) ISPRA (ITALY)
- 10) UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA
- 11) FOSTER WHEELER

683336

SPIN-OFF BENEFITS FROM NRC SPONSORED
COMMIX CODE DEVELOPMENT WORK

DOE SPONSORED PROGRAMS:

- I. LMFBR IHX APPLICATIONS:
COMMIX-IHX CODE

- II. LMFBR STEAM GENERATOR APPLICATIONS:
COMMIX-SG CODE

- III. SOLAR APPLICATIONS:
COMMIX-SA CODE (THERMOCLINE STORAGE TANK)

659337

BNL LMFBR EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAM

PRESENTATION FOR THE ACRS



AUGUST 7, 1979

WASHINGTON, D.C.

PRESENTED BY

THEODORE GINSBERG

THERMAL HYDRAULIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
DEPARTMENT OF NUCLEAR ENERGY
BROOKHAVEN NATIONAL LABORATORY
UPTON, NEW YORK 11973

BROOKHAVEN NATIONAL LABORATORY 
ASSOCIATED UNIVERSITIES, INC. 

689338

TODAY'S PRESENTATION

- OVERVIEW
- SCOPE
- RESULTS
- PROGRAM SUMMARY

BNL FAST REACTOR SAFETY EXPERIMENTS

- OBJECTIVE

- INVESTIGATE THERMAL HYDRAULIC PHENOMENA OF IMPORTANCE IN FAST BREEDER REACTOR SAFETY ANALYSIS
- DEVELOP DATA BASE FOR CODE EVALUATION

- METHODOLOGY

- HCDA PHENOMENA IDENTIFICATION
- ANALYTICAL MODELING
- SCALING ANALYSIS
- EXPERIMENTAL SIMULATION
- PREDICTION

SCOPE OF BNL PROGRAMS

<u>SIMULATION EXPERIMENT</u>	<u>ACCIDENT PHASE</u>	<u>ISSUE</u>
● CORE DISPERSION	TRANSITION PHASE	RECRITICALITY; FUEL COMPACTION; STEEL VAPOR DISPERSION
● MULTIPHASE FUEL RELOCATION AND FREEZING DYNAMICS	TRANSITION PHASE	RECRITICALITY; REACTIVITY LOSS; BOTTLED POOL
● HEAT TRANSFER IN INTERNALLY HEATED BOILING POOLS	PAHR TRANSITION PHASE	STRUCTURE COOLABILITY; IMPACT ON DISPERSION
● HCDA ENERGETICS: ENTRAIN- MENT BY TAYLOR INSTABILITY	POST-DISASSEMBLY BUBBLY EXPANSION	SODIUM WORKING FLUID POTENTIAL
● TRANSITION PHASE ASSESSMENT		IDENTIFICATION OF KEY SAFETY ISSUES

089311

CORE DISPERSION INVESTIGATIONS

● PURPOSE

- CHARACTERIZE FLOW DYNAMICS OF FUEL-STEEL BOILING POOLS
- EVALUATE IMPACT ON TRANSITION PHASE RECRITICALITY POTENTIAL

● METHODOLOGY

- MODEL FLOW DYNAMICS WITH PROTOTYPIC SIMULANT FLUID SYSTEMS
- MODEL VOLUME-HEATED DISPERSION WITH SIMULANT FLUIDS AND HEAT SOURCES

DISPERSION: TASKS AND OBJECTIVES

● HYDRODYNAMIC DISPERSION

- TASKS

VOLUME DISTRIBUTED GAS INJECTION

PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY TESTS

- OBJECTIVES

FLOW REGIME TRANSITIONS AND MULTIPHASE

FLOW DYNAMICS IN PROTOTYPIC FLUID SYSTEMS

● DISPERSION IN INTERNALLY HEATED BOILING POOLS

- TASKS

ELECTRICALLY HEATED DISPERSION TESTS (COMPLETE)

MICROWAVE HEATED HIGH POWER DISPERSION TESTS

- OBJECTIVES

FLOW REGIME TRANSITIONS AND MULTIPHASE

FLOW DYNAMICS IN INTERNALLY HEATED POOLS

OPEN, CLOSED, HEAT LOSSES, REFLUXING

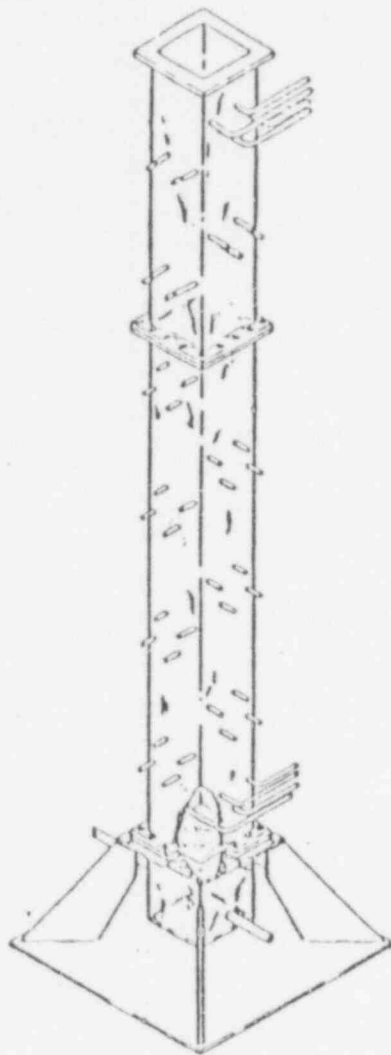
HYDRODYNAMIC DISPERSAL

PURPOSE

- DEVELOP FLOW REGIME TRANSITION CRITERIA AND VOID DYNAMICS INFORMATION WITH PROTOTYPIC DISPERSION PARAMETER MAGNITUDES (DIMENSIONLESS) WATER-AIR AND MERCURY-AIR SYSTEMS
- PROVIDE BASE DATA FOR EVALUATION OF THE SIMMER MODEL

STATUS

- ENGINEERING DESIGN COMPLETE
- PRELIMINARY TESTS FOR INJECTOR DISTURBANCE IN THE NEAR FUTURE
- NARROW BEAM γ -DENSITOMETER COMPLETE

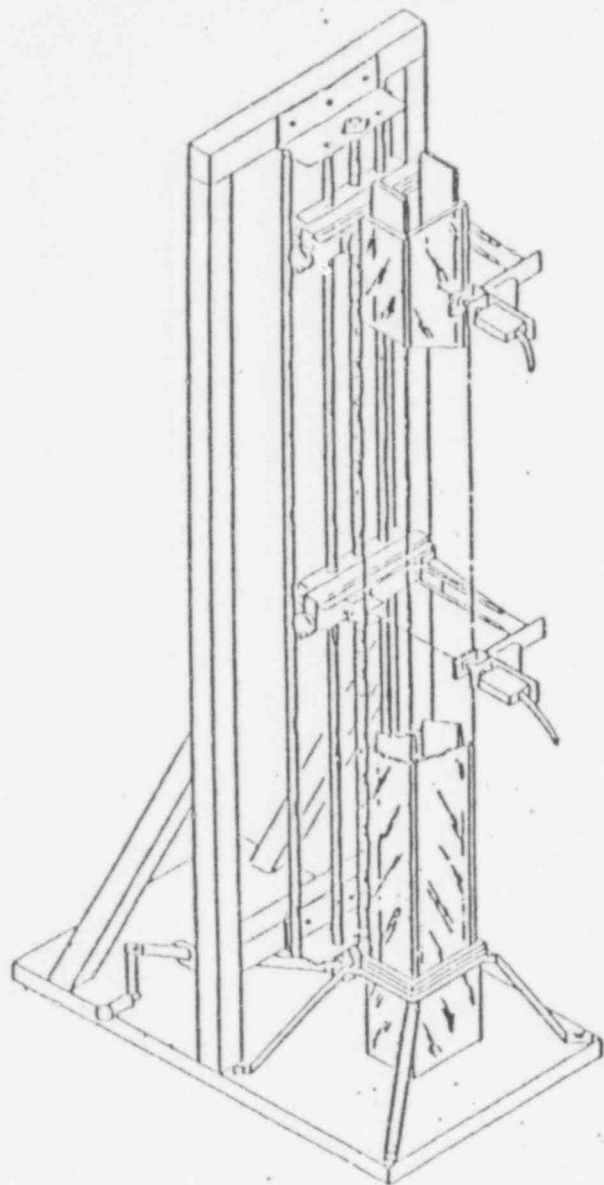


SCHEMATIC OF PROPOSED HYDRODYNAMIC DISPERSAL TEST SECTION

00000

HYDRODYNAMIC DISPERSAL

PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY TESTS



TEST VESSEL AND GAMMA DENSITOMETER SYSTEM

PURPOSE

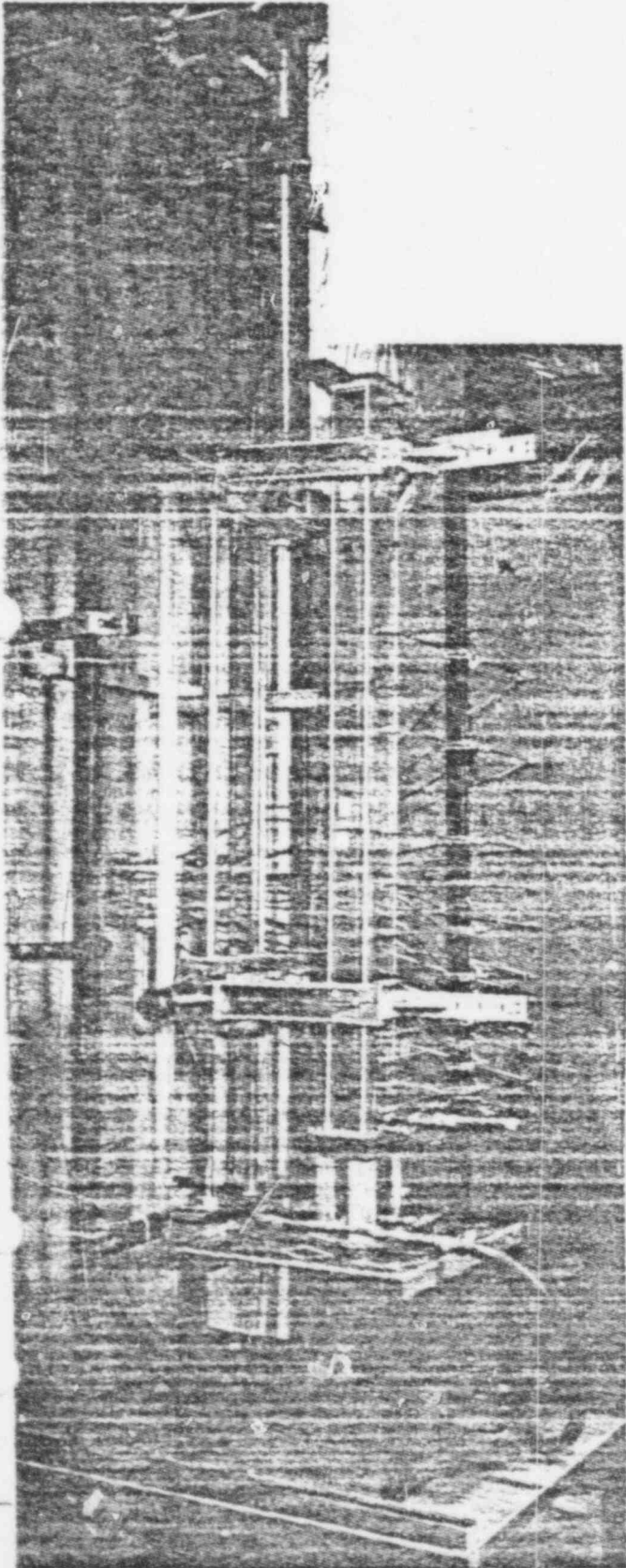
- OBTAIN MORE DEFINITIVE VISUAL VOID AND INSTRUMENTED VOID DYNAMIC BEHAVIOR IN NEAR-PROTOTYPE GEOMETRIES
- PROVIDE DESIGN EVALUATION INFORMATION FOR HYDRODYNAMIC DISPERSAL TESTS.
 - WITHOUT INJECTOR TUBE SIMULATIONS
 - WITH INJECTOR TUBE SIMULATIONS

STATUS

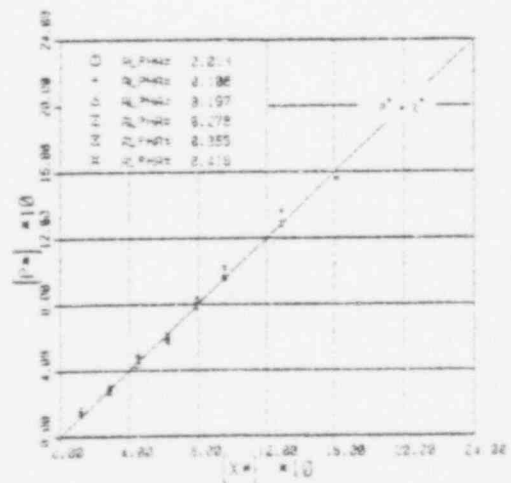
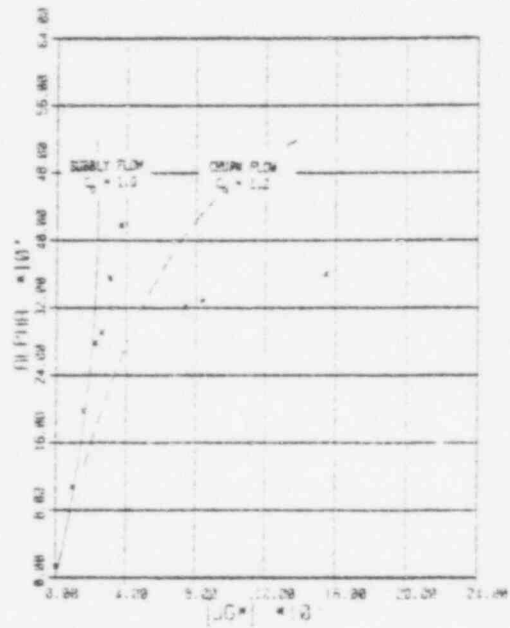
- TEST VESSEL CONSTRUCTED AND ASSEMBLED
- SUPPORT STRUCTURE COMPLETE
- DENSITOMETERS COMPLETE
- PRELIMINARY TESTS INITIATED

HYDRODYNAMIC SIMULATION — LARGE L/D DISPERSION AND VOID DYNAMICS

APPARATUS



TYPICAL RESULTS



POOR ORIGINAL

688346

HYDRODYNAMIC DISPERSION

● PRELIMINARY RESULTS

- CHURN FLOW STABLE TO AT LEAST THREE TIMES KUTATELADZE LIMIT, CONSISTENT WITH ELECTRICALLY HEATED RESULTS
- BUBBLY FLOW LESS STABLE THAN IN ELECTRICALLY HEATED TESTS

● IMPLICATIONS

- DISPERSED REGIME MORE LIMITED THAN ASSUMED IN LITERATURE
- BUBBLE STABILITY EFFECTS ON DISPERSION SIGNIFICANT

DISPERSION IN INTERNALLY HEATED BOILING POOLS

● ELECTRICAL HEATING

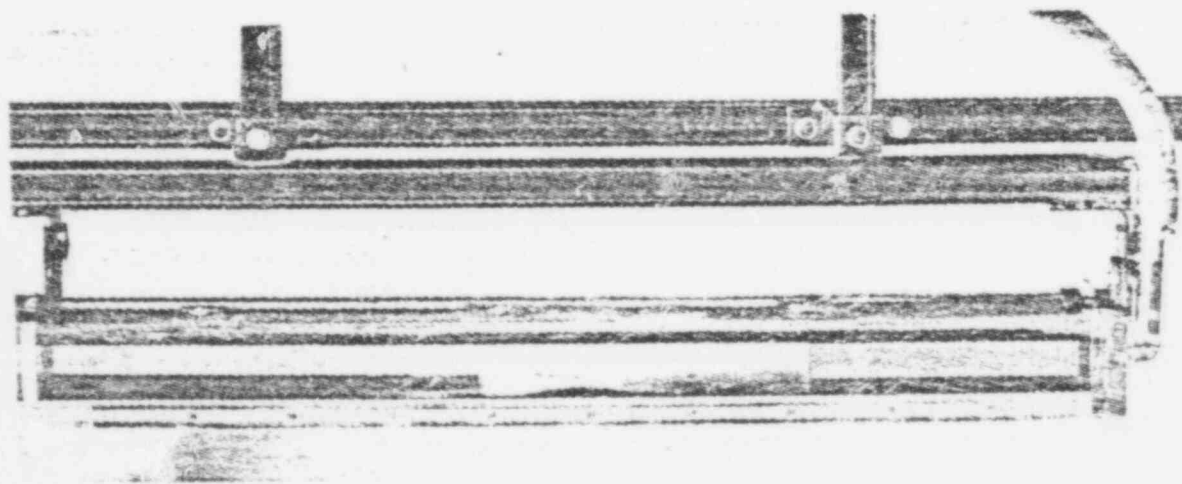
- LARGE L/D

- SMALL L/D

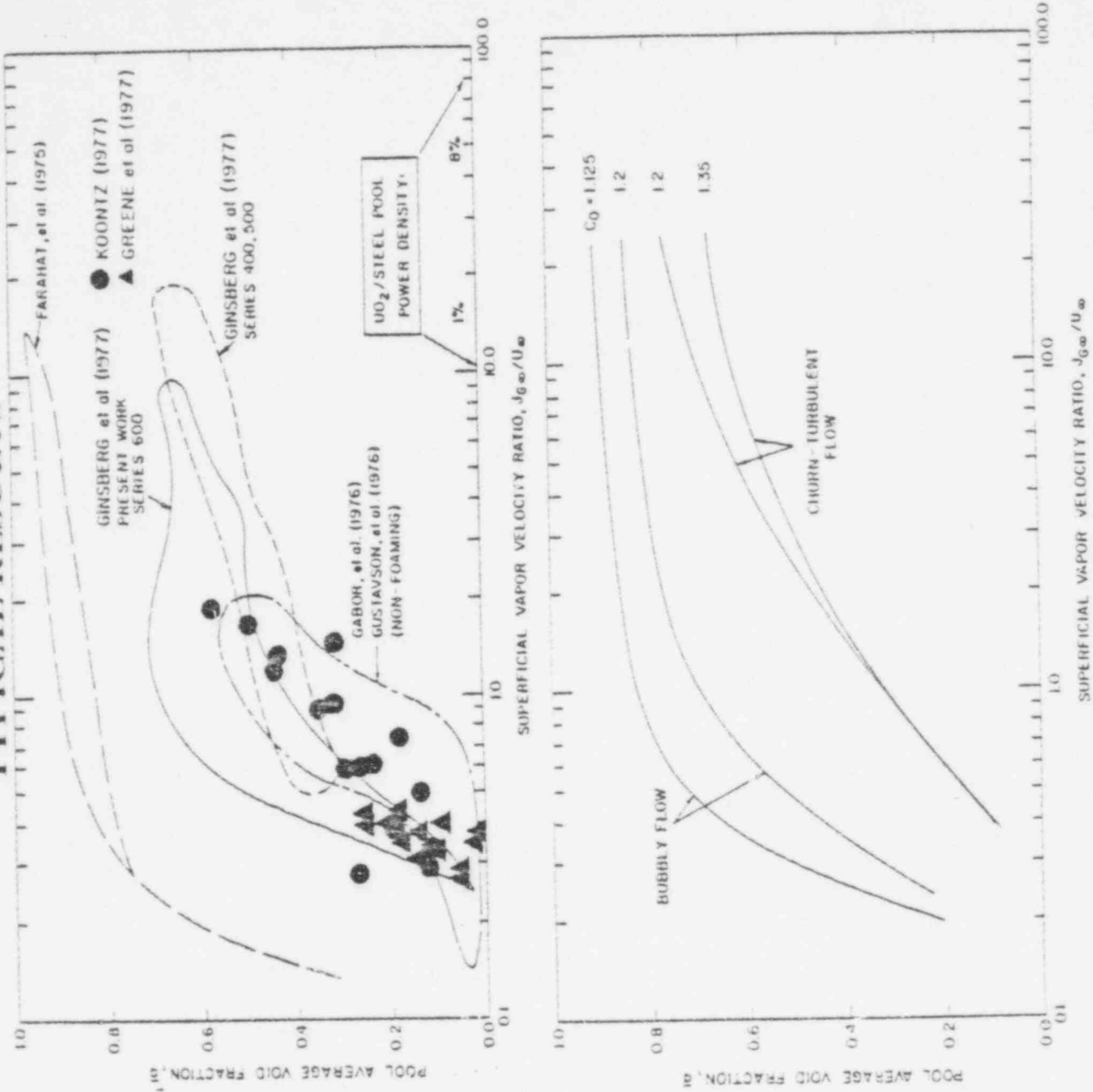
● MICROWAVE HEATING

ELECTRICAL HEATING — LARGE L/D DISPERSION AND VOID FRACTION

APPARATUS



TYPICAL RESULTS



DISPERSION - ELECTRICAL HEATING

APPLICATION OF SIMULANT EXPERIMENTS AND ANALYSIS

- QUESTION:

- WHAT IS POTENTIAL FOR DISPERSAL OF BOILING POOL OF FUEL (HEAT SOURCE) AND STEEL (VAPOR SOURCE)?

- ASSUME

- STEEL UNIFORMLY MIXED WITH FUEL AND AT SATURATION TEMPERATURE
- VAPOR PRODUCTION RATE IS $J_{G\infty}/U_{\infty}$
- POOL OPEN AT TOP
- 1-D DRIFT FLUX MODEL APPLIES

- MAJOR SCALING PARAMETERS

- $\frac{J_{G\infty}}{U_{\infty}}, \frac{J_{G\infty}}{J_{C,K}}$

Comparison of Experimental and
Transition Phase Dimensionless Parameters

Flow Field	Present Water Experiments	Single-Assembly Molten UO ₂ /steel Pool		Core-Wide Molten UO ₂ /steel Pool	
	Single Component	Multicomponent Multiphase		Multicomponent Multiphase	
Power Density (% of LMFBR nominal fuel [*] power density)	0 - 3.1	1	8	1	8
$j_{g\infty}/U_{\infty}$ ^{**}	0 - 19	10.6	85	10.6	85
$j_{g\infty}/j_{gk}$ ^{**}	0 - 4.8	0.56	4.5	0.56	4.5
ρ_g/ρ_l	6.2×10^{-4}	2.8×10^{-5}	2.8×10^{-5}	2.8×10^{-5}	2.8×10^{-5}
$j_{g\infty} D/\gamma_l$	4.6×10^5	2.9×10^5	2.3×10^6	5.3×10^6	4.2×10^7
H_0/D	4.8 - 9.7	3-6	3-6	0.16-0.32	0.16-0.32

^{*} 270 cal/cm³-s.

^{**} The calculation of $j_{g\infty}$ assumes all energy generated is available for steel vaporization.

EXTRAPOLATED TRANSITION PHASE CHARACTERISTICS

POWER AVAILABLE FOR STEEL VAPORIZATION (PERCENT OF LMFBR NOMINAL POWER DENSITY)	$\frac{J_{G\infty}}{U_{\infty}}$	$\frac{J_{G\infty}}{J_{GK}}$	FLOW REGIME	POOL-AVERAGE VOID FRACTION $\bar{\alpha}$
1	10.6	0.56	CHURN- TURBULENT	0.6 - 0.7
8	85	4.5	CHURN- TURBULENT	0.7 - 0.8

DISPERSION - SIMULANTS

● CONCLUSIONS

- DISPERSAL POTENTIAL BY BOILING STEEL IS SUBSTANTIAL
- EXTRAPOLATION TO HIGHER POWER REQUIRED
- DATA TO COVER WIDER RANGE OF $J_{G\infty}/U_{\infty}$ NEEDED

DISPERSION IN INTERNALLY HEATED BOILING POOLS-MICROWAVE

PURPOSE

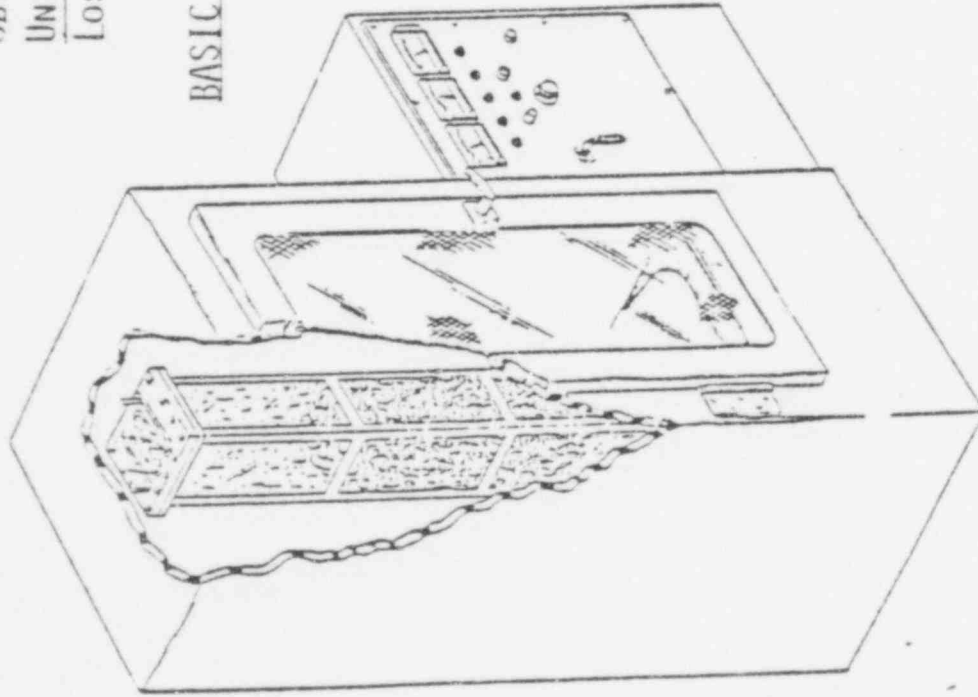
OBTAIN FLOW REGIME AND VOID DYNAMIC BEHAVIOR WITH UNIFORMLY HEATED DISPERSED FLOWS: CLOSED, HEAT LOSSES, REFLUXING

BASIC PROBLEMS

- COUPLING ENERGY SOURCE TO DISPERSED FLOWS
- SPATIAL VARIATION OF POWER DENSITY

STATUS

- CONCEPTUAL DESIGN COMPLETE
- MICROWAVE COUPLING STUDY COMPLETE
- TRANSIENT POOL MODELING COMPLETE
- PREPARED FOR QUOTES ON MICROWAVE SYSTEM.



SCHEMATIC OF MICROWAVE DISPERSED FLOW TEST FACILITY

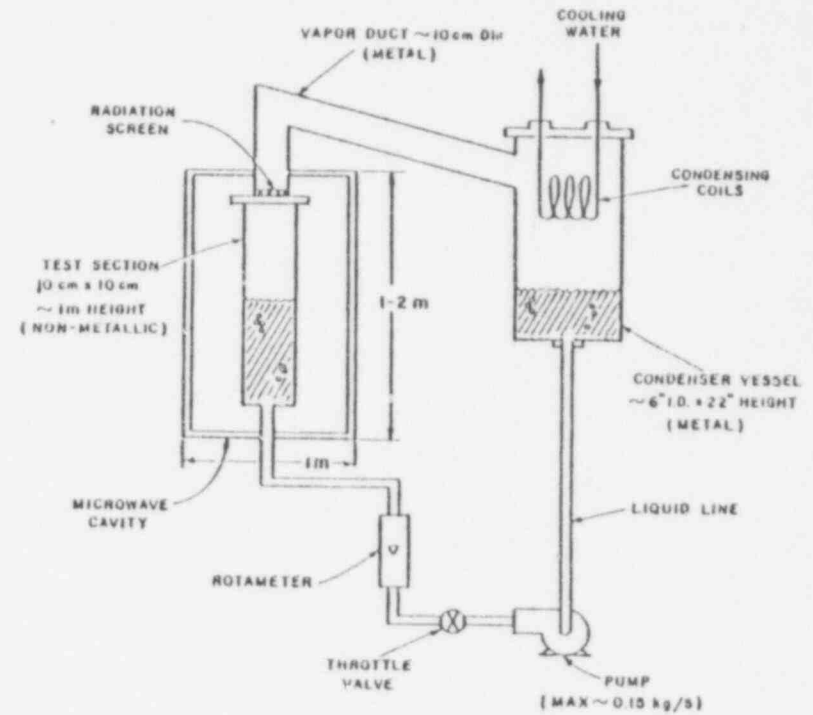
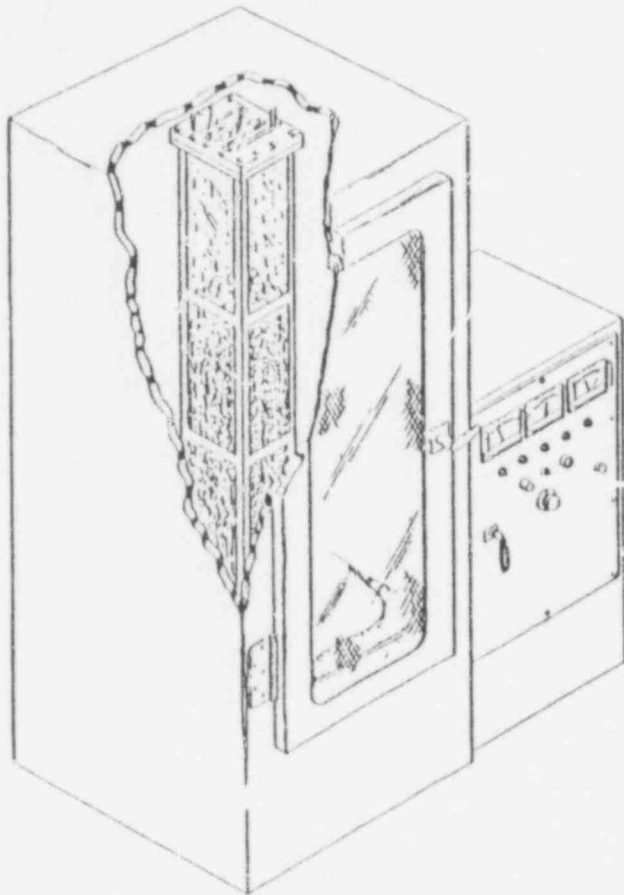
MICROWAVE POWER SOURCE

- PREDICTABLE/MEASURABLE POWER DENSITY
 - MULTIMODE CAVITY (OVEN)
 - SINGLE MODE APPLICATOR

- POWER COUPLED TO DISPERSED FLOWS
 - CYCLOHEXANE-ETHANOL SOLUTION

DISPERSION IN INTERNALLY HEATED BOILING POOLS-MICROWAVE

EXPERIMENTAL CONCEPT



MICROWAVE HEATING TEST LOOP

HEAT TRANSFER IN INTERNALLY HEATED BOILING POOLS

(REPORT ISSUED)

- PURPOSE

- DEVELOP CORRELATIONS AND MODELS TO DESCRIBE BOUNDARY HEAT LOSS MECHANISMS
- APPLICABLE TO PAHR AND TRANSITION PHASE

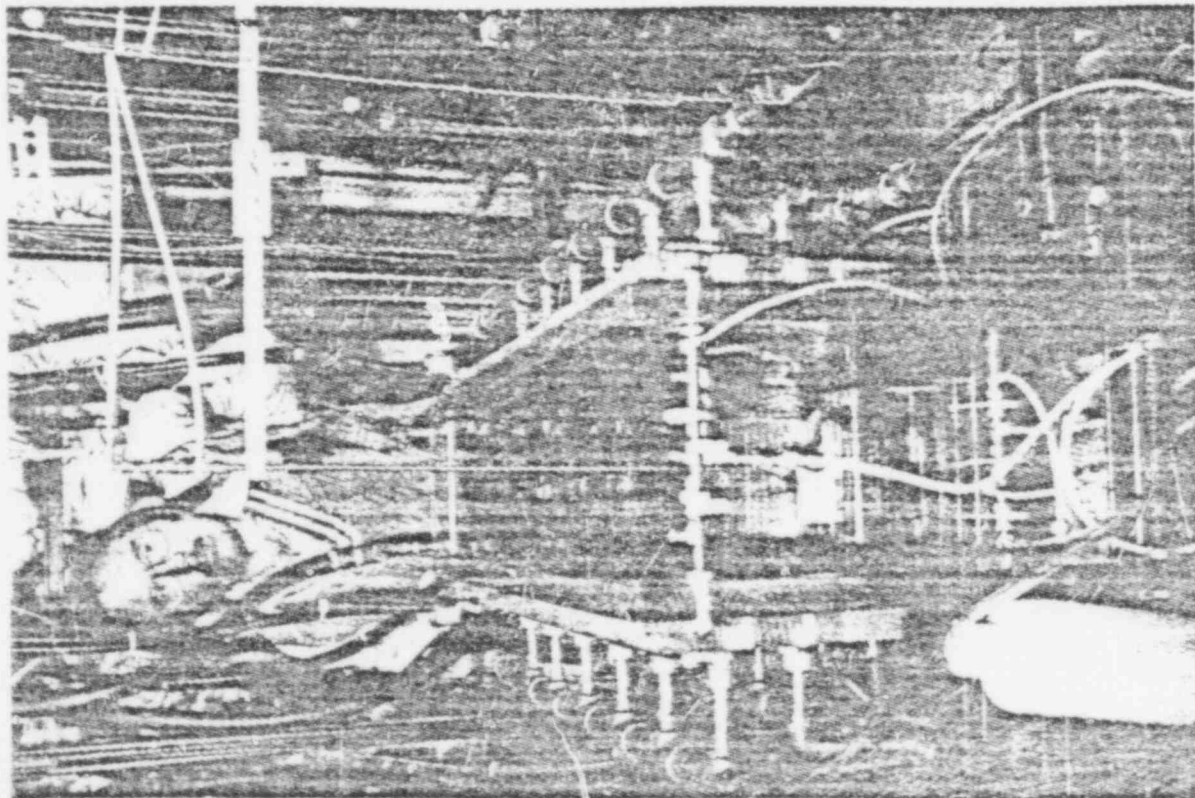
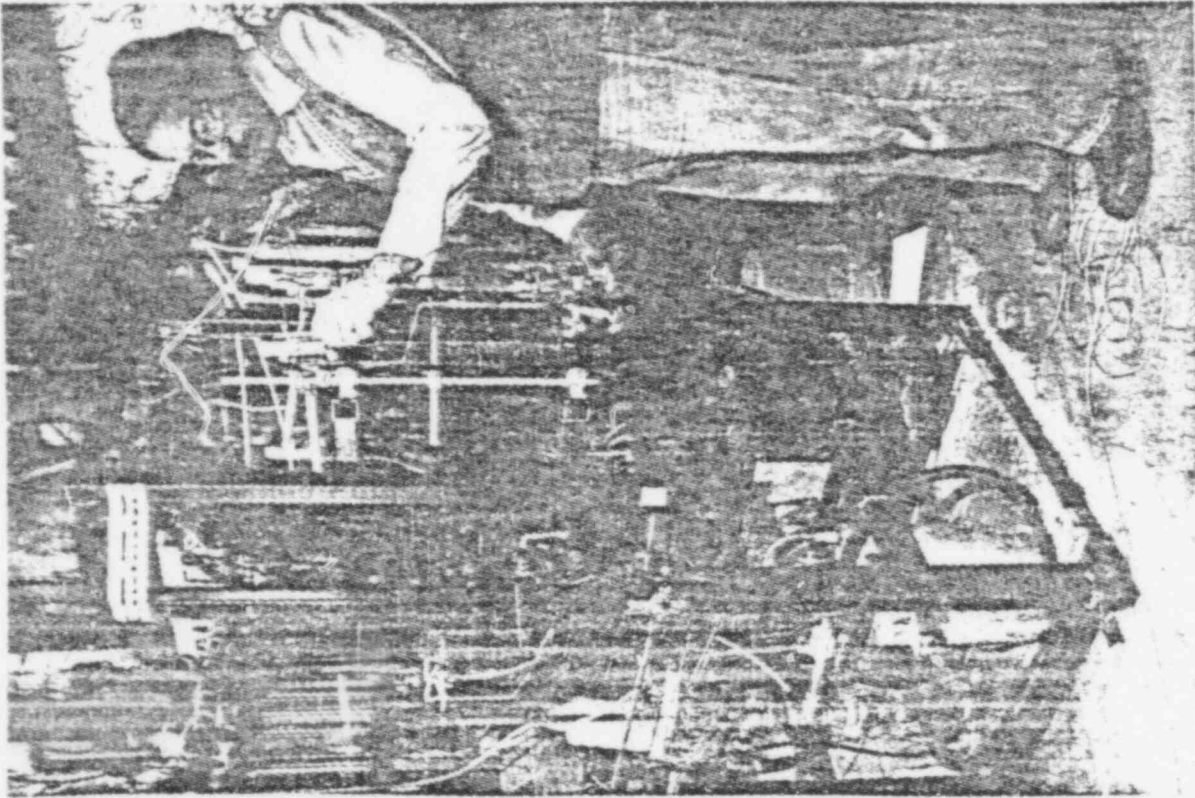
- OBJECTIVES

- MEASURE LOCAL BOUNDARY HEAT FLUX AS FUNCTION OF WALL ANGLE AND FLOW REGIME
- MEASURE AVERAGE AND LOCAL DISTRIBUTION OF VOID FRACTION AS FUNCTION OF DIMENSIONLESS POWER AND FLOW REGIME. INVESTIGATE EFFECT OF ASPECT RATIO
- IDENTIFY APPLICABLE FLOW REGIME TRANSITION CRITERIA

BROOKHAVEN NATIONAL LABORATORY
ASSOCIATED UNIVERSITIES, INC.

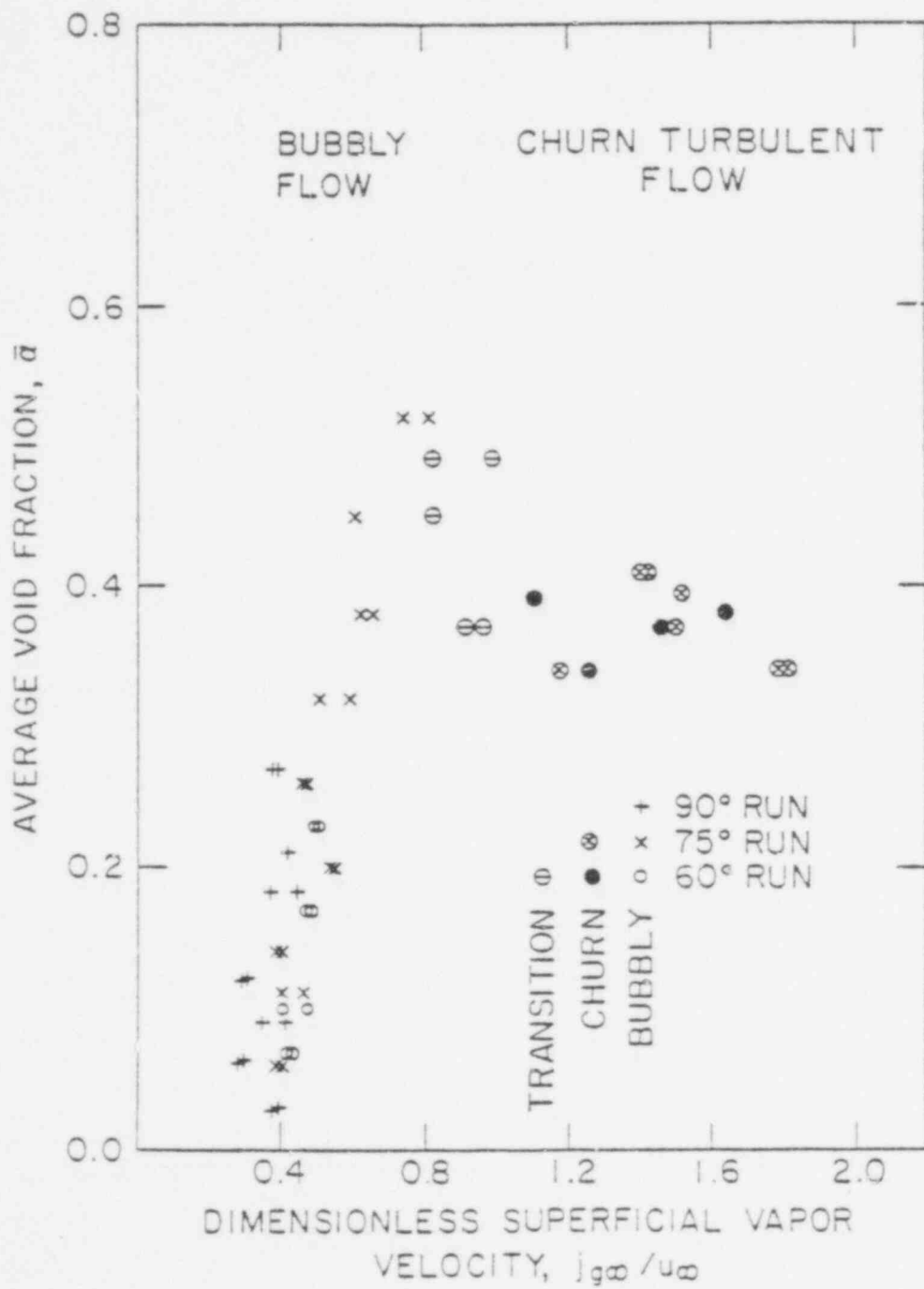


682657



**HEAT TRANSFER APPARATUS FOR
BOILING POOL STUDIES**

BOILING POOL VOID BEHAVIOR



BOILING POOL HEAT TRANSFER

● CONCLUSIONS

BUBBLY FLOW

- DISTRIBUTION OF BOUNDARY HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT RESEMBLES NATURAL CONVECTION
- LAMINAR AND TURBULENT HEAT TRANSFER CORRELATIONS DEVELOPED
- LOCAL HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT GREATER THAN PREVIOUS ESTIMATES BY A FACTOR ~ 2

CHURN-TURBULENT FLOW

- DISTRIBUTION OF BOUNDARY HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT MORE UNIFORM THAN BUBBLY FLOW
- AVERAGE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT GREATER THAN BUBBLY FLOW BY APPROXIMATELY A FACTOR OF 2
- BOUNDARY LAYER DESTRUCTION-RENEWAL PROCESS BELIEVED RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAGNITUDE OF THE HEAT TRANSFER
- TRANSITION TO CHURN TURBULENT FLOW OCCURRED SUDDENLY AT $j_{g\infty}/U_{\infty} \sim 1$

MULTIPHASE FUEL RELOCATION AND FREEZING DYNAMICS

• PURPOSE

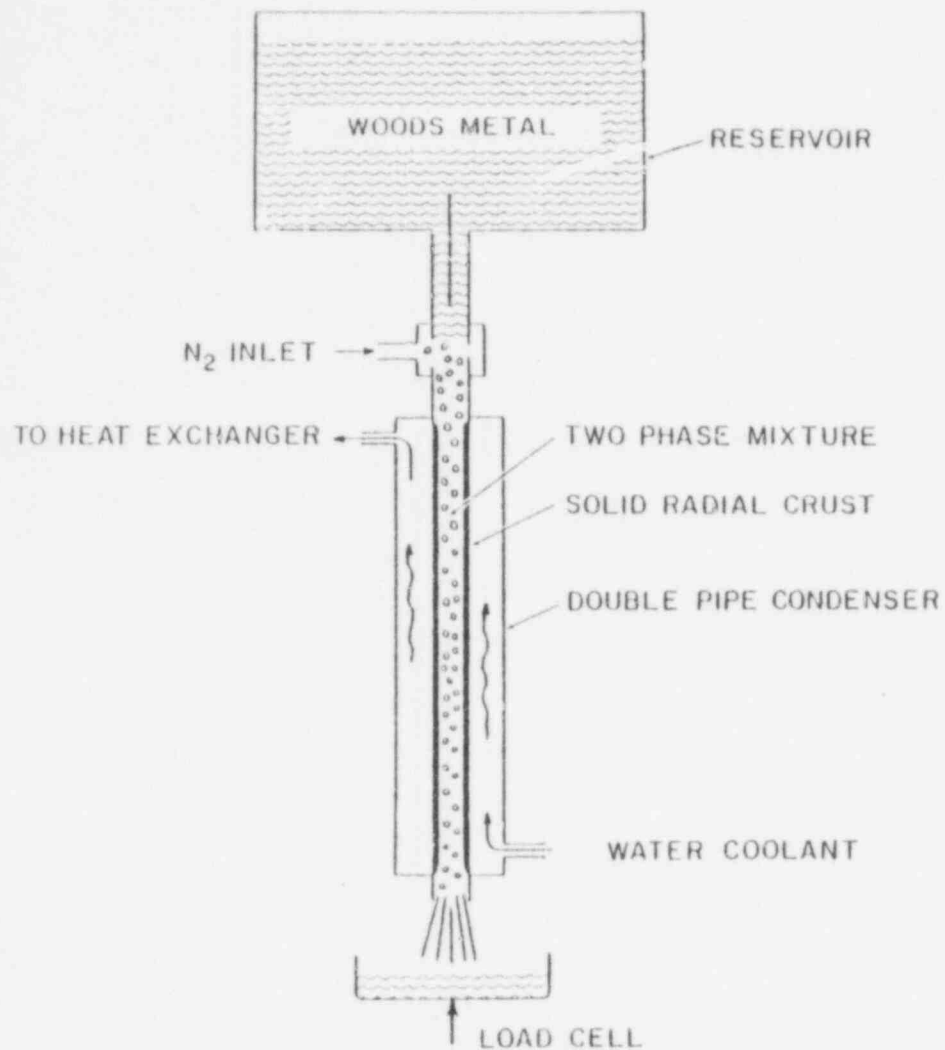
- PREDICT POTENTIAL FOR FORMATION OF FROZEN BARRIERS IN NORMALLY OPEN FLOW CHANNELS
- PREDICT POTENTIAL FOR FORMATION OF A "BOTTLED" CORE DURING TRANSITION PHASE
- PREDICT THE DISTRIBUTION OF FUEL DURING TRANSITION PHASE

• METHODOLOGY

- MODEL THE SOLIDIFICATION DYNAMICS OF MULTIPHASE FLUIDS IN A THERMO-DYNAMIC STATE CHARACTERISTIC OF TRANSITION PHASE AND PAIR CONDITIONS IN AN LMFBR
- PERFORM SMALL SCALE EXPERIMENTS WITH SIMULANT FLUIDS THAT SPAN THE RANGE OF PRANDTL NUMBER OF REACTOR MATERIALS APPROPRIATE AS A FUNCTION OF VOID FRACTION

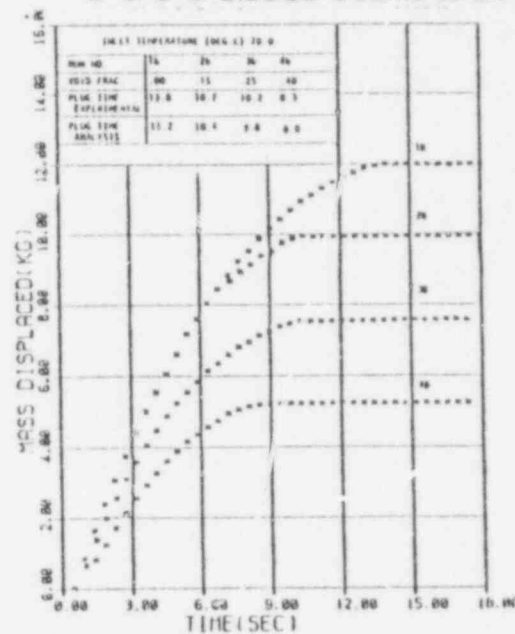
099361

FUEL RELOCATION DYNAMICS SIMULATION STUDIES

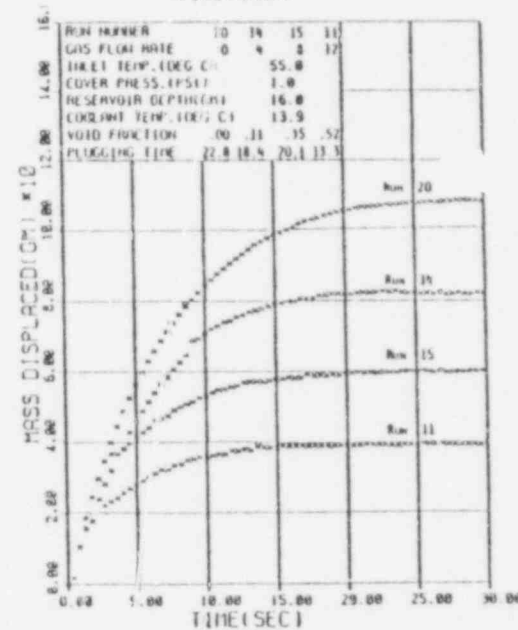


TWO-PHASE TRANSIENT FREEZING APPARATUS

TYPICAL RESULTS



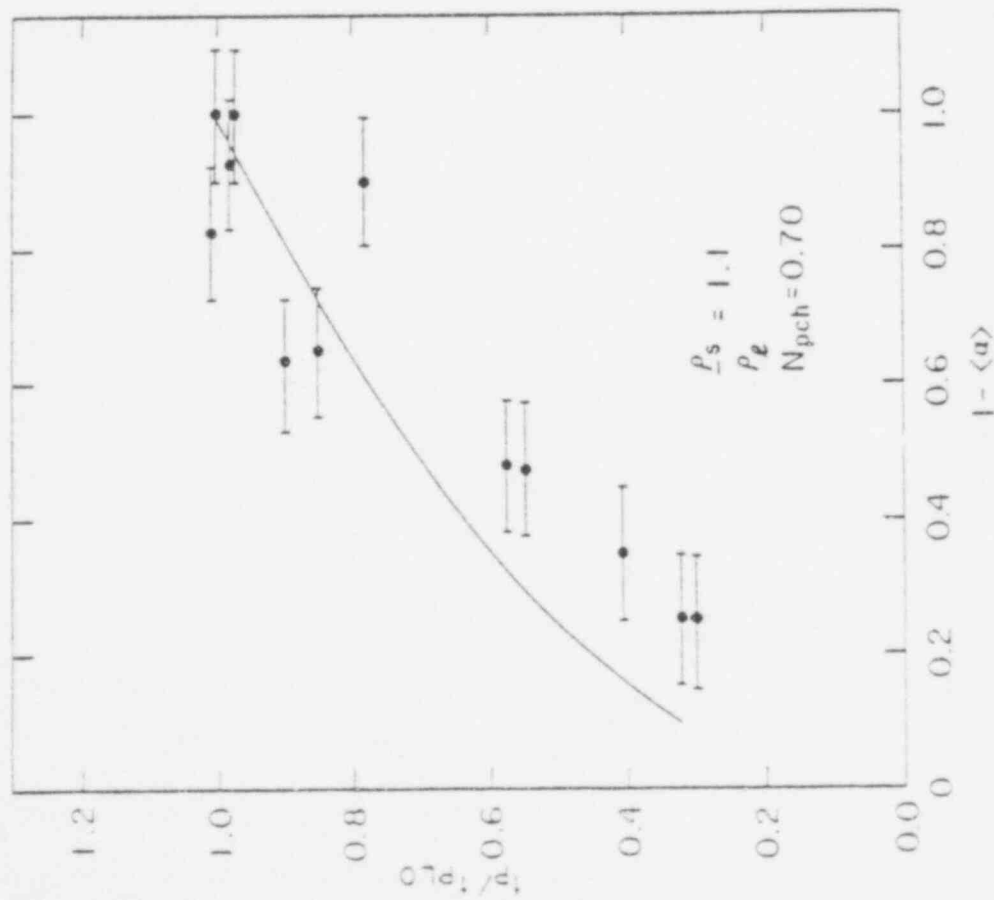
Woods
Metal-
N₂
P_r = 0.02



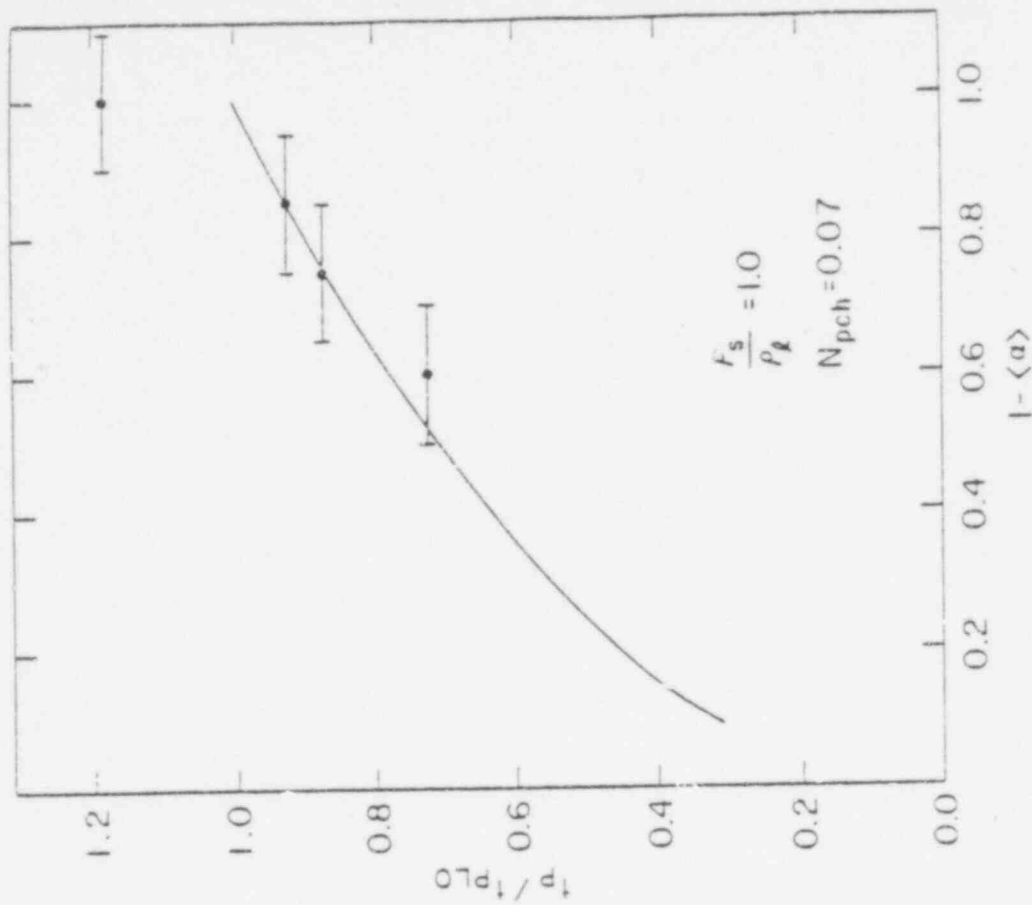
Paraffin
Wax-
N₂
P_r = 40

000000

COMPARISON OF TWO-PHASE GAS-LIQUID FREEZING TIMES WITH VARIOUS VOID FRACTIONS FOR LOW AND HIGH PRANDTL NUMBER MIXTURES



WOOD'S METAL - N₂



PARAFFIN - N₂

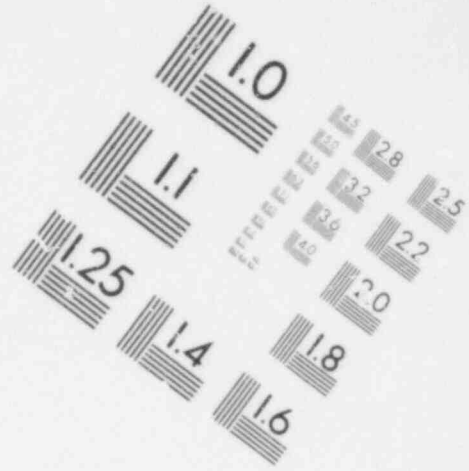
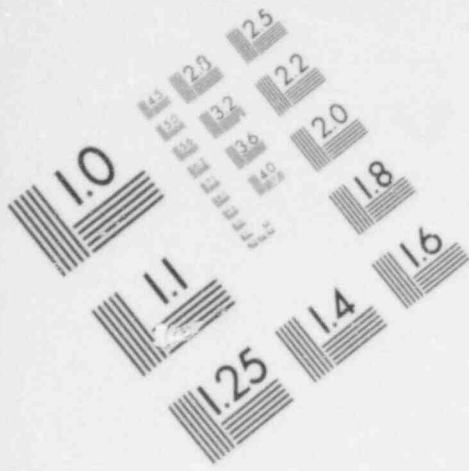
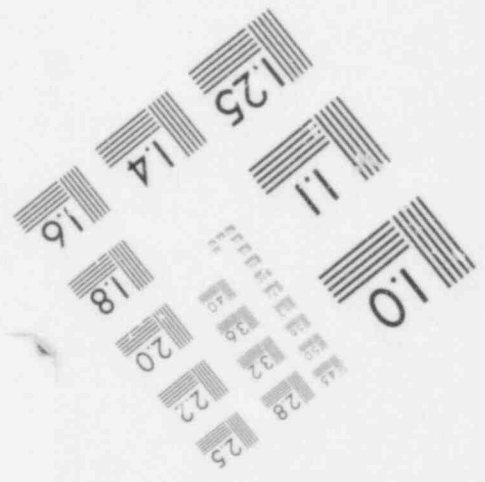
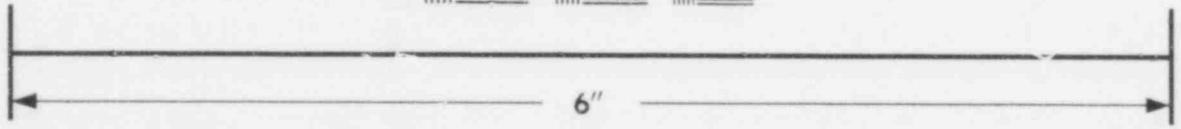


IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



MULTIPHASE FUEL RELOCATION

● CONCLUSIONS:

- RATES OF FLOW AND SOLIDIFICATION WITH STABLE CRUSTS IS ADEQUATELY CHARACTERIZED BY HYDRAULIC PRESSURE DROP AND CONDUCTION THROUGH THE CRUST.
- GAS-LIQUID MIXTURES EXHIBIT ACCELERATED SOLIDIFICATION RATES ABOVE THE LIQUID-ONLY CASE.
- CONDUCTION-LIMITED FREEZING MODEL YIELDS UPPER BOUND ON FUEL RELOCATION RATES.
- FREEZING WITH MELTING WALLS IN THE ABSENCE OF STABLE CRUSTS REPRESENTS A LOWER BOUND ON FUEL RELOCATION RATES.
- MAJOR UNCERTAINTIES

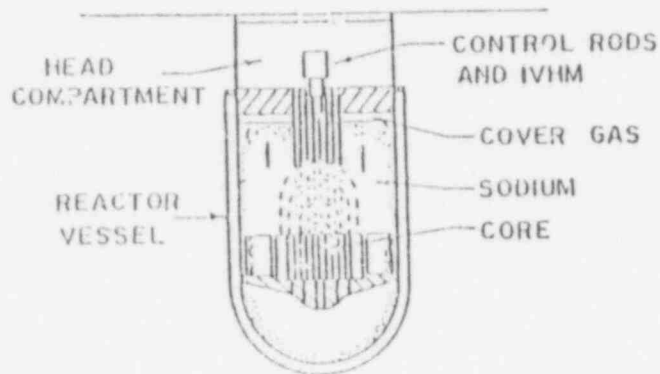
CRITERIA FOR CRUST INSTABILITY

MECHANISMS OF ENTRAINMENT OF MOLTEN
WALL MATERIAL

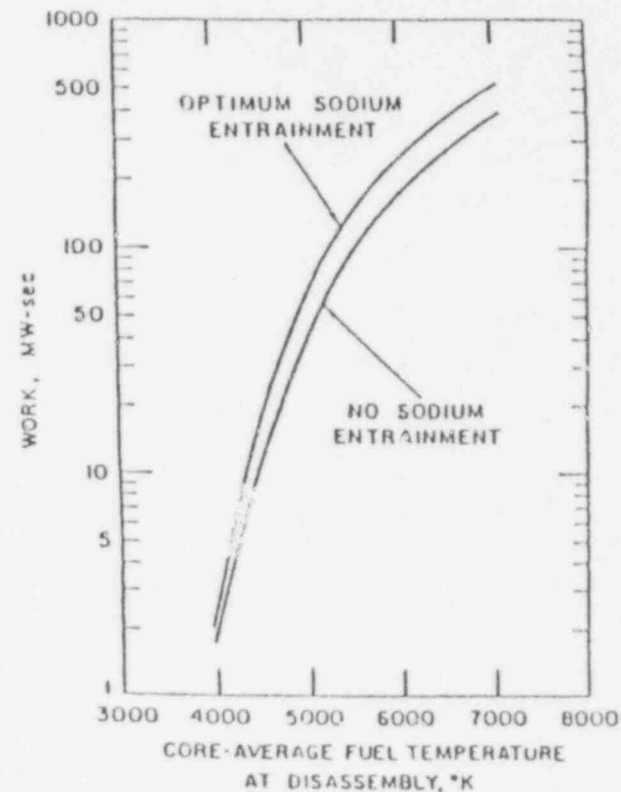
HCDA BUBBLE EXPANSION ENERGETICS ROLE OF TAYLOR INSTABILITY

ENTRAINMENT EFFECT

REACTOR VESSEL SCHEMATIC



Initial bubble development for energetic LMFBR HCDA. 1

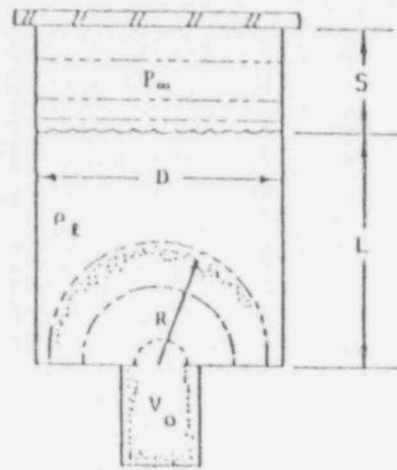


Work potential resulting from a voided-core disassembly.

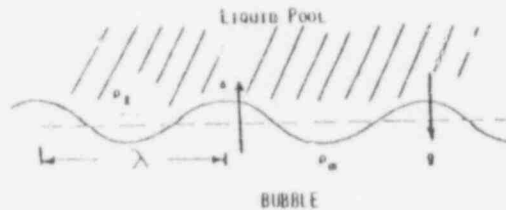
500002

TAYLOR INSTABILITY MECHANISM

SCHEMATIC IDEALIZED



$\tau_{\text{IMPACT}} = \text{TIME-TO SLUG IMPACT}$



VAPOR:

$$\rho_m = \rho_v$$

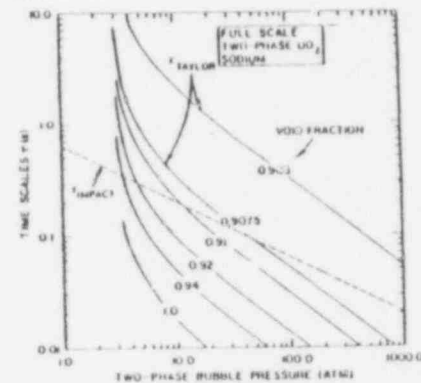
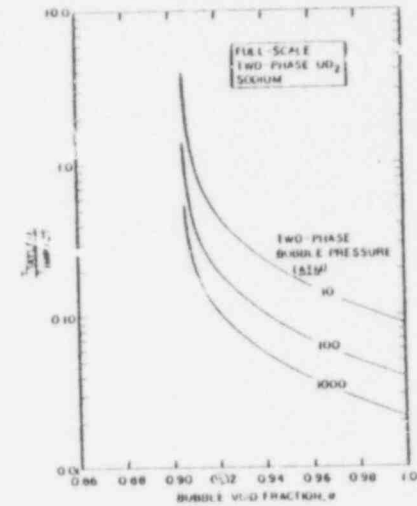
TWO-PHASE:

$$\rho_m = \alpha \rho_v + (1 - \alpha) \rho_l$$

CRITERION: "BOUYANT" FORCE > SURFACE FORCE

$$(g + a) (\rho_l - \rho_m) > 4\sigma \left(\frac{1}{R} \right)^2$$

$\tau_{\text{TAYLOR}} = \text{TAYLOR GROWTH TIME SCALE}$



QUESTION: WHAT IS INFLUENCE OF TWO-PHASE BUBBLE ON TAYLOR INSTABILITY GROWTH MECHANISM?

BNL PROGRAM SUMMARY -I

• DISPERSION

- FLOW REGIME UNDER DELAY HEATING CONDITIONS IS LIKELY TO BE CHURN-TURBULENT, NOT DISPERSED.
- FOAM PERSISTENCE IS UNRESOLVED, PERHAPS CONTAMINANT AND NUCLEATION SITE DEPENDENT.
- IF VAPOR IS AVAILABLE, DISPERSAL POTENTIAL IS SIGNIFICANT

• BOILING POOL HEAT TRANSFER

- BUBBLY FLOW:
 - ENHANCED NATURAL CONVECTION
 - INCLINED WALL EFFECT IS $G \cdot \cos \theta$
- CHURN FLOW:
 - BOUNDARY LAYER PERHAPS DISRUPTED
 - FACTOR OF TWO HIGHER HEAT TRANSFER
- BUBBLY TO CHURN TRANSITION
 - MARKED BY SHARP REDUCTION IN VOID FRACTION

SSC DEVELOPMENT AND CODE VALIDATION PROGRAMS AT
BROOKHAVEN NATIONAL LABORATORY

PRESENTED BY



JAMES G. GUPPY (BNL)

CHARLES N. KELBER (NRC/ARSR)

&

JOHN E. MEYER (MIT)

AT ACRS REVIEW MEETING
WASHINGTON, DC
AUGUST 7, 1979

BROOKHAVEN NATIONAL LABORATORY 
ASSOCIATED UNIVERSITIES, INC. 

890005

SSC PRESENTATIONS

- OVERVIEW OF ALL SSC ACTIVITIES GUPPY
- SSC LMFBR RELATED ACTIVITIES GUPPY
- RECENT EXPANSION OF SSC WORK
TO INCLUDE LWR ANALYSIS KELBER
- SSC LWR RELATED ACTIVITIES GUPPY
- NATURAL CIRCULATION RELATED
PHENOMENA AND MODELING REQUIREMENTS MEYER

SCOPE OF SSC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

- SSC SERIES OF COMPUTER CODES SIMULATE THERMO-HYDRAULICS OF ENTIRE PLANT INCLUDING REACTOR CORE AND HEAT TRANSPORT SYSTEMS
- SSC CODES ARE DESIGNED TO STUDY OPERATIONAL AND OTHER SYSTEM-WIDE ACCIDENT TRANSIENTS, WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON NATURAL CIRCULATION
- SSC CODES ARE DEVELOPED TO PROVIDE AN INDEPENDENT ANALYTICAL TOOL APPLICABLE TO A WIDE VARIETY OF POTENTIAL SYSTEM DESIGNS
- PLANT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE INCLUDED
- PLANT PROTECTION SYSTEM IS INCLUDED AND IS ASSUMED TO BE OPERATIVE
- MUST MODEL ADEQUATELY ALL COMPONENTS/PROCESSES ESSENTIAL TO HEAT REMOVAL

SSC VALIDATION PROGRAM

- OBJECTIVE - PROVIDE A DATA BASE OF SUFFICIENT SCOPE TO QUALIFY SSC AN AN INDEPENDENT LICENSING TOOL

- VALIDATION BY EXPERIMENTAL COMPARISONS
 - ON A SYSTEM BASIS
 - FFTF
 - EBR-II
 - SNR-300 (GERMANY/BELGIUM/HOLLAND)
 - ON A COMPONENT BASIS
 - LMEC - (PUMPS, DHX)
 - AI - (STEAM GENERATORS)
 - ANL - (UPPER PLENUM MIXING)
 - GERMANY - (SNR-300 PROTOTYPE SG)

- VALIDATION BY ANALYTICAL COMPARISONS
 - ON A SYSTEM BASIS
 - CRBRP/DEMO
 - FFTF/IANUS
 - ON A COMPONENT BASIS
 - COMMIX - COMPONENTS, PIPES
 - COBRA - CORE

VERSIONS OF SSC

- SSC-L - SIMULATES SHORT-TERM (UP TO $\sim \frac{1}{2}$ HR) TRANSIENTS IN LOOP-TYPE LMFBRs
- SSC-P - SIMULATES SHORT-TERM TRANSIENTS IN POOL-TYPE LMFBRs
- SSC-W - SIMULATES SHORT-TERM TRANSIENTS IN LWRs
- SSC-S - SIMULATES INTERMEDIATE - TO - LONG TERM (BEYOND $\frac{1}{2}$ HR) TRANSIENTS. IT INCORPORATES OTHER HEAT TRANSFER MODES AND LOOPS

SSC STRUCTURE

- BASICALLY A SET OF BUILDING BLOCKS OF MODELS/COMPONENTS (CORE, PUMPS, PIPES, IHX, SG, CONTROL SYSTEMS)
- HOW THESE BLOCKS ARE INTERCONNECTED IS WHAT DIFFERENTIATES ONE VERSION FROM ANOTHER
- THUS, THERE IS MUCH OVERLAP AND MANY MODELS/COMPONENTS ARE IDENTICAL BETWEEN VERSIONS
 - SSC-L AND SSC-P IDENTICAL PAST IHX
 - SG MODELS IDENTICAL, BUT PHYSICALLY TURNED INSIDE OUT BETWEEN SSC-W AND SSC-L, SSC-P

SSC STATUS

- SSC-I
 - OPERATIONAL FOR ALMOST TWO YEARS

 - USERS INCLUDE
 - (1) BNL
 - (2) NRC/ARSR
 - (3) GESELLCHAFT FUR REAKTORSICHERHEIT,
W. GERMANY (SNR-300 LICENSING ANALYSIS)
 - (4) B&W (LARGE SCALE LMFBR DESIGN STUDIES)
 - (5) CE (LARGE SCALE LMFBR DESIGN STUDIES)
 - (6) GE (LARGE SCALE LMFBR DESIGN STUDIES)
 - (7) UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA (ACCIDENT
DELINEATION STUDIES)

 - AT APPLICATIONS/DEVELOPMENTAL VERIFICATION STAGE

 - BEING APPLIED TO A WIDE VARIETY OF SYSTEM TRANSIENTS

 - BEING APPLIED TO VARIOUS EXPERIMENTAL TESTS
(PARTICULARLY FFTF)

SSC STATUS (CONT)

- SSC-P
FIRST OPERATING VERSION EXPECTED LATE 1979

- SSC-W
FIRST OPERATING VERSION EXPECTED EARLY 1980

- SSC-S
IN SCOPING ANALYSIS STAGE



SSC=L

- MODELS
- FEATURES
- CAPABILITIES
- RESULTS

STEAM GENERATOR MODELING

- GENERIC FOR ANY TYPE SG DESIGN
- T-REE EQUATION MODEL, EQUILIBRIUM, SLIP ALLOWED
- MOMENTUM INTEGRAL SOLUTION PROCEDURE (MEYER)
 - EXTENSIONS
 - (1) IMPLICIT TIME INTEGRATION
 - (2) TIME-VARYING REFERENCE PRESSURE
 - (3) FEW PRESSURE MODEL
- CORRELATIONS
 - STEAM/WATER PROPERTIES (THOR, JORDAN)
 - FRICTION FACTOR (W-ARD)
 - TWO PHASE FLOW MULTIPLIER (THOM)
 - HEAT TRANSFER: WATER-SIDE
 - FORCED CONVECTION - DITTUS BOELTER
 - NUCLEATE BOILING - CHEN
 - FILM BOILING
 - SUPERHEAT CONVECTION } - HADALLER
 - DNB - AI CORRELATION
 - HEAT TRANSFER: SODIUM SIDE
 - GRABER-REIGER CORRELATION

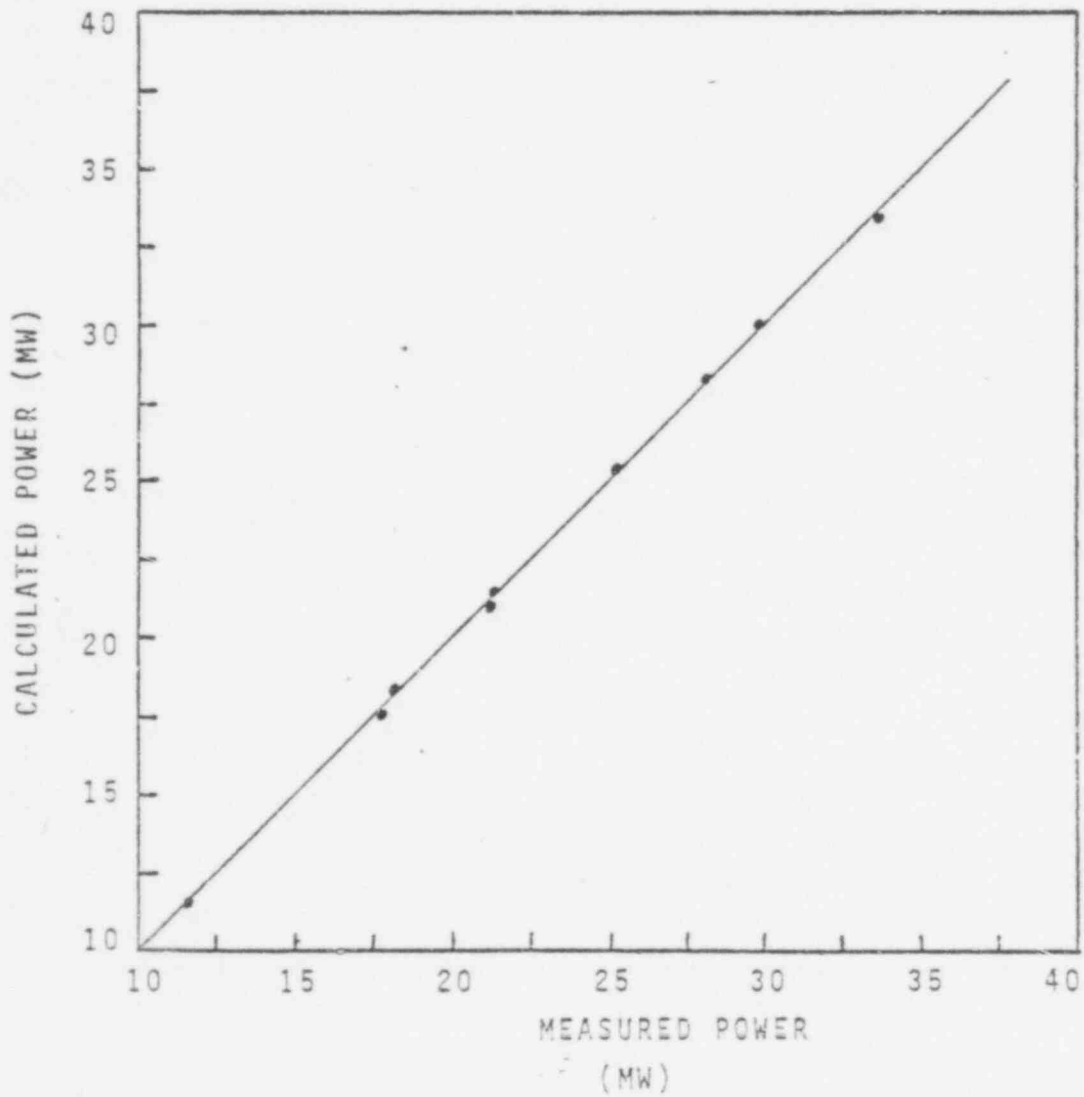
VALIDATION OF STEAM GENERATOR
SIMULATION MODEL

- ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL MODULAR STEAM GENERATOR
 - COUNTER-FLOW SHELL AND TUBE SODIUM HEATED HEAT EXCHANGER
 - STRAIGHT TUBE, HOCKEY STICK DESIGN
- STEADY STATE HEAT TRANSFER TEST DATA
 - TESTS PERFORMED MARCH 21-24, 1973
 - TESTED IN ONCE-THRU MODE
 - LOW PRESSURE TESTS STEAM PRESSURE
1550-1850 psig
 - HIGH PRESSURE TESTS STEAM PRESSURE
2450-2650 psig
 - VARIOUS COMBINATIONS OF SODIUM AND
FEEDWATER FLOWS

REF: TR-097-330-008

- SSC-L SIMULATION
 - INPUT - MEASURED SODIUM FLOW AND INLET TEMPERATURE
 - COMPUTE - TOTAL HEAT TRANSFER RATE (MODULE POWER)
 - NO "KNOBS" ADJUSTED

SSC-L SIMULATION OF AI-MSG LOW PRESSURE
STEADY STATE HEAT TRANSFER TESTS



MAX DEVIATION 1.2%

690016

CURRENT SSC-I CASE
SIMULATION CAPABILITIES

- ANY SIZE PIPE BREAK IN ANY SODIUM LOOP
- REACTOR SCRAM, MANUAL OR PPS INITIATED
- PUMP MAIN MOTOR TRIP - ANY PUMP
- PUMP PONY MOTOR FAILURE, ANY PUMP
- COASTDOWN TO NATURAL CIRCULATION
- OPERATIONAL TRANSIENTS
 - REACTIVITY TRANSIENTS
 - SINGLE PUMP FAILURE
 - CONTROL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION
 - OPERATOR INITIATED EVENTS

● SYSTEM DETAIL, CRBR^P PROTOTYPIC

- IN VESSEL

4 CHANNELS, 13 AXIAL SLICES, 8 RADIAL NODES
FLOW REDISTRIBUTION ON/OFF

- SODIUM LOOPS

ONE LOOP SIMULATION
5 PIPE SECTIONS IN EACH CIRCUIT, TOTAL OF
104 NODES
20 NODES IN IHX

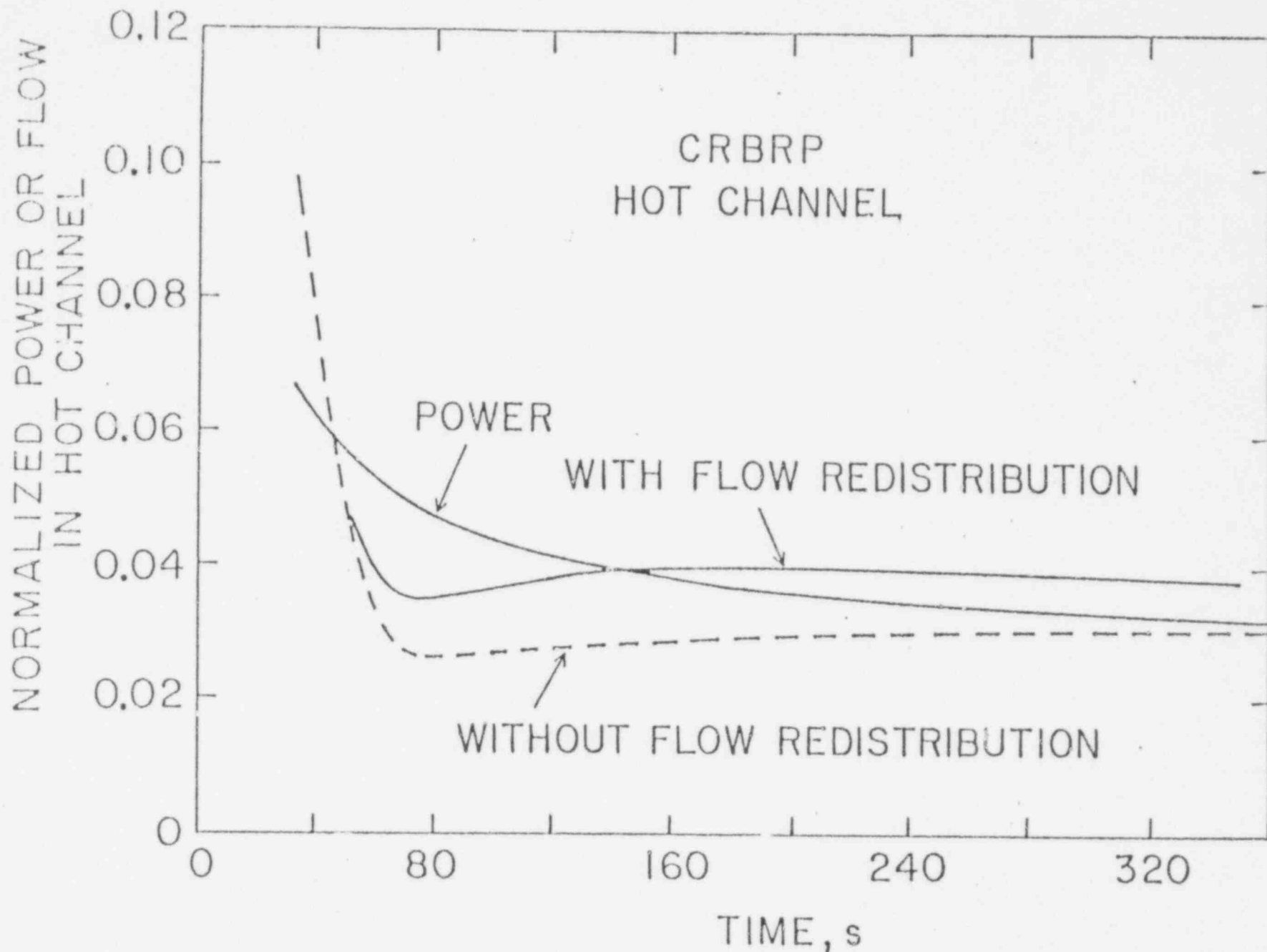
- STEAM GENERATOR

6 NODES IN EVAPORATOR, 4 IN SUPERHEATER,
TOTAL OF 44 NODES ON WATER SIDE

● CASE SIMULATED, NATURAL CIRCULATION

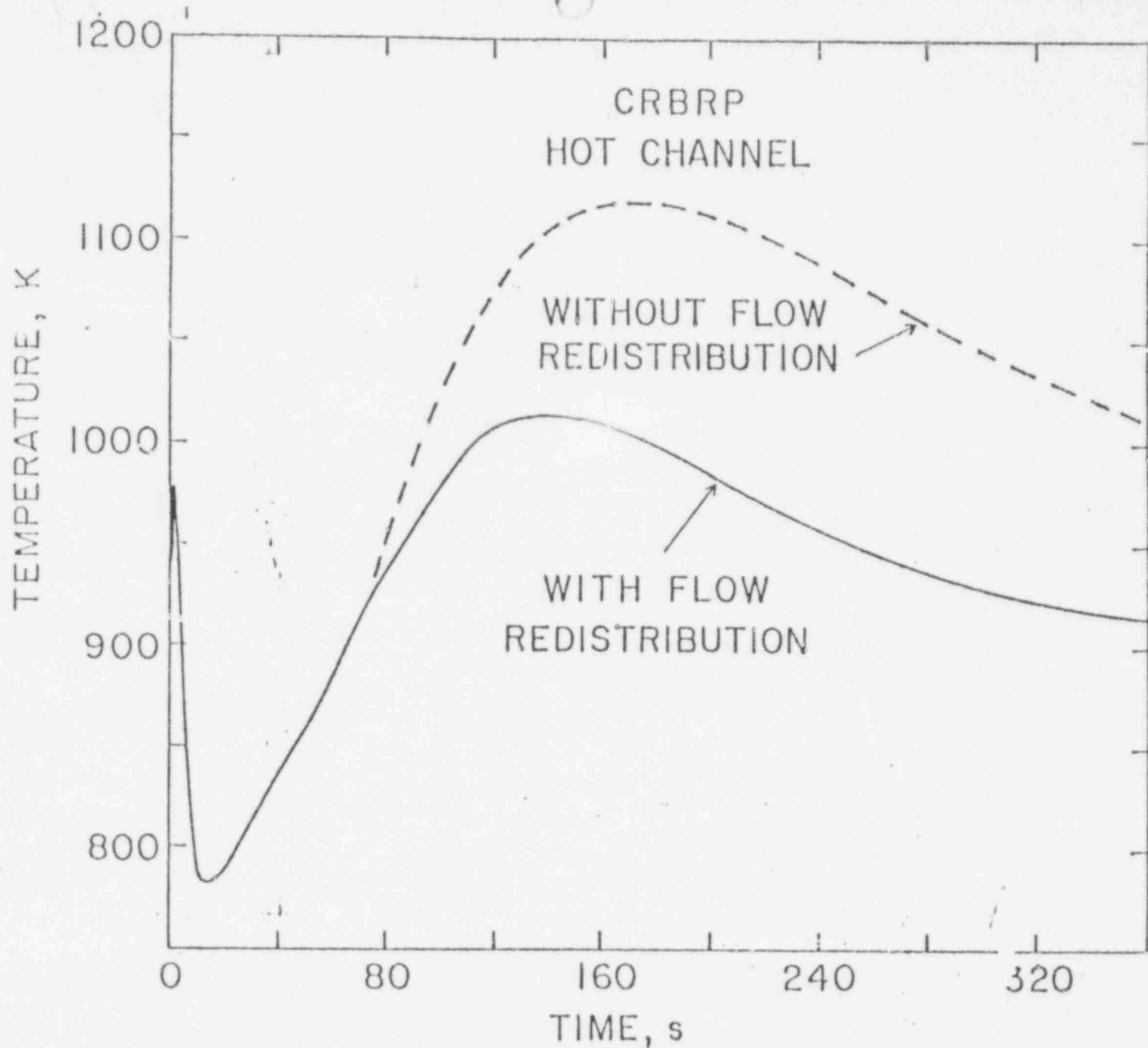
- PLANT INITIALLY AT 100% POWER AND FLOW
- PUMPS MAIN MOTOR TRIP, REACTOR SCRAM AT .75 SEC.
- PONY MOTORS OFF
- SG RECIRC PUMP TRIP
- SIMULATION TIME 0-360 SECONDS
- CDC 7600, 334 CPU SECONDS REQUIRED

690018



690019

RESPONSE OF HOT CHANNEL POWER AND FLOW RATE (COASTDOWN TO NATURAL CIRCULATION)



RESPONSE OF HOT CHANNEL SODIUM TEMPERATURE*
(COASTDOWN TO NATURAL CIRCULATION)

030020

SUMMARY

- SSC LMFBR RELATED ACTIVITIES
- EMPHASIS TODAY ON LOOP-TYPE CODE (SSC-L)
- SSC-L
 - OPERATIONAL ALMOST TWO YEARS
 - SEVEN USERS AT PRESENT
 - BEING APPLIED IN MANY AREAS
 - VERIFICATION PROGRESSING
- SSC FEATURES
 - MODULAR
 - EASILY MODIFIED
 - USER ORIENTED
 - COMPUTATIONALLY EFFICIENT

SSC-W

- SCOPE
- STATUS REPORT

680022

SSC-WSCOPE

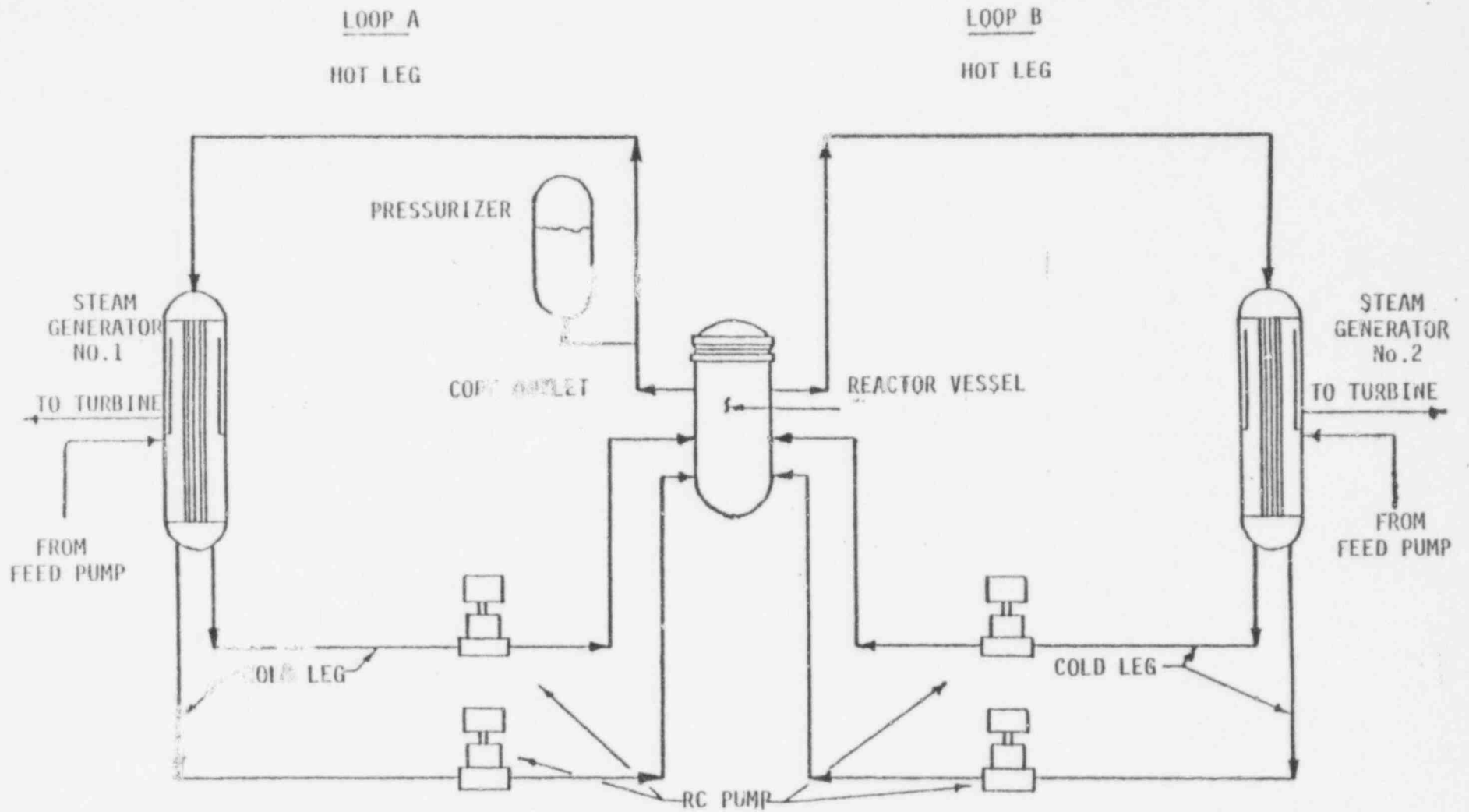
- DEVELOP A VERSION OF THE SUPER SYSTEMS CODE (SSC) APPLICABLE TO WATER REACTORS CAPABLE OF PROVIDING AN INDEPENDENT LICENSING TOOL FOR DETAILED ANALYSIS OF NATURAL CIRCULATION AND OTHER SYSTEM-WIDE EVENTS.
- DEVELOP INDEPENDENT ANALYTICAL TOOL
- MODEL NATURAL CIRCULATION
- DEVELOP GENERIC TOOL TO ANALYZE SYSTEM WIDE EVENTS WITH CONTROL SYSTEM/PLANT PROTECTION SYSTEM OPERATING
- CAPABILITY TO ANALYZE SINGLE/MULTIPLE FAILURES IN SYSTEM THAT CAN LEAD TO DESIGN BASIS ACCIDENTS

SSC-WASSUMPTIONS FOR INITIAL VERSION

- DIRECT DEVELOPMENT TOWARD
PWRs FIRST

- SINGLE PHASE IN PRIMARY LOOP(s)
(NOT A LIMIT FOR BWR DEVELOPMENT)

- MODEL ONCE-THROUGH SG DESIGNS FIRST,
THEN EXTEND TO U-TUBE DESIGNS



69045

SSC-W STATUS

- WORK BEGUN MID-MAY 1979
- SINCE SSC CAN BE VIEWED AS AN ARRANGEMENT OF BUILDING BLOCKS, SSC-W IS TO A CERTAIN POINT, A RE-ARRANGEMENT OF THE BLOCKS.
- IN-VESSEL MODELING SAME AS SSC-L
 - CORRELATIONS/CONSTITUTIVE RELATIONSHIPS MUST BE CHANGED TO WATER
 - COVER GAS MODEL DELETED
 - ROD PROPERTIES HANDLED THROUGH INPUT
- HTS PIPING
 - MODELS IDENTICAL
 - GEOMETRY SPECIFIED THROUGH INPUT
 - DELETE LMFBR PRIMARY LOOP AND IHX
- PUMPS
 - MODELS IDENTICAL
 - PUMP DATA SPECIFICATION HANDLED THROUGH INPUT

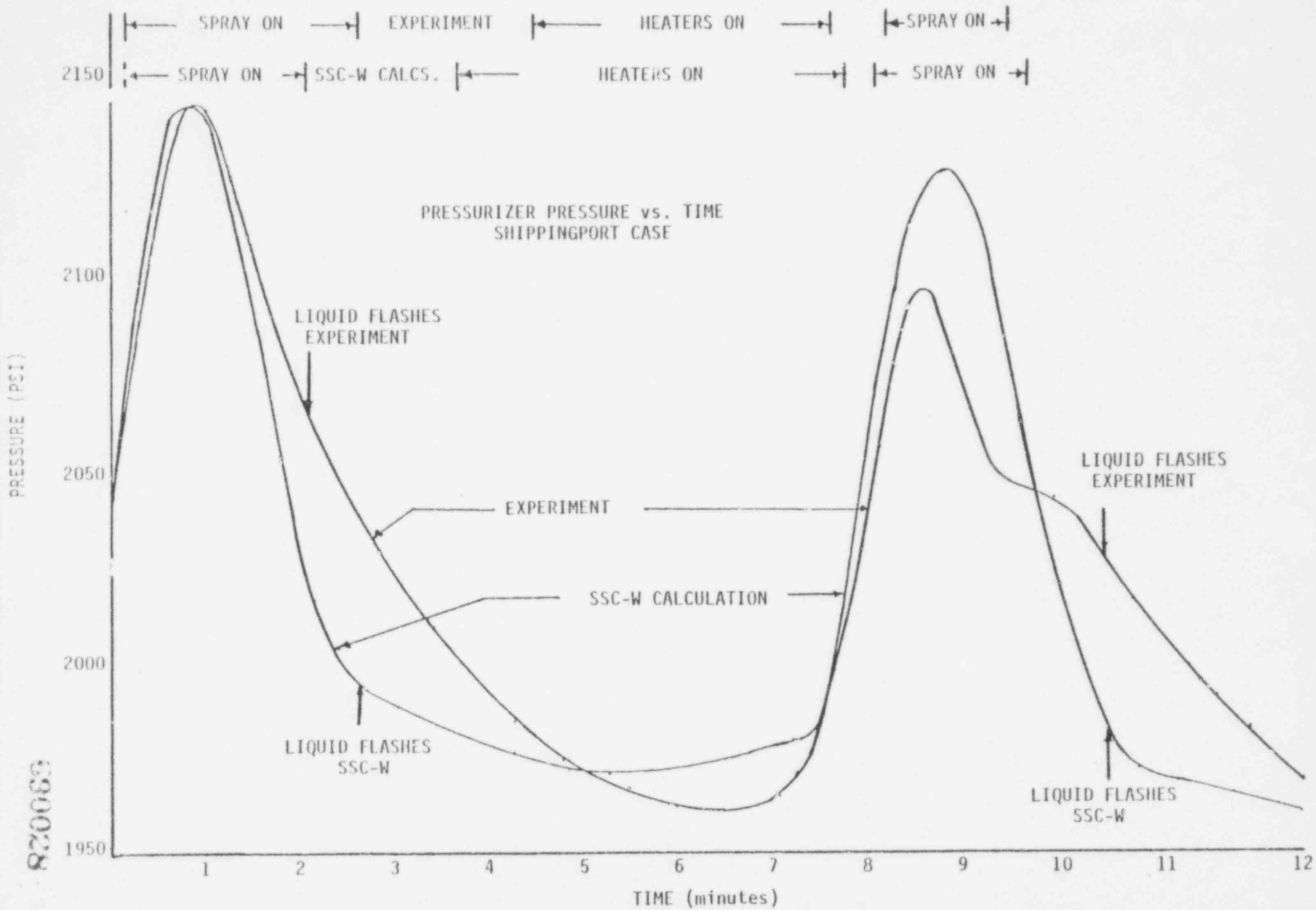
SSC-W STATUS (CONT.)

- PRESSURIZER
 - PHYSICS:
BASED ON RETRAN FORMULATION,
TWO REGION NON-EQUILIBRIUM,
RAINOUT & FLASHING,
SPRAY & HEATERS,
SURGE FLOW,
RELIEF AND SAFETY VALVES
 - MATHEMATICS (BASED ON NAHAVANDI'S WORK)
 - STAND-ALONE MODEL OPERATIONAL

- ONCE THROUGH STEAM GENERATOR
 - LOGIC TURNED INSIDE OUT (PRIMARY IN TUBES)
 - PRIMARY SIDE CORRELATIONS SWITCHED TO WATER
 - SECONDARY SIDE DNB CORRELATION MODIFIED
(BIASI CORRELATION)
 - STEADY STATE TESTED (WITHOUT ASPIRATOR MODELED)

- PPS/PCS
 - ADDITIONAL SAFETY AND CONTROL SYSTEMS GENERIC
TO LWR-S ARE BEING ADDED AS REQUIRED

BROOKHAVEN NATIONAL LABORATORY 
ASSOCIATED UNIVERSITIES, INC.



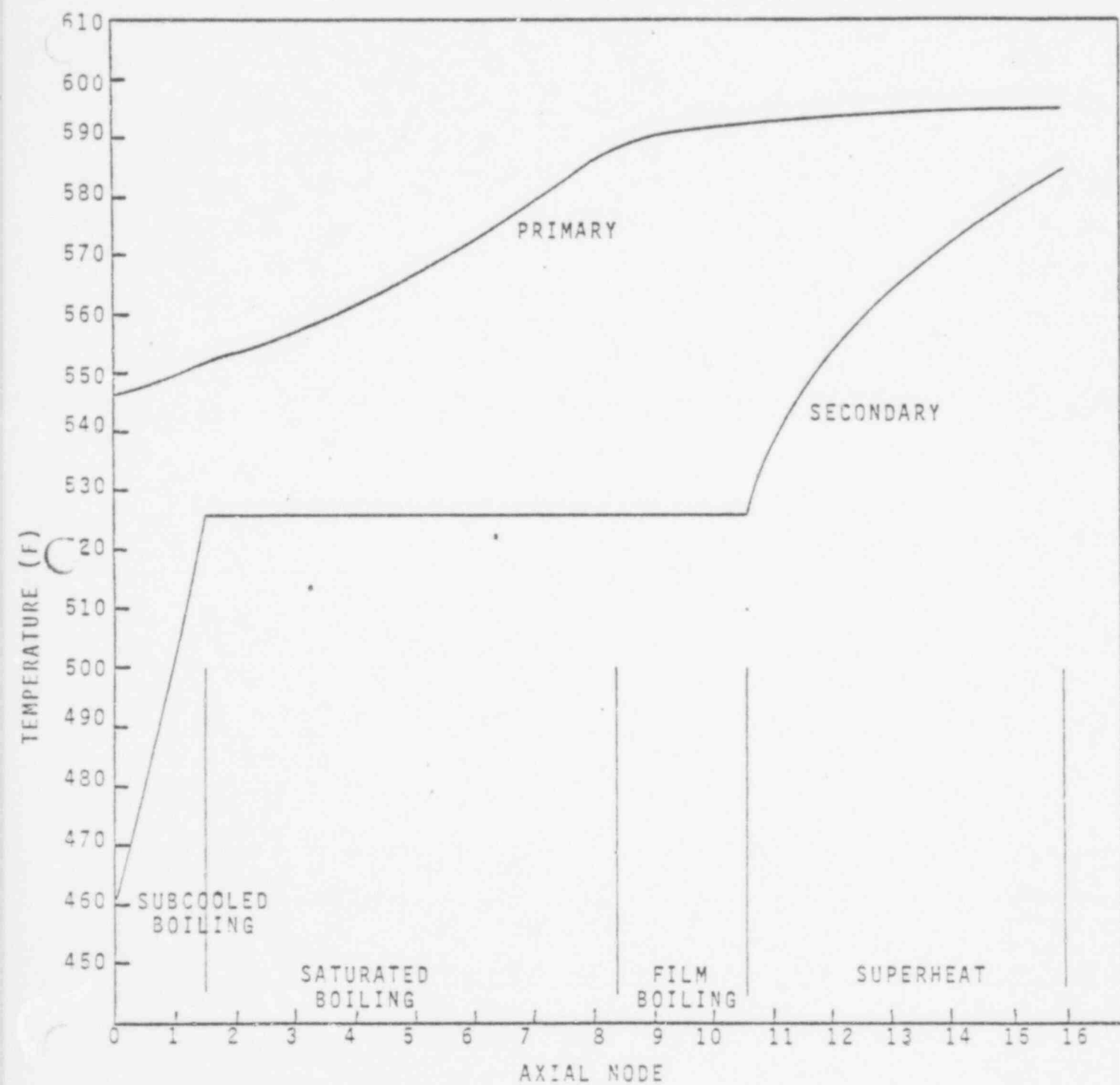
TMI-2 OTSG

SPECIFIED CONDITIONS

- PRIMARY FLOW 1.379×10^8 LBS/HR
- PRIMARY OUTLET TEMPERATURE 556 F
- SECONDARY OUTLET TEMPERATURE 593.65 F
- TOTAL POWER 2772 MW

CALCULATED CONDITIONS

- STEAM FLOW 5.9259×10^6 LBS/HR
- PRIMARY INLET TEMPERATURE 605.74 F

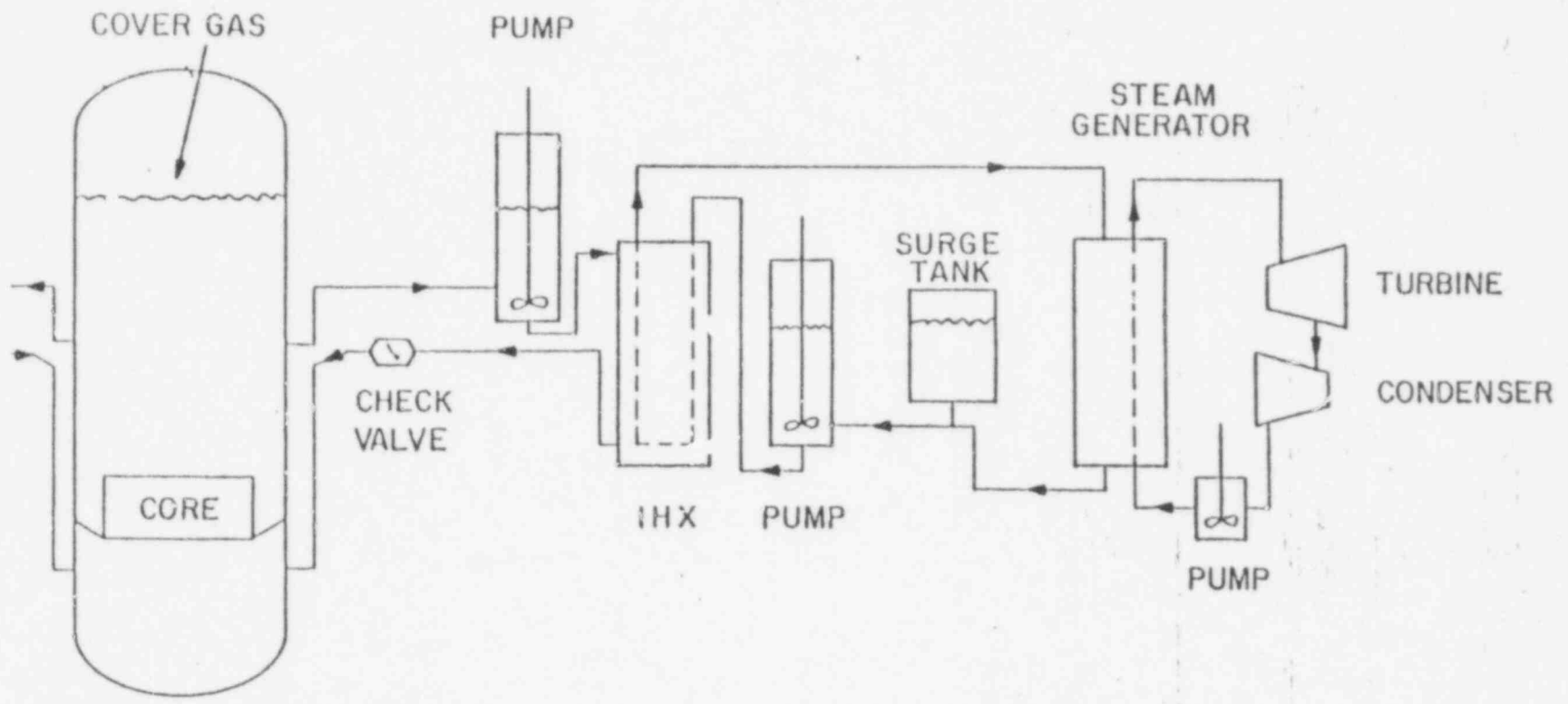


530030

SSC-W FUTURE PLANS

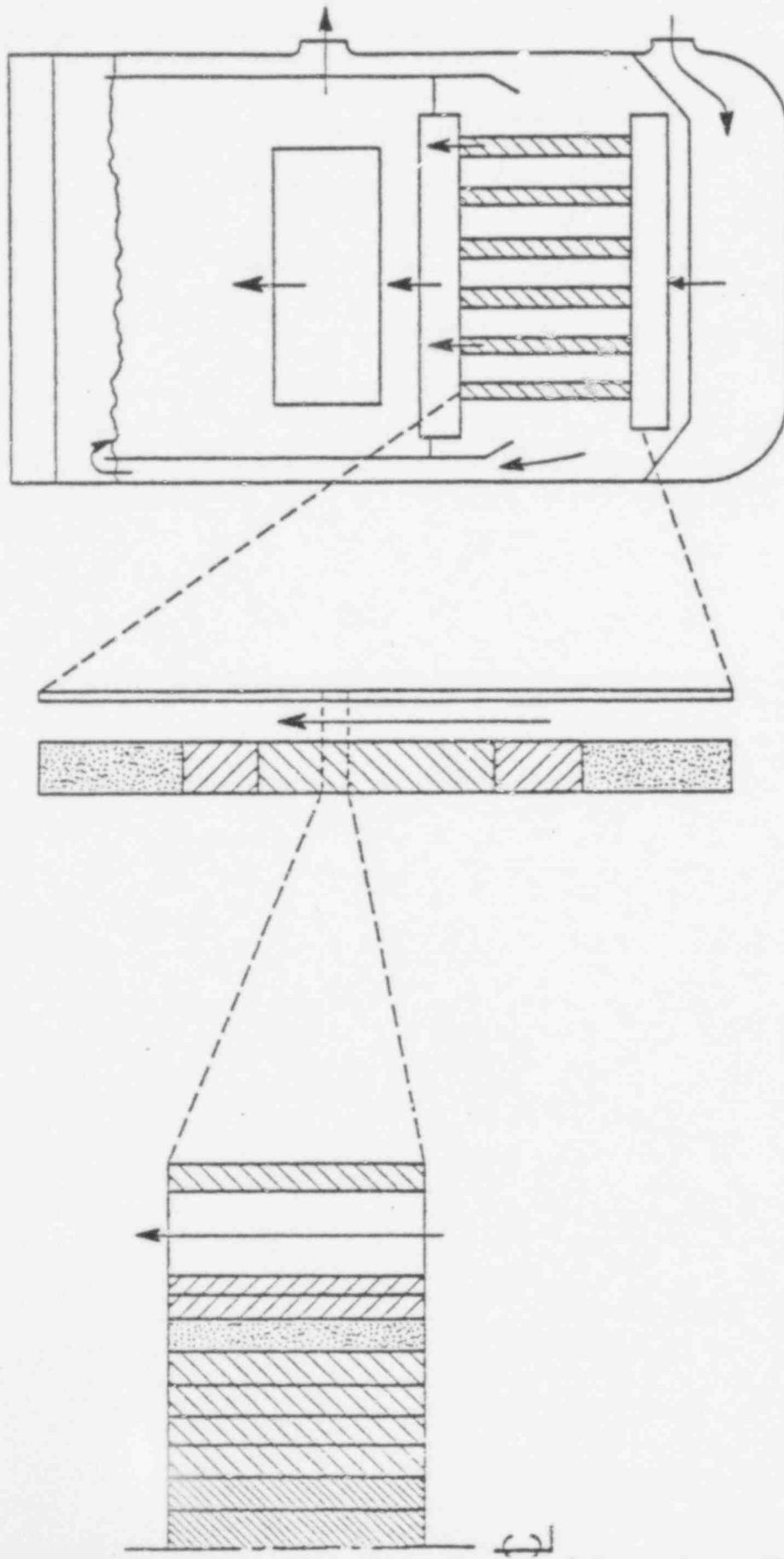
- INITIAL VERSION EXPECTED EARLY 1980
- APPLICATIONS TO B&W PLANTS
 - TMI-2 EVENT
 - LOEP EVENT, COASTDOWN TO NATURAL CIRCULATION
 - OPERATIONAL TRANSIENTS, INCLUDING SINGLE/MULTIPLE FAILURES IN SYSTEM THAT CAN LEAD TO DESIGN BASIS EVENTS
 - VERIFY BY COMPARISON TO NATURAL CIRCULATION TEST RESULTS

SUPPLEMENTAL VIEWGRAPHS



Sketch of One Set of Loops in an LMFBR System

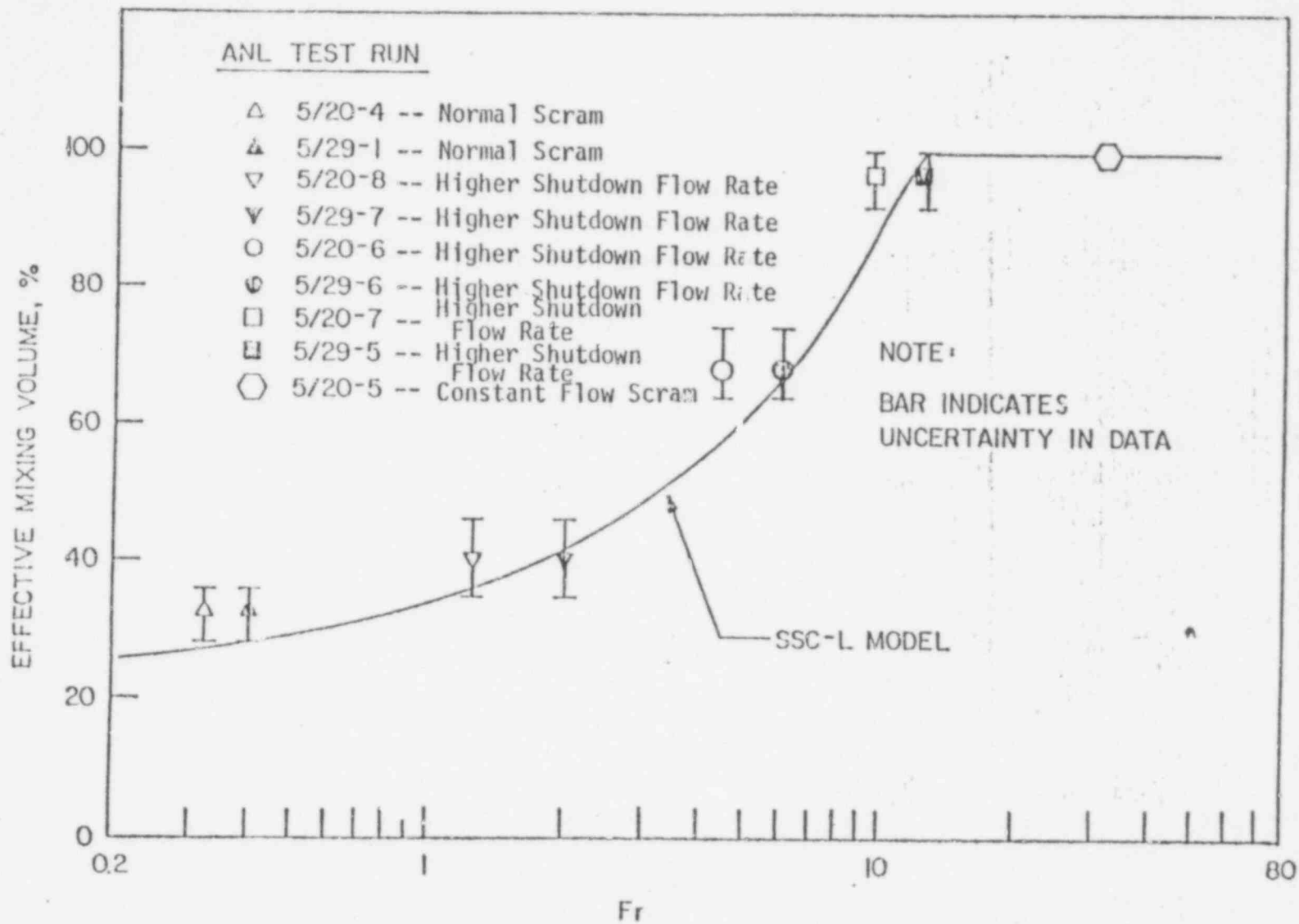
000000



IN-VESSEL MODELING

IN VESSEL MODELING

- POINT REACTOR KINETICS (NAHAVANDI)
- REACTIVITY FEEDBACK EFFECTS (SAS FORMULATION)
- ROD HEAT CONDUCTION (CRANK-NICHOLSON SOLUTION PROCEDURE)
- TRANSIENT BUOYANCY-INDUCED INTER-ASSEMBLY FLOW
REDISTRIBUTION (FLODISC)
- REVERSE FLOW ALLOWED BOTH CORE-WIDE OR INDIVIDUAL
CHANNEL BASIS
- DETAILED ACCOUNTING OF ALL PRESSURE LOSSES AND
TEMPERATURE/DENSITY PROFILES
- CONSTITUTIVE RELATIONSHIPS AND CORRELATIONS
 - FUEL/BLANKET (LIFE-II, HEDL)
 - SODIUM (GOLDEN & TOKAR)
 - FRICTION
 - TURBULENT FLOW IN BUNDLES (NOVENDSTERN)
 - LAMINAR FLOW IN BUNDLES (HEDL/W-ARD)
 - HEAT TRANSFER - (MODIFIED SCHAD CORRELATION)
- TWO ZONE MIXING MODEL IN UPPER PLENUM (YANG)



Comparison Between Effective Mixing Volume Calculated by SSC-L Model and ANL Experimental Values.

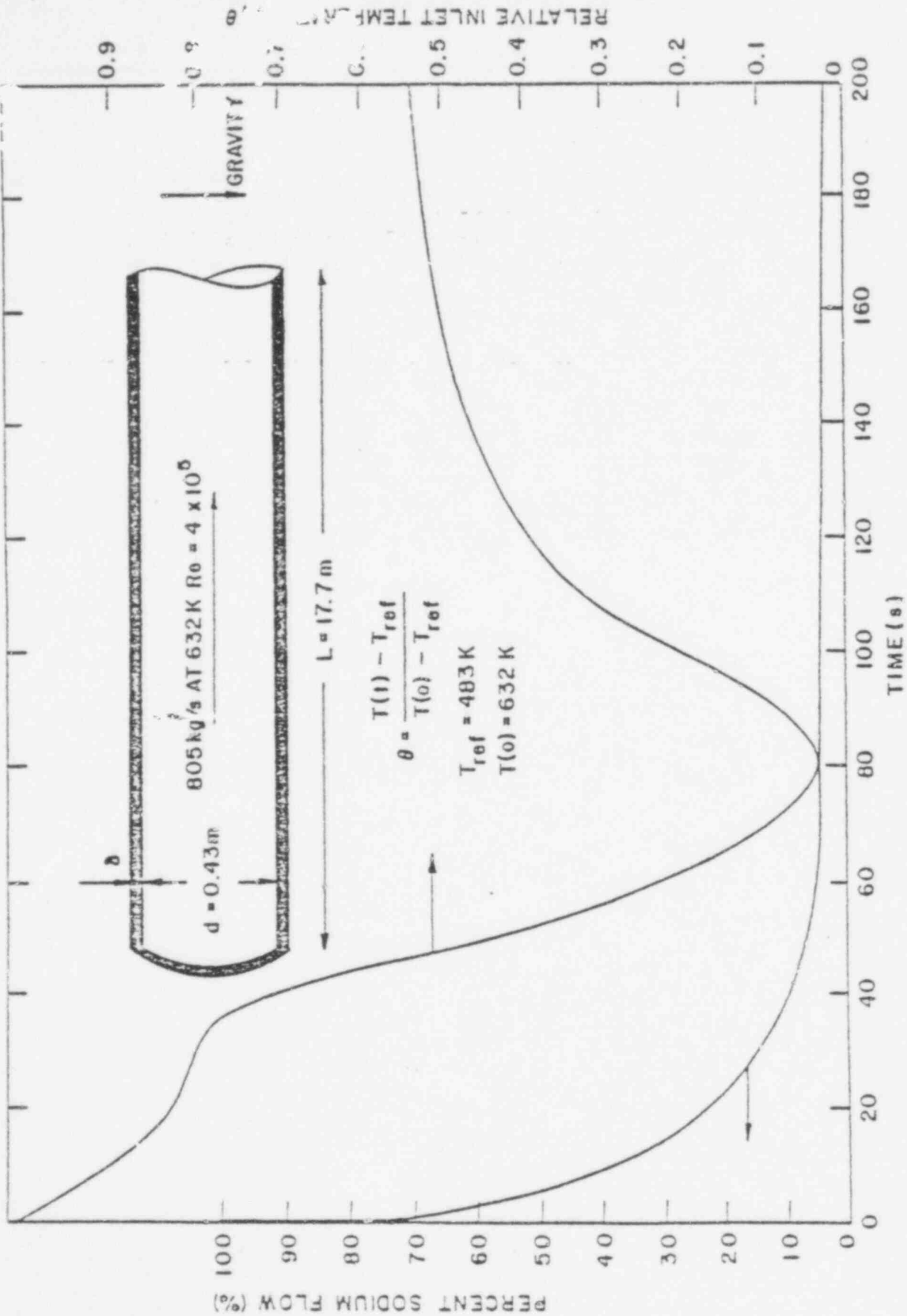
HEAT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELING

• PIPING

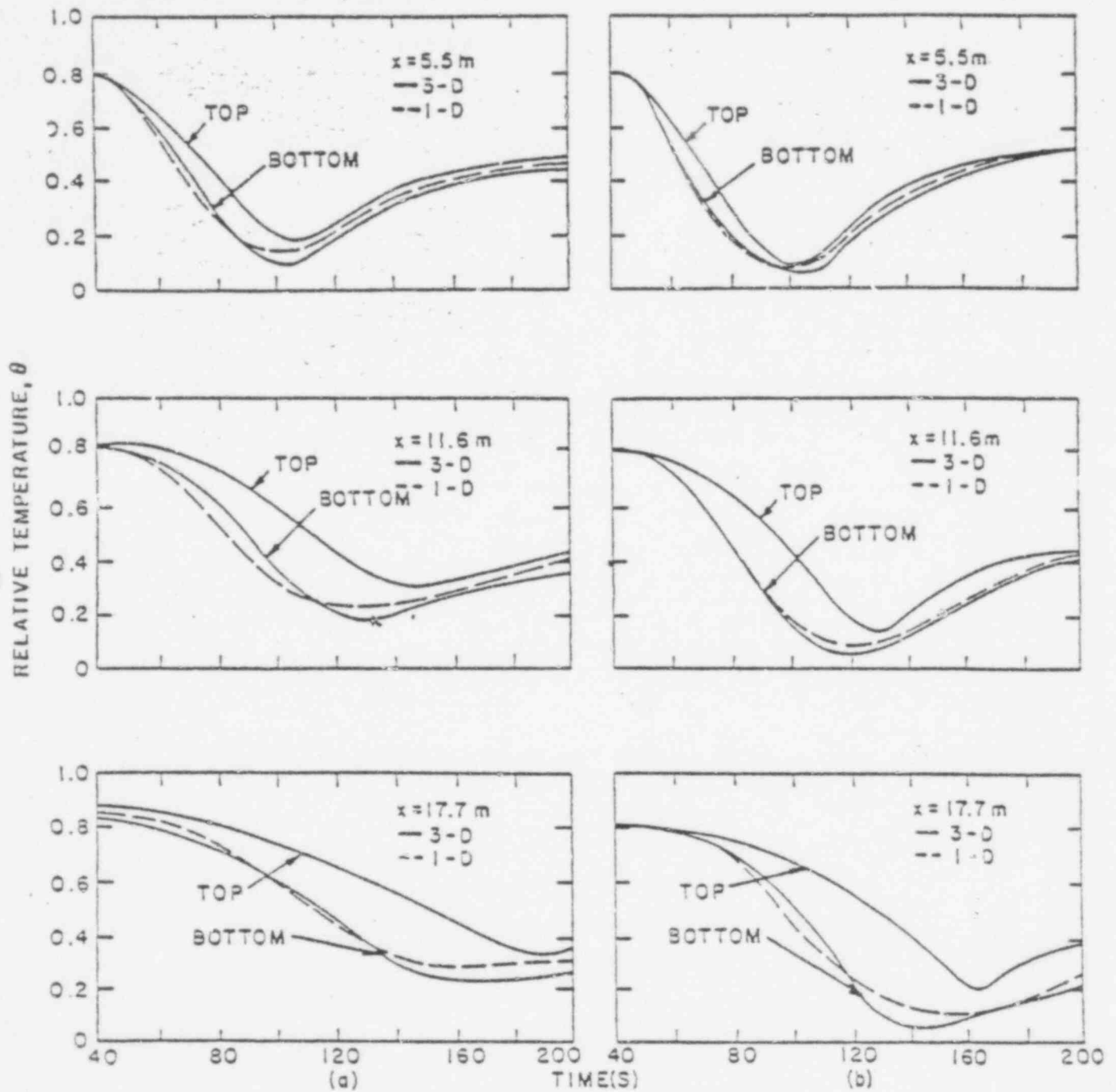
- COOLANT, WALL MODEL
- TRANSPORT DELAY INHERENTLY MODELED
- NODAL HEAT BALANCE METHOD
- COOLANT EQUATION IMPLICIT, HEAT FLUX EXPLICIT
- MARCHING PROCEDURE
- HEAT TRANSFER - AOKI CORRELATION
- VARIABLE FRICTION FACTOR, APPROXIMATION TO COLEBROOK CORRELATION (PROVEN)

• IHX

- PRIMARY COOLANT, WALL, SECONDARY COOLANT, SHELL
- APPROACH SAME AS FOR PIPING
- HEAT TRANSFER
 - TUBE-SIDE: AOKI CORRELATION
 - SHELL-SIDE: GRABER-RIEGER CORRELATION



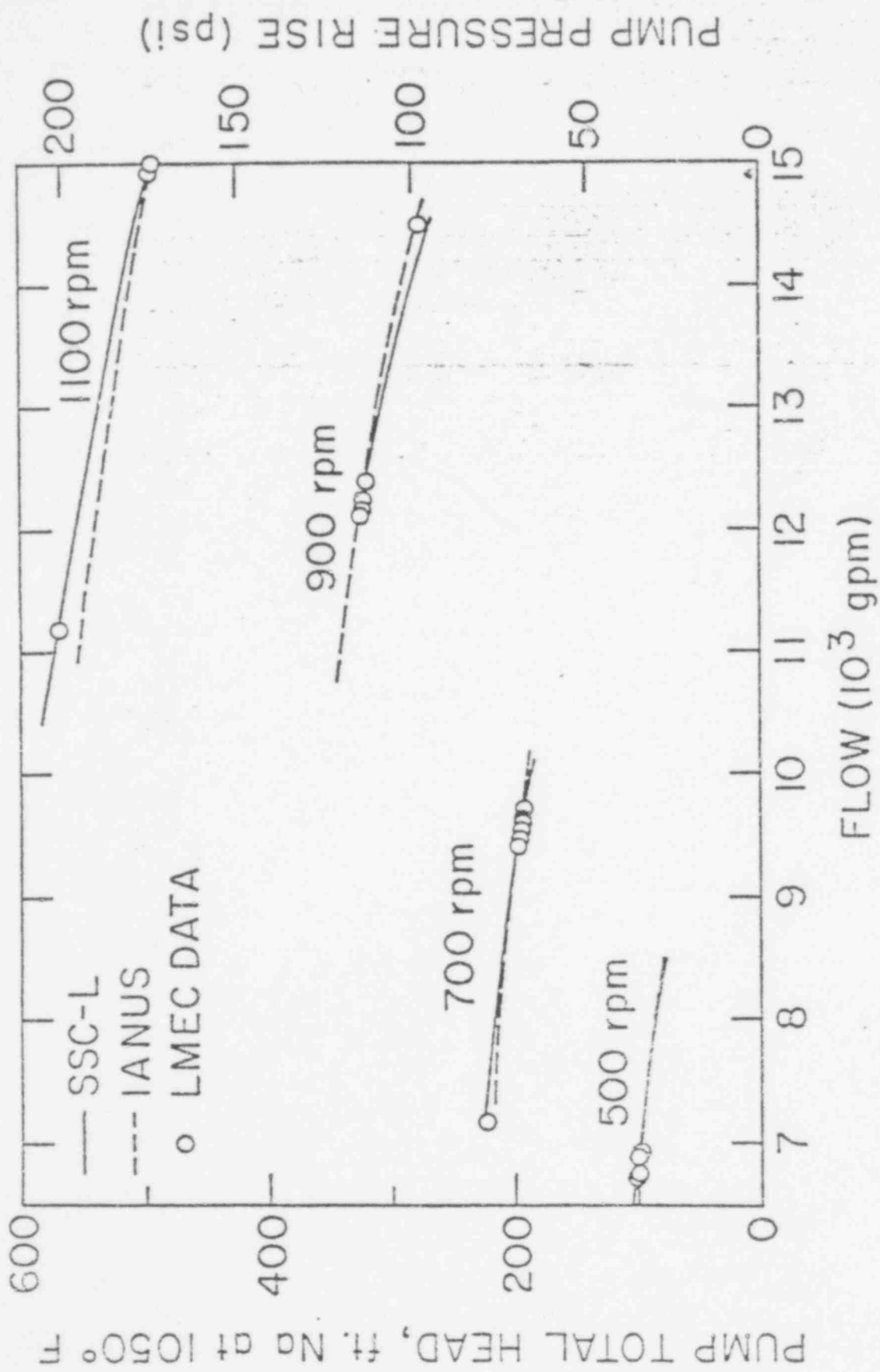
PIPE SEGMENT INLET FLOW AND TEMPERATURE BOUNDARY CONDITIONS FOR TEST CASE.



TEMPERATURE HISTORY AT VARIOUS AXIAL POSITIONS
 (A) CONDUCTING PIPE WALL
 (B) ADIABATIC PIPE WALL

HTS MODELING (CONT)

- PUMP
 - HOMOLOGOUS MODEL
 - ALL OPERATING REGIMES ACCOUNTED FOR
 - REQUIRED HEAD & TORQUE POLYNOMIALS DERIVED FROM INDEPENDENT MODEL TEST RESULTS (STREETER & WYLIE, AND DUNSKY)
 - RESULTS IN EXCELLENT AGREEMENT WITH VENDOR DATA

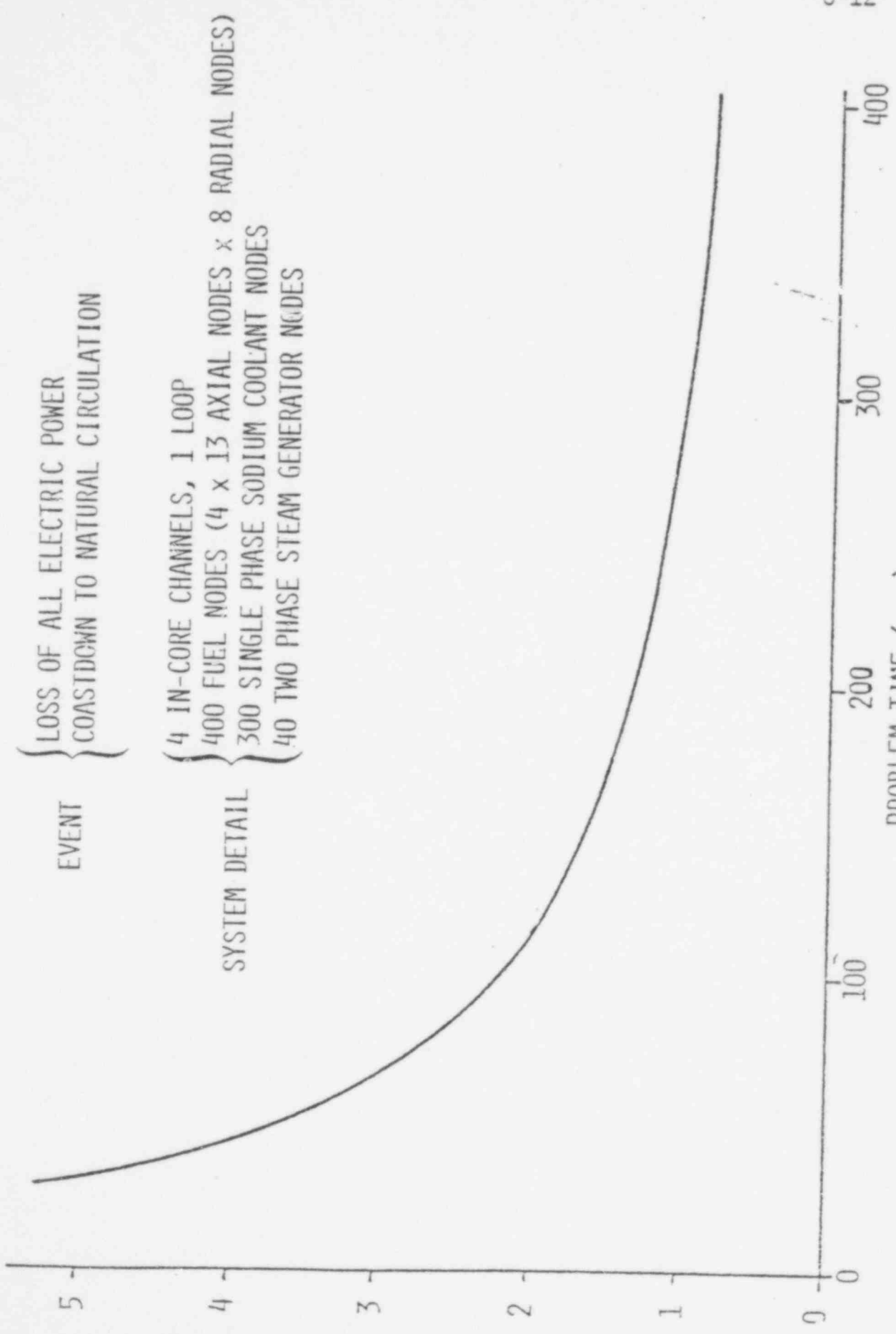


A Comparison of Pump Performance

PPS/PCS SIMULATION

- GENERIC MODELS FOR PPS FUNCTIONS AVAILABLE
(SPECIFICATIONS THROUGH INPUT)
- PRIMARY AND SECONDARY REACTOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEMS
- MULTIPLE CONTROL ROD BANKS MODELED
- PUMP CONTROL
- FEEDWATER CONTROL
- TURBINE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL
- TURBINE BYPASS

690042



RATIO OF MACHINE TIME (CPU) TO PROBLEM (SIMULATION) TIME

COMPUTATIONAL METHODS FOR
REACTOR PLANT NATURAL CIRCULATION

J. E. MEYER

AUGUST 7, 1979

1. INTRODUCTION
2. NUMERICAL/PHYSICAL APPROACH
3. CORE MODEL
4. PLANT REPRESENTATION
5. COMPARISON AMONG LMFBR AND PWR PLANTS
6. FUTURE WORK

2. NUMERICAL/PHYSICAL APPROACH

A. TIME CONSTANTS

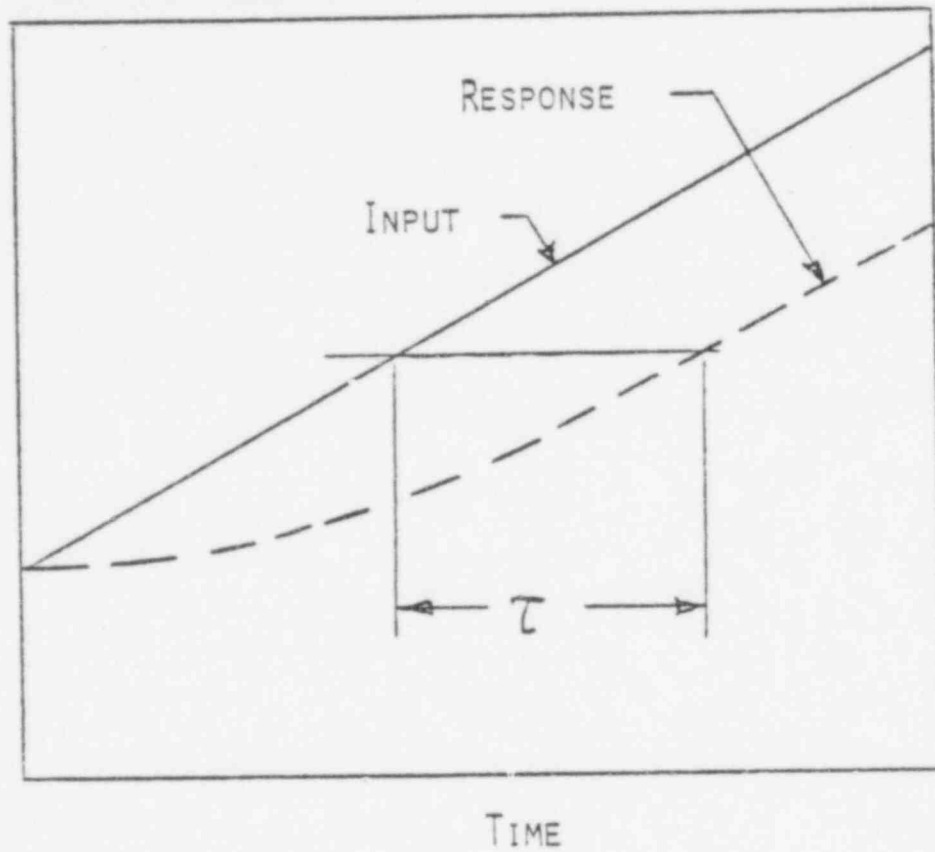
B. QUASI-STEADY

C. NUMERICAL METHODS

D. ENTHALPY TRANSPORT

2A TIME CONSTANTS

- OPERATIONAL DEFINITION

2B QUASI-STEADY?

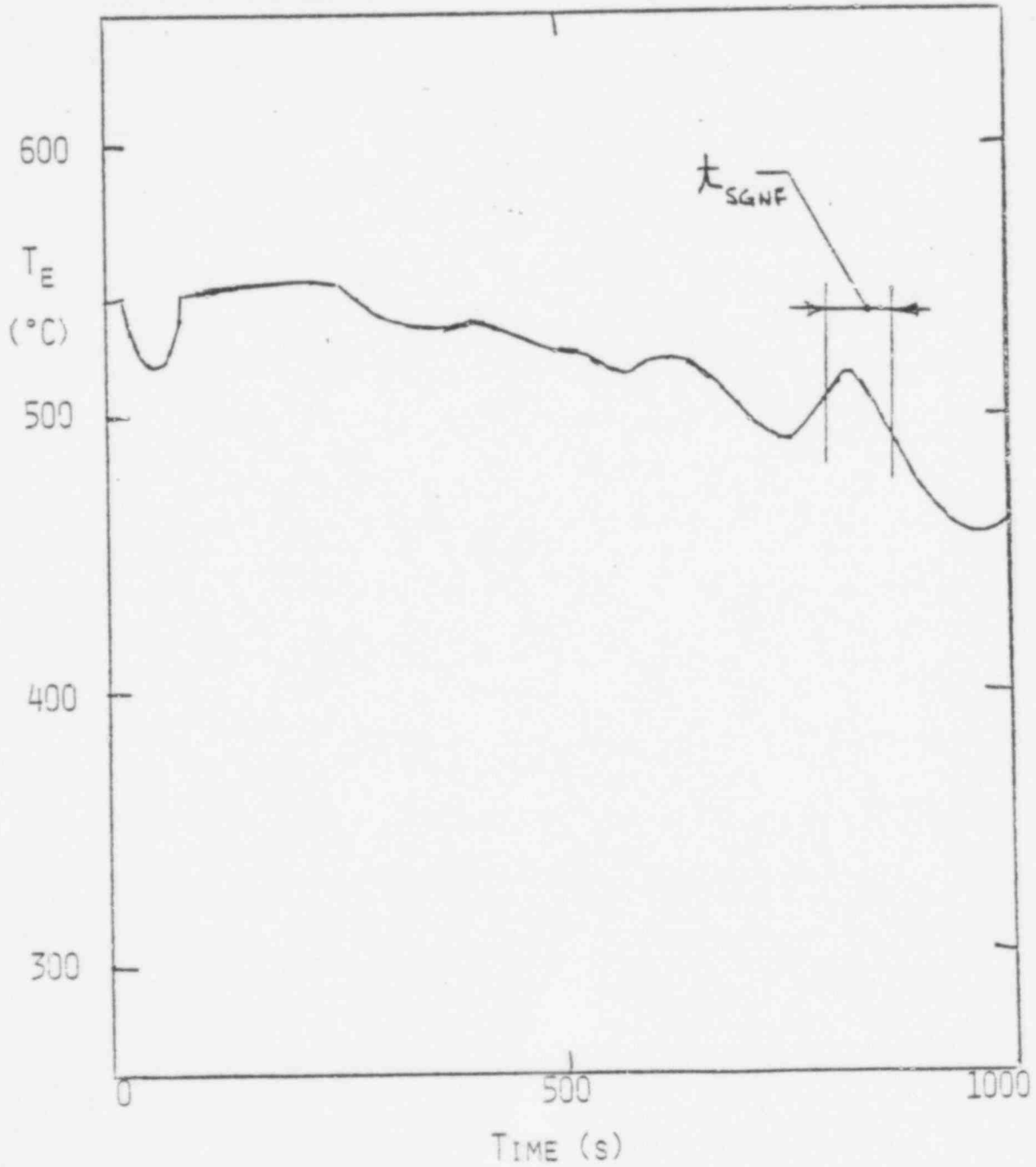
- EQUATION

$$R_Q = \left[\frac{\tau}{\lambda_{SIGNIF}} \right]$$

090046

2B QUASI-STEADY (CONT'D.)

- DEFINE t_{SGNF}



T_E = REACTOR VESSEL EXIT TEMPERATURE

630047

2C NUMERICAL METHODS

- EXPLICIT?

$$R_E = \left[\frac{\Delta t}{\tau} \right]$$

- SPEED?

$$R_S = \left[\frac{\Delta t}{t_{SGNF}} \right]$$

- SSC-L TECHNIQUES

- IMPLICIT STRINGS/EXPLICIT CONNECTORS

- MULTI-TIME STEPS

880048

155

2D ENTHALPY TRANSPORT (LMFBR)

PHTS COMPONENT	100% FLOW	3% FLOW
IN REACTOR VES.	42.8s	1420s
R.V. TO IHX	14.3	480
IN IHX	12.2	410
IHX TO R.V.	6.2	210
<hr/>		
TOTAL PHTS	75.5s	2520s
CORE	1.3s	43s
TOTAL IHTS	93.6s	3740s
TOTAL SGS	56.8s	543s

890049

156

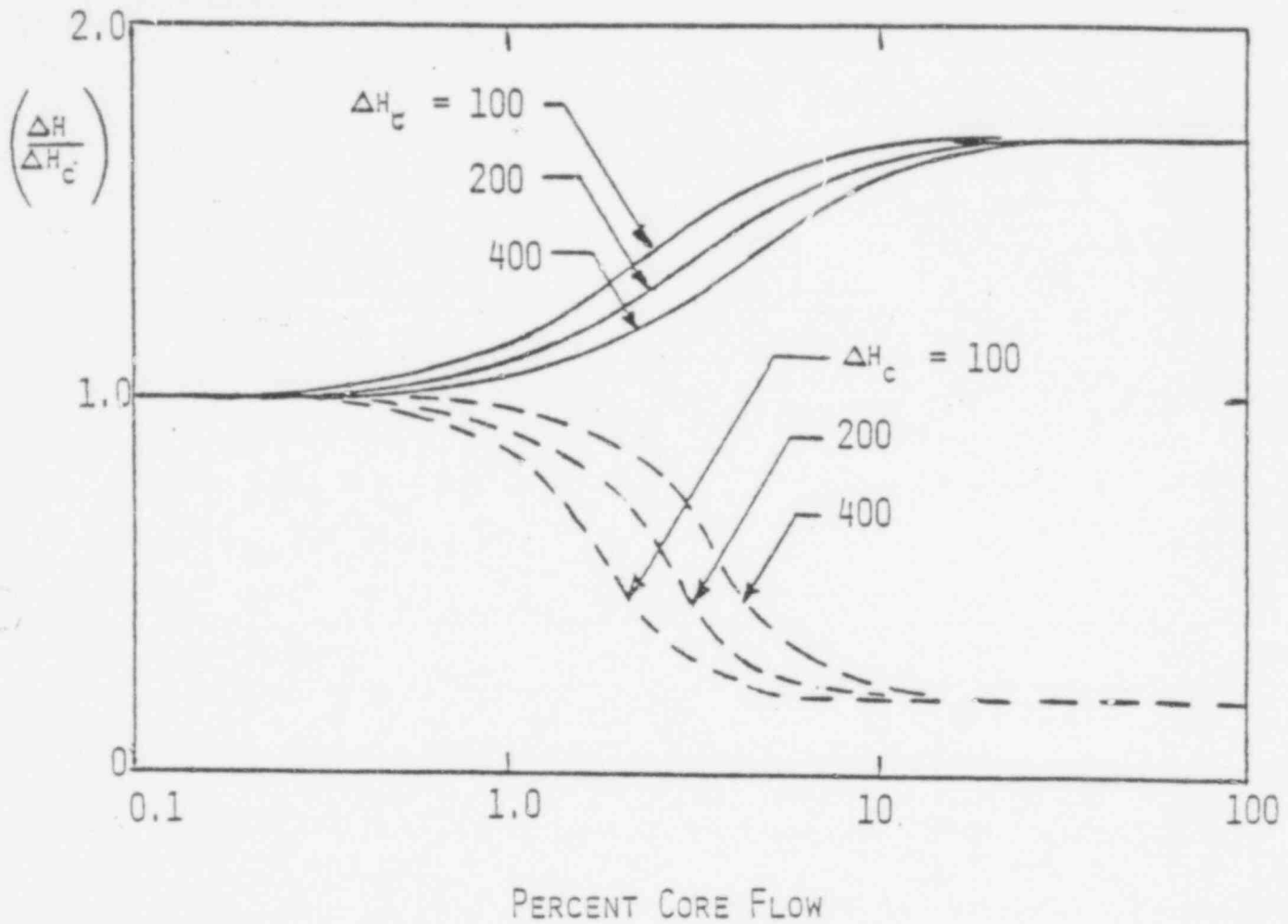
3. CORE MODEL

- A. AXIAL CONDUCTION
- B. BOUYANCY EFFECTS
- C. TRANSVERSE HEAT TRANSFER
- D. FRICTION FACTORS AND HEAT TRANSFER
COEFFICIENTS

000050

3B BUOYANCY EFFECTS (CONT'D.)

● INTER-ASSEMBLY

 ΔH = ASSEMBLY AVERAGE ENTHALPY RISE (KJ/KG) ΔH_c = CORE AVERAGE ENTHALPY RISE (KJ/KG)

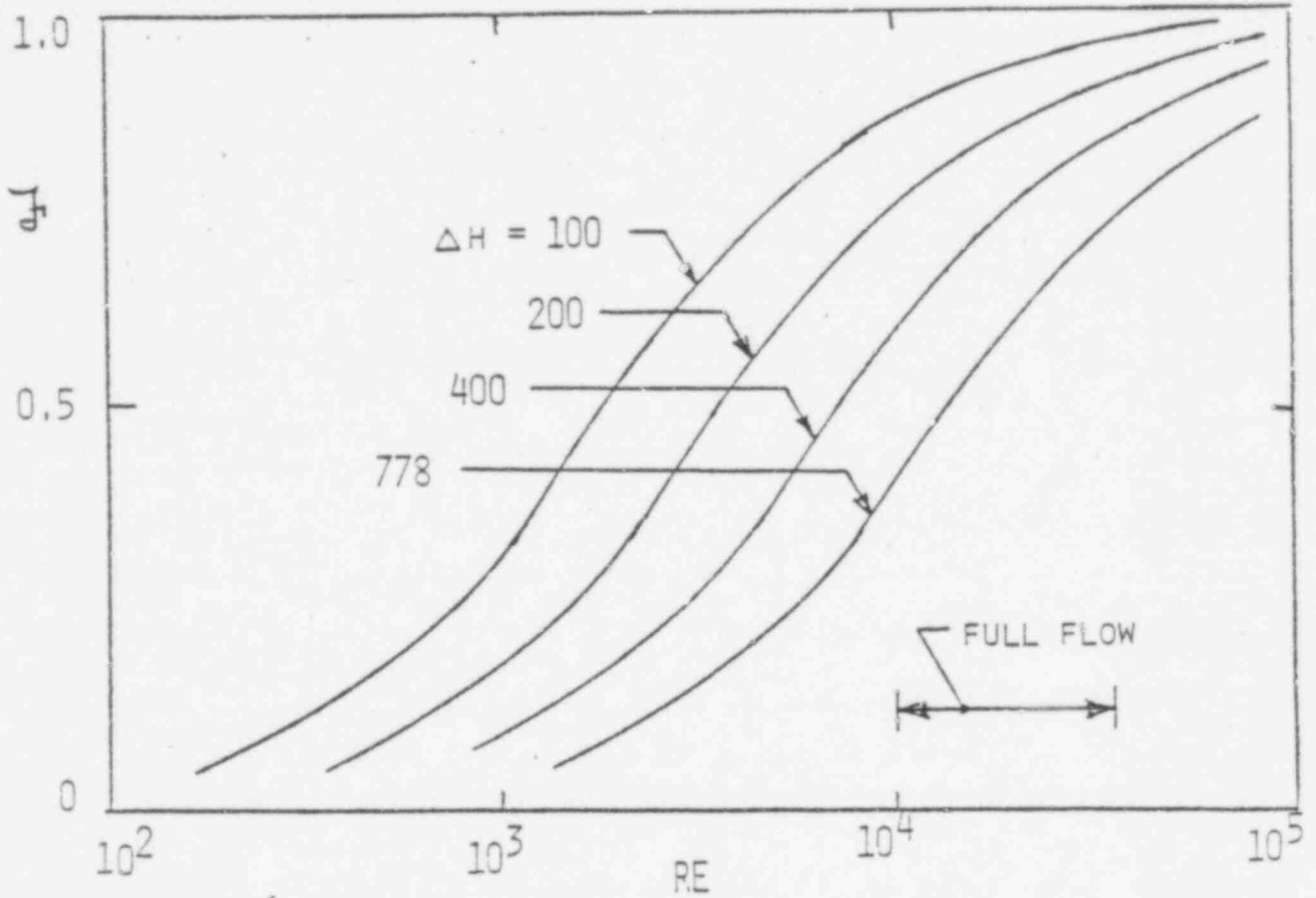
— = HOT ASSEMBLY

- - - = COLD ASSEMBLY

690051

3B BOUYANCY EFFECTS (CONT'D.)

● INTRA-ASSEMBLY



ΔH = ASSEMBLY AVERAGE ENTHALPY RISE (KJ/KG)

RE = REYNOLDS NUMBER BASED ON ASSEMBLY AVERAGE FLOW RATE

$$f_D = \left[\frac{\left(\frac{\text{ENTHALPY HOT}}{\text{CHANNEL FACTOR}} \right) - 1}{\left(\frac{\text{POWER HOT}}{\text{CHANNEL FACTOR}} \right) - 1} \right] \text{ INTRA-ASSEMBLY}$$

000052

4. PLANT REPRESENTATION

- A. NATURAL CIRCULATION
- B. PLENUM AND POOL TREATMENTS
- C. STRATIFICATION IN PIPES
- D. STEAM SIDE SLIP AND PHASE SEPARATIONS

000053

COMPARISON AMONG LMFBR AND PWR PLANTS

- A. PLANT COMPONENT GEOMETRY
- B. FLUID PROPERTIES
- C. ENTHALPY TRANSPORT

500054

5C ENTHALPY TRANSPORT

(FULL FLOW, TIME IN SECONDS)

	LMFBR	PWR
IN REACTOR VESSEL	42.8	3.4
RV TO IHX/SG	14.3	1.0
IN IHX/SG	12.2	4.7
<u>IHX/SG TO RV</u>	<u>6.2</u>	<u>1.6</u>
TOTAL PHTS	75.5	10.7
CORE	1.3	0.7

69055

6 FUTURE WORK

- A. FURTHER EVALUATE EXISTING SSC METHODS
- B. IMPROVE NUMERICAL METHODS AND PHYSICAL MODELS
- C. COMPARE TO BUILDING BLOCK EXPERIMENTS AND COMPUTATIONS
- D. DELINEATE RANGE OF VALIDITY

500057

INFCE WORKING GROUPS

1. FUEL AVAILABILITY
2. ENRICHMENT AVAILABILITY
3. SUPPLY ASSURANCES
4. REPROCESSING Pu HANDLING, RECYCLE
5. FAST BREEDERS
6. SPENT FUEL MANAGEMENT
7. WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
8. ADVANCED FUEL CYCLE CONCEPTS

850058

NASAP REVIEW SCHEDULE

- ALL MAINLINE REACTOR PRELIMINARY SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION DOCUMENTS (PSEIDs) ARE DUE AT NRC BY 2/9/79 (THE LWR-VARIANT IS IN)
- ROUND ONE COMMENTS (ON DOE DRAFT NASAP REPORT) DUE 4/15/79
- ROUND TWO COMMENTS (ON DOE NASAP REPORT) DUE 6/15/79
- DOE REPORT TO THE PRESIDENT AND TO CONGRESS DUE 12/24/79

629059

NASAP

"MAINLINE" NASAP REACTORS TO BE REVIEWED

1. LIGHT WATER REACTOR (LWR) (THREE VARIANTS ON CONVENTIONAL PWR)
2. LIGHT WATER BREEDER REACTOR (LWBR) (THREE PREBREEDER/BREEDER PAIRS)
3. LIQUID METAL FAST BREEDER REACTOR (LMFBR) (SIX VARIANTS)
4. HEAVY WATER REACTOR (HWR) (A C.E. VARIATION OF THE CANDU)
5. HIGH TEMPERATURE GAS COOLED REACTOR (HTGR) (LOW ENRICHMENT FUEL)
6. GAS COOLED FAST REACTOR (GCFR)

090029

167

ALTERNATIVE SYSTEM
RESEARCH PROGRAMS
PROPOSED

HWR

- PRESSURE TUBE MATERIALS EVALUATION
- SEISMIC ANALYSIS

LWBR

- CORE PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

GCFR

- CORE RETENTION ASSESSMENT

INFCE & NASAP ACTIVITIES

1900061

1
371

CURRENT

- PARTICIPATE IN INFCE/WG-8 ACTIVITIES
- COMMENT ON SAFETY (RESEARCH NEEDS) INVOLVED IN INFCE PROPOSALS
- MONITOR NASAP ACTIVITIES
- CONTRIBUTE SAFETY RELATED INPUT (COMMENTS) TO ALTERNATE SYSTEM PROPOSALS

DEFERRED

- EVALUATE SAFETY RESEARCH NEEDS FOR SPECIFIC PROPOSALS
- SCOPE OUT TENTATIVE REACTOR SAFETY RESEARCH PROGRAMS
- EVALUATE ANTICIPATED COST OF NEEDED SAFETY RESEARCH FOR PROJECTED CONCEPTS